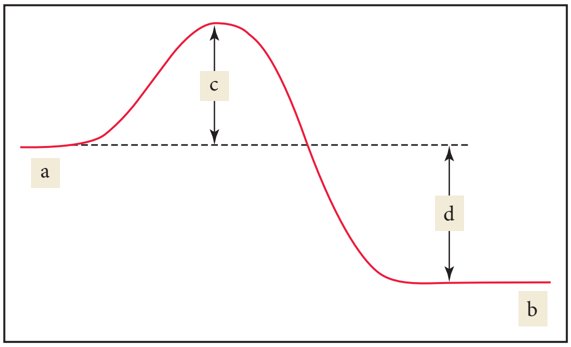
57.



59. 17 s^{-1}

61. 61.90 kJ/mol

63. $E_a = 251$ kJ/mol, $A = 7.93 \times 10^{11}\ s^{-1}$

65. $E_a = 23.0$ kJ/mol, $A = 8.05 \times 10^{10}\ s^{-1}$

67. **a.** 122 kJ/mol
  b. 0.101 s^{-1}

69. 47.85 kJ/mol

71. **a**

73. The mechanism is valid.

75. **a.** $Cl_2(g) + CHCl_3(g) \longrightarrow HCl(g) + CCl_4(g)$
  b. $Cl(g)$, $CCl_3(g)$
  c. Rate $= k[Cl_2]^{1/2}[CHCl_3]$

77. Heterogeneous catalysts require a large surface area because catalysis can only happen at the surface. A greater surface area means greater opportunity for the substrate to react, which results in a faster reaction.

79. 10^{12}

81. **a.** first order, $k = 0.0462\ hr^{-1}$
  b. 15 hr
  c. 5.0×10^1 hr

83. 0.0531 M/s

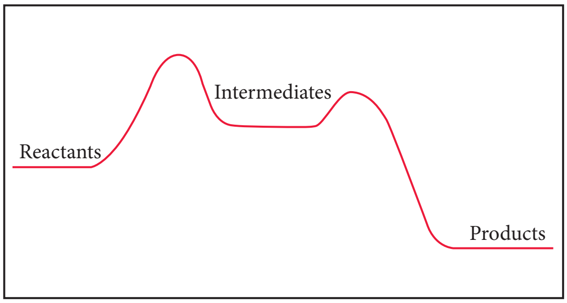
85. rate $= 4.5 \times 10^{-4}\ [CH_3CHO]^2$, $k = 4.5 \times 10^{-4}$, 0.37 atm

87. 219 torr

89. 1×10^{-7} s

91. 1.6×10^2 seconds

93. **a.** 2
  b.



  c. first step **d.** exothermic

95. **a.** 5.41 s
  b. 2.2 s for 25%, 5.4 s for 50%
  c. 0.28 at 10 s, 0.077 at 20 s

97. **a.** $E_a = 89.5$ kJ/mol, $A = 4.22 \times 10^{11}\ s^{-1}$
  b. $2.5 \times 10^{-5}\ M^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
  c. 6.0×10^{-4} M/s

99. **a.** No
  b. No bond is broken, and the two radicals attract each other.
  c. Formation of diatomic gases from atomic gases.

101. 1.35×10^4 years

103. **a.** Both are valid. For both, all steps sum to overall reaction and the predicted rate law is consistent with experimental data.
  b. Buildup of $I(g)$

105. rate $= k_2[(k_1/k_{-1})[Br_2]]^{1/2}[H_2]$
The rate law is 3/2 order overall.

107. **a.** 0%
  b. 25%
  c. 33%

109. 174 kJ

111. **a.** second order
  b. $CH_3NC + CH_3NC \underset{k_2}{\overset{k_1}{\rightleftharpoons}} CH_3NC^* + CH_3NC$ (fast)

$CH_3NC^* \xrightarrow{k_3} CH_3CN$ (slow)

Rate $= k_3[CH_3NC^*]$

$k_1[CH_3NC]^2 = k_2[CH_3NC^*][CH_3NC]$

$$[CH_3NC^*] = \frac{k_1}{k_2}[CH_3NC]$$

$$\text{Rate} = k_3 \times \frac{k_1}{k_2}[CH_3NC]$$

Rate $= k[CH_3NC]$

113. Rate $= k[A]^2$

$$Rate = -\frac{d[A]}{dt}$$

$$\frac{d[A]}{dt} = -k[A]^2$$

$$-\frac{d[A]}{[A]^2} = k\,dt$$

$$\int_{[A]_0}^{[A]} -\frac{1}{[A]^2}d[A] = \int_0^t k\,dt$$

$$\left[\frac{1}{[A]}\right]_{[A]_0}^{[A]} = k\,[t]_0^t$$

$$\frac{1}{[A]} - \frac{1}{[A]_0} = kt$$

$$\frac{1}{[A]} = kt + \frac{1}{[A]_0}$$

115. Rate $= k\,[CO][Cl_2]^{\frac{3}{2}}$

117. $[Cl_2] = 0.0084$ mol/L, $[NO] = 0.017$ mol/L

119. B is first order and A is second order.
B will be linear if you plot ln[B] versus time; A will be linear if you plot 1/[A] versus time.

Chapter 14

21. **a.** $K = \dfrac{[SbCl_3][Cl_2]}{[SbCl_5]}$ **b.** $K = \dfrac{[NO]^2[Br_2]}{[BrNO]^2}$
  c. $K = \dfrac{[CS_2][H_2]^4}{[CH_4][H_2S]^2}$ **d.** $K = \dfrac{[CO_2]^2}{[CO]^2[O_2]}$

23. The concentration of the reactants will be greater. No, this is not dependent on initial concentrations; it is dependent on the value of K_c.

25. **a.** figure v
b. The change in the decrease of reactants and increase of products would be faster.
c. No, catalysts affect kinetics, not equilibrium.

27. **a.** 4.42×10^{-5}, reactants favored
b. 1.50×10^{2}, products favored
c. 1.96×10^{-9}, reactants favored

29. 1.3×10^{-29}

31. **a.** 2.56×10^{-23}
b. 1.3×10^{22}
c. 81.9

33. **a.** $K_c = \dfrac{[HCO_3^-][OH^-]}{[CO_3^{2-}]}$
b. $K_c = [O_2]^3$
c. $K_c = \dfrac{[H_3O^+][F^-]}{[HF]}$
d. $K_c = \dfrac{[NH_4^+][OH^-]}{[NH_3]}$

35. 136

37.

T (K)	$[N_2]$	$[H_2]$	$[NH_3]$	K_c
500	0.115	0.105	0.439	1.45×10^{-3}
575	0.110	0.249	0.128	9.6
775	0.120	0.140	4.39×10^{-3}	0.0584

39. 234 torr

41. 18

43. 3.3×10^{2}

45. 764

47. More solid will form.

49. Additional solid will not dissolve.

51. **a.** [A] = 0.20 M, [B] = 0.80 M
b. [A] = 0.33 M, [B] = 0.67 M
c. [A] = 0.38 M, [B] = 1.2 M

53. $[N_2O_4] = 0.0115$ M, $[NO_2] = 0.0770$ M

55. $0.1\underline{9}9$ M

57. 1.9×10^{-3} M

59. 7.84 torr

61. **a.** [A] = 0.38 M, [B] = 0.62 M, [C] = 0.62 M
b. [A] = 0.90 M, [B] = 0.095 M, [C] = 0.095 M
c. [A] = 1.0 M, [B] = 3.2×10^{-3} M, [C] = 3.2×10^{-3} M

63. **a.** shift left **b.** shift right
c. shift right

65. **a.** shift right **b.** no effect
c. no effect **d.** shift left

67. **a.** shift right **b.** shift left
c. no effect

69. Increase temperature $\longrightarrow$ shift right, decrease temperature $\longrightarrow$ shift left. Increasing the temperature will increase the equilibrium constant.

71. **b, d**

73. **a.** 1.7×10^{2}
b. $\dfrac{[Hb{-}CO]}{[Hb{-}O_2]} = 0.85$ or $17/20$
CO is highly toxic, as it blocks O_2 uptake by hemoglobin. CO at a level of 0.1% will replace nearly half of the O_2 in blood.

75. **a.** 1.68 atm
b. 1.41 atm

77. 0.406 g

79. **b, c, d**

81. 0.0144 atm

83. 3.1×10^{2} g, 20% yield

85. 0.12 atm

87. 0.72 atm

89. 0.017 g

91. 0.226

93. **a.** 29.3
b. 86.3 torr

95. $P_{NO} = P_{Cl_2} = 429$ torr

97. 1.27×10^{-2}

99. $K_P = 5.1 \times 10^{-2}$

101. Yes, because the volume affects Q.

103. a = 1, b = 2

Chapter 15

33. **a.** acid, $HNO_3(aq) \longrightarrow H^+(aq) + NO_3^-(aq)$
b. acid, $NH_4^+(aq) \rightleftharpoons H^+(aq) + NH_3(aq)$
c. base, $KOH(aq) \longrightarrow K^+(aq) + OH^-(aq)$
d. acid, $HC_2H_3O_2(aq) \rightleftharpoons H^+(aq) + C_2H_3O_2^-(aq)$

35. **a.** $\underset{\text{acid}}{H_2CO_3(aq)} + \underset{\text{base}}{H_2O(l)} \rightleftharpoons \underset{\text{conj. acid}}{H_3O^+(aq)} + \underset{\text{conj. base}}{HCO_3^-(aq)}$
b. $\underset{\text{acid}}{NH_3(aq)} + \underset{\text{base}}{H_2O(l)} \rightleftharpoons \underset{\text{conj. acid}}{NH_4^+(aq)} + \underset{\text{conj. base}}{OH^-(aq)}$
c. $\underset{\text{acid}}{HNO_3(aq)} + \underset{\text{base}}{H_2O(l)} \rightleftharpoons \underset{\text{conj. acid}}{H_3O^+(aq)} + \underset{\text{conj. base}}{NO_3^-(aq)}$
d. $\underset{\text{acid}}{C_5H_5N(aq)} + \underset{\text{base}}{H_2O(l)} \rightleftharpoons \underset{\text{conj. acid}}{C_5H_5NH^+(aq)} + \underset{\text{conj. base}}{OH^-(aq)}$

37. **a.** Cl^- **b.** HSO_3^- **c.** CHO_2^- **d.** F^-

39. $H_2PO_4^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons HPO_4^{2-}(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$
$H_2PO_4^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons H_3PO_4(aq) + OH^-(aq)$

41. **a.** strong **b.** strong
c. strong **d.** weak, $K_a = \dfrac{[H_3O^+][HSO_3^-]}{[H_2SO_3]}$

43. **a, b, c**

45. **a.** F^- **b.** NO_2^- **c.** ClO^-

47. **a.** 8.3×10^{-7}, basic
b. 1.2×10^{-10}, acidic
c. 2.9×10^{-13}, acidic

49. **a.** pH = 7.77, pOH = 6.23
b. pH = 7.00, pOH = 7.00
c. pH = 5.66, pOH = 8.34

51.

$[H_3O^+]$	$[OH^-]$	pH	Acidic or Basic
7.1×10^{-4}	1.4×10^{-11}	3.15	Acidic
3.7×10^{-9}	2.7×10^{-6}	8.43	Basic
7.9×10^{-12}	1.3×10^{-3}	11.1	Basic
6.3×10^{-4}	1.6×10^{-11}	3.20	Acidic

53. $[H_3O^+] = 1.5 \times 10^{-7}$ M, pH = 6.81

55. pH = 1.36, 1.35, 1.34. A difference of 1 in the second significant digit in a concentration value produces a difference of 0.01 in pH. Therefore, the second significant digit in value of the concentration corresponds to the hundredths place in a pH value.

57. **a.** $[H_3O^+] = 0.25$ M, $[OH^-] = 4.0 \times 10^{-14}$ M, pH = 0.60
b. $[H_3O^+] = 0.015$ M, $[OH^-] = 6.7 \times 10^{-13}$ M, pH = 1.82
c. $[H_3O^+] = 0.072$ M, $[OH^-] = 1.4 \times 10^{-13}$ M, pH = 1.14
d. $[H_3O^+] = 0.105$ M, $[OH^-] = 9.5 \times 10^{-14}$ M, pH = 0.979

59. **a.** 1.8 g **b.** 0.57 g **c.** 0.045 g

61. 2.21

63. $[H_3O^+] = 2.5 \times 10^{-3}$ M, pH = 2.59

65. **a.** 1.82 (approximation valid)
b. 2.18 (approximation breaks down)
c. 2.72 (approximation breaks down)

67. 2.75

69. 6.8×10^{-6}

71. 0.0063%

73. **a.** 0.42% **b.** 0.60% **c.** 1.3% **d.** 1.9%

75. 3.61×10^{-5}

77. **a.** pH = 2.03, percent ionization = 3.7%
b. pH = 2.24, percent ionization = 5.7%
c. pH = 2.40, percent ionization = 8.0%

79. **a.** 0.939 **b.** 1.07 **c.** 2.19 **d.** 3.02

81. **a.** $[OH^-] = 0.15$ M, $[H_3O^+] = 6.7 \times 10^{-14}$ M, pH = 13.17, pOH = 0.83
b. $[OH^+] = 0.003$ M, $[H_3O^+] = 3.3 \times 10^{-12}$ M, pH = 11.48, pOH = 2.52
c. $[OH^-] = 9.6 \times 10^{-4}$ M, $[H_3O^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-11}$ M, pH = 10.98, pOH = 3.02
d. $[OH^-] = 8.7 \times 10^{-5}$ M, $[H_3O^+] = 1.1 \times 10^{-10}$ M, pH = 9.93, pOH = 4.07

83. 13.842

85. 0.104 L

87. **a.** $NH_3(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons NH_4^+(aq) + OH^-(aq)$,

$$K_b = \frac{[NH_4^+][OH^-]}{[NH_3]}$$

b. $HCO_3^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons H_2CO_3(aq) + OH^-(aq)$, $K_b = \dfrac{[H_2CO_3][OH^-]}{[HCO_3^-]}$

c. $CH_3NH_2(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons CH_3NH_3^+(aq) + OH^-(aq)$, $K_b = \dfrac{[CH_3NH_3^+][OH^-]}{[CH_3NH_2]}$

89. $[OH^-] = 1.6 \times 10^{-3}$ M, pOH = 2.79, pH = 11.21

91. 7.48

93. 6.7×10^{-7}

95. **a.** neutral
b. basic,
$ClO^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons HClO(aq) + OH^-(aq)$
c. basic,
$CN^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons HCN(aq) + OH^-(aq)$
d. neutral

97. $[OH^-] = 2.0 \times 10^{-6}$ M, pH = 8.30

99. **a.** acidic,
$NH_4^+(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons NH_3(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$
b. neutral
c. acidic, $Co(H_2O)_6^{3+}(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons Co(H_2O)_5(OH)^{2+}(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$
d. acidic, $CH_2NH_3^+(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons CH_2NH_2(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$

101. **a.** acidic **b.** basic **c.** neutral
d. acidic **e.** acidic

103. NaOH, $NaHCO_3$, NaCl, NH_4ClO_2, NH_4Cl

105. **a.** 5.13 **b.** 8.87 **c.** 7.0

107. $[K^+] = 0.15$ M, $[F^-] = 0.15$ M, $[HF] = 2.1 \times 10^{-6}$ M, $[OH^-] = 2.1 \times 10^{-6}$ M; $[H_3O^+] = 4.8 \times 10^{-9}$ M

109. $H_3PO_4(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons H_2PO_4^-(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$,

$$K_{a_i} = \frac{[H_3O^+][H_2PO_4^-]}{[H_3PO_4]}$$

$H_2PO_4^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons HPO_4^{2-}(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$,

$$K_{a_2} = \frac{[H_3O^+][HPO_4^{2-}]}{[H_2PO_4^-]}$$

$HPO_4^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons PO_4^{3-}(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$,

$$K_{a_3} = \frac{[H_3O^+][PO_4^{3-}]}{[HPO_4^{2-}]}$$

111. **a.** $[H_3O^+] = 0.048$ M, pH = 1.32
b. $[H_3O^+] = 0.12$ M, pH = 0.92

113. $[H_2SO_3] = 0.418$ M
$[HSO_3^-] = 0.082$ M
$[SO_3^{2-}] = 6.4 \times 10^{-8}$ M
$[H_3O^+] = 0.082$ M

115. **a.** $[H_3O^+] = 0.50$ M, pH = 0.30
b. $[H_3O^+] = 0.11$ M, pH = 0.96 (*x is small* approximation breaks down)
c. $[H_3O^+] = 0.059$ M, pH = 1.23

117. **a.** HCl, weaker bond
b. HF, bond polarity
c. H_2Se, weaker bond

119. **a.** H_2SO_4, more oxygen atoms bonded to S
b. $HClO_2$, more oxygen atoms bonded to Cl
c. HClO, Cl has higher electronegativity
d. CCl_3COOH, Cl has higher electronegativity

121. S^{2-}, its conjugate acid (H_2S), is a weaker acid than H_2S

123. **a.** Lewis acid **b.** Lewis acid
c. Lewis base **d.** Lewis base

125. **a.** acid: Fe^{3+}, base: H_2O
b. acid: Zn^{2+}, base: NH_3
c. acid: BF_3, base: $(CH_3)_3N$

127. **a.** weak **b.** strong
c. weak **d.** strong

129. If blood became acidic, the H^+ concentration would increase. According to Le Châtelier's principle, equilibrium would be shifted to the left and the concentration of oxygenated Hb would decrease.

131. All acid will be neutralized.

133. $[H_3O^+]$(Great Lakes) = 3×10^{-5} M, $[H_3O^+]$(West Coast) = 4×10^{-6} M. The rain over the Great Lakes is about eight times more concentrated.

135. 2.7

137. **a.** 2.000 **b.** 1.52 **c.** 12.95
d. 11.12 **e.** 5.03

139. **a.** 1.260 **b.** 8.22 **c.** 0.824
d. 8.57 **e.** 1.171

141. **a.** $CN^-(aq) + H^+(aq) \rightleftharpoons HCN(aq)$
b. $NH_4^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightleftharpoons NH_3(aq) + H_2O(l)$
c. $CN^-(aq) + NH_4^+(aq) \rightleftharpoons HCN(aq) + NH_3(aq)$
d. $HSO_4^-(aq) + C_2H_3O_2^-(aq) \rightleftharpoons SO_4^{2-}(aq) + HC_2H_3O_2(aq)$
e. no reaction between the major species

143. 0.794

145. $K_a = 8.3 \times 10^{-4}$

147. 6.79

149. 2.14

151. $[A^-] = 4.5 \times 10^{-5}$ M
$[H^+] = 2.2 \times 10^{-4}$ M
$[HA_2^-] = 1.8 \times 10^{-4}$ M

153. 9.28

155. 50.1 g $NaHCO_3$

157. **b**

159. $CH_3COOH < CH_2ClCOOH < CHCl_2COOH < CCl_3COOH$

Chapter 16

27. **d**

29. **a.** 3.62
b. 9.11

31. pure water: 2.1%, in $NaC_7H_5O_2$: 0.065%. The percent ionization in the sodium benzoate solution is much smaller because the presence of the benzoate ion shifts the equilibrium to the left.

33. **a.** 2.14 **b.** 8.32 **c.** 3.46

35. $HCl + NaC_2H_3O_2 \longrightarrow HC_2H_3O_2 + NaCl$
$NaOH + HC_2H_3O_2 \longrightarrow NaC_2H_3O_2 + H_2O$

37. **a.** 3.62 **b.** 9.11

39. **a.** 7.60 **b.** 11.18 **c.** 4.61

41. **a.** 3.86 **b.** 8.95

43. 3.5

45. 3.7 g

47. **a.** 4.74 **b.** 4.68 **c.** 4.81

49. **a.** initial 7.00 after 1.70
b. initial 4.71 after 4.56
c. initial 10.78 after 10.66

51. 1.2 g; 2.7 g

53. **a.** yes **b.** no
c. yes **d.** no
e. no

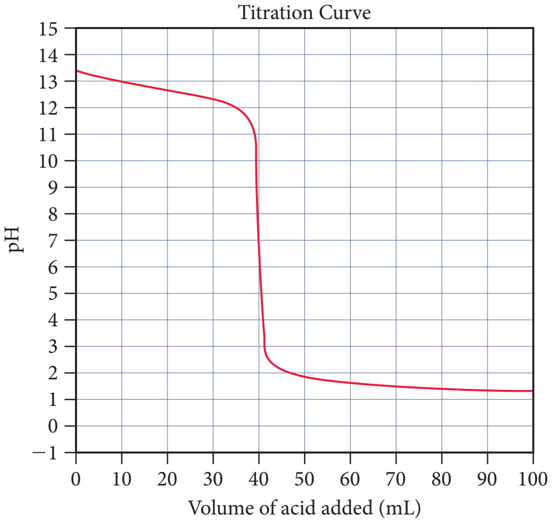
55. **a.** 7.4 **b.** 0.3 g **c.** 0.14 g

57. KClO/HClO = 0.79

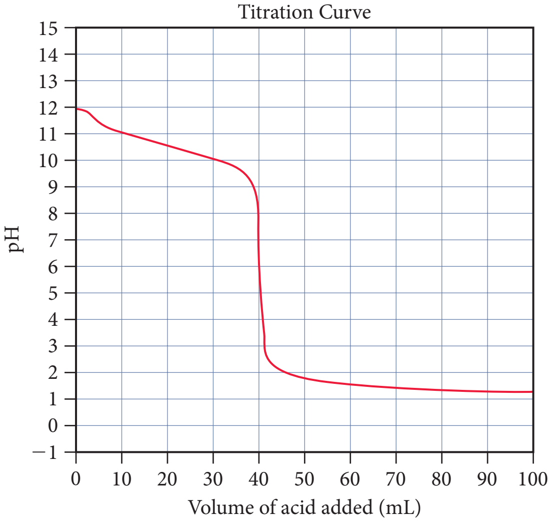
59. **a.** does not exceed capacity
b. does not exceed capacity
c. does not exceed capacity
d. does not exceed capacity

61. **i.** (a) pH = 8, (b) pH = 7
ii. (a) weak acid, (b) strong acid

63. **a.** 40.0 mL HI for both
b. KOH: neutral, CH_3NH_2: acidic
c. CH_3NH_2
d. Titration of KOH with HI:



Titration of CH_3NH_2 with HI:



65. **a.** pH = 9, added base = 30 mL
b. 0 mL **c.** 15 mL
d. 30 mL **e** 30 mL

67. **a.** 0.757 **b.** 30.6 mL **c.** 1.038
d. 7 **e** 12.15

69. **a.** 13.06 **b.** 28.8 mL **c.** 12.90
d. 7 **e.** 2.07

71. **a.** 2.86 **b.** 16.8 mL **c.** 4.37
d. 4.74 **e.** 8.75 **f.** 12.17

73. **a.** 11.94 **b.** 29.2 mL **c.** 11.33
d. 10.64 **e.** 5.87 **f.** 1.90

75. **i.** (a) **ii.** (b)

77. $pK_a = 3$, 82 g/mol

79. First equivalence: 22.7 mL
Second equivalence: 45.4 mL

81. The indicator will appear red. The pH range is 4 to 6.

83. **a.** phenol red, *m*-nitrophenol
b. alizarin, bromothymol blue, phenol red
c. alizarin yellow R

85. **a.** $BaSO_4(s) \rightleftharpoons Ba^{2+}(aq) + SO_4^{2-}(aq)$, $K_{sp} = [Ba^{2+}][SO_4^{2-}]$
b. $PbBr_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Pb^{2+}(aq) + 2\ Br^-(aq)$, $K_{sp} = [Pb^{2+}][Br^-]^2$
c. $Ag_2CrO_4(s) \rightleftharpoons 2\ Ag^+(aq) + CrO_4^{2-}(aq)$, $K_{sp} = [Ag^+]^2[CrO_4^{2-}]$

87. **a.** 7.31×10^{-7} M **b.** 3.72×10^{-5} M
c. 3.32×10^{-4} M

89. **a.** 1.07×10^{-21} **b.** 7.14×10^{-7}
c. 7.44×10^{-11}

91. AX_2

93. 2.07×10^{-5} g/100 mL

95. **a.** 0.0183 M **b.** 0.00755 M
c. 0.00109 M

97. **a.** 5×10^{14} M **b.** 5×10^{8} M
c. 5×10^{4} M

99. **a.** more soluble, CO_3^{2-} is basic
b. more soluble, S^{2-} is basic
c. not, neutral
d. not, neutral

101. precipitate will form, CaF_2

103. precipitate will form, $Mg(OH)_2$

105. **a.** 0.018 M **b.** 1.4×10^{-7} M
c. 1.1×10^{-5} M

107. **a.** $BaSO_4$, 1.1×10^{-8} M
b. 3.0×10^{-8} M

109. 8.7×10^{-10} M

111. 5.6×10^{16}

113. 4.03

115. 3.57

117. HCl, 4.7 g

119. **a.** $NaOH(aq) + KHC_8H_4O_4(aq) \longrightarrow Na^+(aq) + K^+(aq) + C_8H_4O_4^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(l)$
b. 0.1046 M

121. 4.73

123. 176 g/mol; 1.0×10^{-4}

125. 14.2 L

127. 1.6×10^{-7} M

129. 8.0×10^{-8} M

131. 6.29

133. 0.172 M

135. The ratio by mass of dimethyl ammonium chloride to dimethyl amine needed is 3.6.

137. 0.18 M benzoic acid, 0.41 M sodium benzoate

139. 51.6 g

141. 1.8×10^{-11} (based on this data)

143. **a.** 5.5×10^{-25} M **b.** 5.5×10^{-4} M

145. 1.38 L

147. 12.97

149. **a.** $pH < pK_a$ **b.** $pH > pK_a$
c. $pH = pK_a$ **d.** $pH > pK_a$

151. **b**

153. **a.** no difference **b.** less soluble
c. more soluble

Chapter 17

27. **a, c**

29. System B has the greatest entropy. There is only one energetically equivalent arrangement for System A. However, the particles of System B may exchange positions for a second energetically equivalent arrangement.

31. **a.** $\Delta S > 0$ **b.** $\Delta S < 0$
c. $\Delta S < 0$ **d.** $\Delta S < 0$

33. **a.** $\Delta S_{sys} > 0$, $\Delta S_{surr} > 0$, spontaneous at all temperatures
b. $\Delta S_{sys} < 0$, $\Delta S_{surr} < 0$, nonspontaneous at all temperatures
c. $\Delta S_{sys} < 0$, $\Delta S_{surr} < 0$, nonspontaneous at all temperatures
d. $\Delta S_{sys} > 0$, $\Delta S_{surr} > 0$, spontaneous at all temperatures

35. **a.** 1.29×10^3 J/K **b.** 5.00×10^3 J/K
c. -3.83×10^2 J/K **d.** -1.48×10^3 J/K

37. **a.** −649 J/K, nonspontaneous
b. 649 J/K, spontaneous
c. 123 J/K, spontaneous
d. −76 J/K, nonspontaneous

39. **a.** 1.93×10^5 J, nonspontaneous
b. -1.93×10^5 J, spontaneous
c. -3.7×10^4 J, spontaneous
d. 4.7×10^4 J, nonspontaneous

41. -2.247×10^6 J, spontaneous

43.

ΔH	ΔS	ΔG	Low Temperature	High Temperature
−	+	−	Spontaneous	Spontaneous
−	−	Temperature dependent	Spontaneous	Nonspontaneous
+	+	Temperature dependent	Nonspontaneous	Spontaneous
+	−	+	Nonspontaneous	Nonspontaneous

45. It increases.

47. **a.** $CO_2(g)$, greater molar mass and complexity
b. $CH_3OH(g)$, gas phase
c. $CO_2(g)$, greater molar mass and complexity
d. $SiH_4(g)$, greater molar mass
e. $CH_3CH_2CH_3(g)$, greater molar mass and complexity
f. $NaBr(aq)$, aqueous

49. **a.** He, Ne, SO_2, NH_3, CH_3CH_2OH. From He to Ne there is an increase in molar mass; beyond that, the molecules increase in complexity.
b. $H_2O(s)$, $H_2O(l)$, $H_2O(g)$; increase in entropy in going from solid to liquid to gas phase.
c. CH_4, CF_4, CCl_4; increasing entropy with increasing molar mass.

51. **a.** −120.8 J/K, decrease in moles of gas
b. 133.9 J/K, increase in moles of gas
c. −42.0 J/K, small change because moles of gas stay constant
d. −390.8 J/K, decrease in moles of gas

53. −89.3 J/K, decrease in moles of gas

55. $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -1277$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 313.6$ J/K, $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -1.370 \times 10^3$ kJ; yes

57. **a.** $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 57.2$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 175.8$ J/K, $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 4.8 \times 10^3$ J/mol; nonspontaneous, becomes spontaneous at high temperatures

b. $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 176.2$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 285.1$ J/K, $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 91.2$ kJ; nonspontaneous, becomes spontaneous at high temperatures

c. $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 98.8$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 141.5$ J/K, $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = 56.6$ kJ; nonspontaneous, becomes spontaneous at high temperatures

d. $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -91.8$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -198.1$ J/K, $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -32.8$ kJ; spontaneous

59. **a.** 2.8 kJ
b. 91.2 kJ
c. 56.4 kJ
d. −32.8 kJ
Values are comparable. The method using ΔH° and ΔS° can be used to determine how ΔG° changes with temperature.

61. **a.** −72.5 kJ, spontaneous
b. −11.4 kJ, spontaneous
c. 9.1 kJ, nonspontaneous

63. −29.4 kJ

65. **a.** 19.3 kJ
b. (i) 2.9 kJ (ii) −2.9 kJ
c. The partial pressure of iodine is very low.

67. 11.9 kJ

69. **a.** 1.48×10^{90} **b.** 2.09×10^{-26}

71. **a.** −24.8 kJ **b.** 0 **c.** 9.4 kJ

73. **a.** 1.90×10^{47} **b.** 1.51×10^{-13}

75. $\Delta H^\circ = 50.6$ kJ
$\Delta S^\circ = 226\ \text{J} \cdot \text{K}$

77. 4.8

79. **a.** + **b.** − **c.** −

81. **a.** $\Delta G^\circ = 175.2$ kJ, $K = 1.95 \times 10^{-31}$, nonspontaneous
b. 133 kJ, yes

83. Cl_2: $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -182.1$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -134.4$ J/K,
$\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -142.0$ kJ $K = 7.94 \times 10^{24}$
Br_2: $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -121.6$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -134.2$ J/K,
$\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -81.6$ kJ $K = 2.02 \times 10^{14}$
I_2: $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -48.3$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -132.2$ J/K,
$\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -8.9$ kJ $K = 37$
Cl_2 is the most spontaneous, I_2 is the least. Spontaneity is determined by the standard enthalpy of formation of the dihalogenated ethane. Higher temperatures make the reactions less spontaneous.

85. **a.** 107.8 kJ **b.** 5.0×10^{-7} atm
c. spontaneous at higher temperatures, $T = 923.4$ K

87. **a.** 2.22×10^5 **b.** 94.4 mol

89. **a.** $\Delta G^\circ = -689.6$ kJ, ΔG° becomes less negative
b. $\Delta G^\circ = -665.2$ kJ, ΔG° becomes less negative
c. $\Delta G^\circ = -632.4$ kJ, ΔG° becomes less negative
d. $\Delta G^\circ = -549.3$ kJ, ΔG° becomes less negative

91. With one exception, the formation of any oxide of nitrogen at 298 K requires more moles of gas as reactants than are formed as products. For example, 1 mol of N_2O requires 0.5 mol of O_2 and 1 mol of N_2, 1 mol of N_2O_3 requires 1 mol of N_2 and 1.5 mol of O_2, and so on. The exception is NO, where 1 mol of NO requires 0.5 mol of O_2 and 0.5 mol of N_2:

$$\frac{1}{2} N_2(g) + \frac{1}{2} O_2(g) \longrightarrow NO(g)$$

This reaction has a positive ΔS because what is essentially mixing of the N and O has taken place in the product.

93. 15.0 kJ

95. **a.** Positive, the process is spontaneous. It is slow unless a spark is applied.
b. Positive, although the change in the system is not spontaneous; the overall change, which includes such processes as combustion or water flow to generate electricity, is spontaneous.
c. Positive, the acorn-oak tree system is becoming more ordered, so the processes associated with growth are not spontaneous. But they are driven by spontaneous processes such as the generation of heat by the sun and the reactions that produce energy in the cell.

97. At 18.3 mmHg $\Delta G = 0$, at 760 mmHg
$\Delta G^\circ = 55.4$ kJ

99. **a.** 3.24×10^{-3}

b.

$$\begin{array}{r}
NH_3 + ATP + H_2O \longrightarrow NH_3{-}P_i + ADP \\
NH_3{-}P_i + C_5H_8O_4N^- \longrightarrow C_5H_9O_3N_2 + P_i + H_2O \\
\hline
NH_3 + C_5H_8O_4N^- + ATP \longrightarrow C_5H_9O_3N_2 + ADP + P_i \\
\Delta G^\circ = -16.3\text{ kJ}, K = 7.20 \times 10^2
\end{array}$$

101. **a.** −95.3 kJ/mol. Since the number of moles of reactants and products are the same, the decrease in volume affects the entropy of both equally, so there is no change in ΔG.
b. 102.8 kJ/mol. The entropy of the reactants (1.5 mol) is decreased more than the entropy of the product (1 mol). Since the product is relatively more favored at lower volume, ΔG is less positive.
c. 204.2 kJ/mol. The entropy of the product (1 mol) is decreased more than the entropy of the reactant (0.5 mol). Since the product is relatively less favored, ΔG is more positive.

103. $\Delta H^\circ = -93$ kJ, $\Delta S^\circ = -2.0 \times 10^2$ J/K

105. ΔS_{vap} diethyl ether = 86.1 J/mol K,
ΔS_{vap} acetone = 88.4 J/mol K,
ΔS_{vap} benzene = 87.3 J/mol K,
ΔS_{vap} chloroform = 88.0 J/mol K
Because water and ethanol hydrogen bond they are more ordered in the liquid and we expect ΔS_{vap} to be more positive. Ethanol 38600/351.0 = 110 J/mol K, H_2O = 40700/373.2 = 109 J/mol K

107. c
109. b
111. c
113. ΔG°_{rxn} is negative and ΔG_{rxn} is positive.

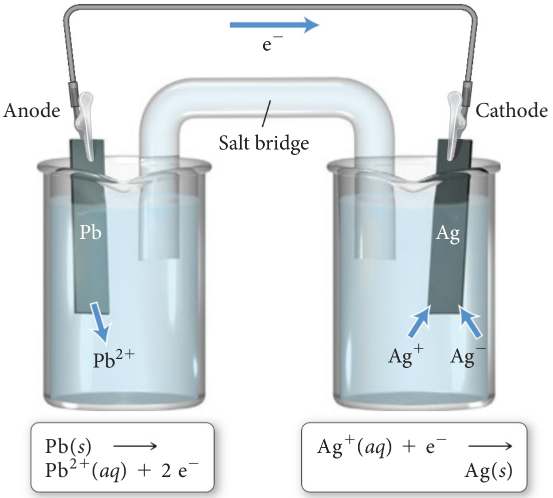
Chapter 18

37. **a.** $3\,K(s) + Cr^{3+}(aq) \longrightarrow Cr(s) + 3\,K^{+}(aq)$
b. $2\,Al(s) + 3\,Fe^{2+}(aq) \longrightarrow 2\,Al^{3+}(aq) + 3\,Fe(s)$
c. $2\,BrO_3^{-}(aq) + 3\,N_2H_4(g) \longrightarrow 2\,Br^{-}(aq) + 3\,N_2(g) + 6\,H_2O(l)$

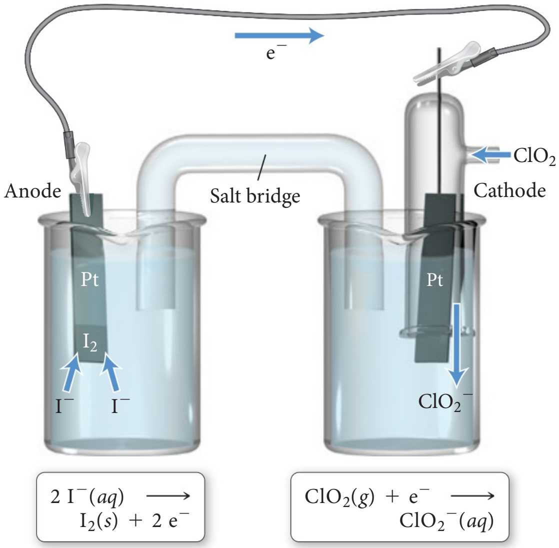
39. **a.** $PbO_2(s) + 2\,I^{-}(aq) + 4\,H^{+}(aq) \longrightarrow Pb^{2+}(aq) + I_2(s) + 2\,H_2O(l)$
b. $5\,SO_3^{2-}(aq) + 2\,MnO_4^{-}(aq) + 6\,H^{+}(aq) \longrightarrow 5\,SO_4^{2-}(aq) + 2\,Mn^{2+}(aq) + 3\,H_2O(l)$
c. $S_2O_3^{2-}(aq) + 4\,Cl_2(g) + 5\,H_2O(l) \longrightarrow 2\,SO_4^{2-}(aq) + 8\,Cl^{-}(aq) + 10\,H^{+}(aq)$

41. **a.** $H_2O_2(aq) + 2\,ClO_2(aq) + 2\,OH^{-}(aq) \longrightarrow O_2(g) + 2\,ClO_2^{-}(aq) + 2\,H_2O(l)$
b. $Al(s) + MnO_4^{-}(aq) + 2\,H_2O(l) \longrightarrow Al(OH)_4^{-}(aq) + MnO_2(s)$
c. $Cl_2(g) + 2\,OH^{-}(aq) \longrightarrow Cl^{-}(aq) + ClO^{-}(aq) + H_2O(l)$

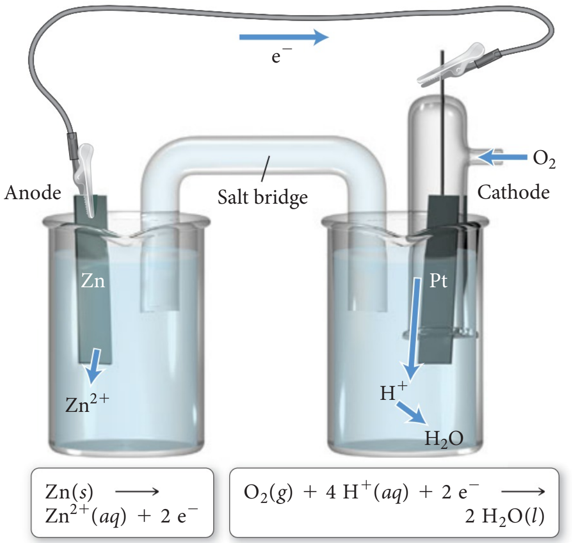
43. **a.**


e⁻
Anode
Salt bridge
Cathode
Pb
Ag
Pb²⁺
Ag⁺
Ag⁺
Pb(s) ⟶ Pb²⁺(aq) + 2 e⁻
Ag⁺(aq) + e⁻ ⟶ Ag(s)

b.

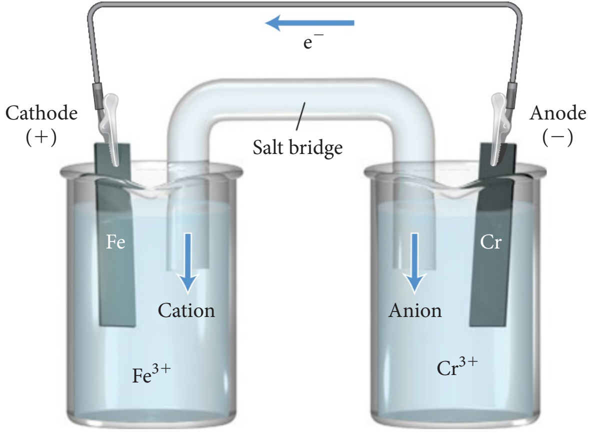

e⁻
Anode
Salt bridge
ClO₂
Cathode
Pt
Pt
I₂
I⁻
I⁻
ClO₂⁻
2 I⁻(aq) ⟶ I₂(s) + 2 e⁻
ClO₂(g) + e⁻ ⟶ ClO₂⁻(aq)

c.


e⁻
Anode
Salt bridge
O₂
Cathode
Zn
Pt
Zn²⁺
H⁺
H₂O
Zn(s) ⟶ Zn²⁺(aq) + 2 e⁻
O₂(g) + 4 H⁺(aq) + 2 e⁻ ⟶ 2 H₂O(l)

45. **a.** 0.93 V **b.** 0.41 V **c.** 1.99 V

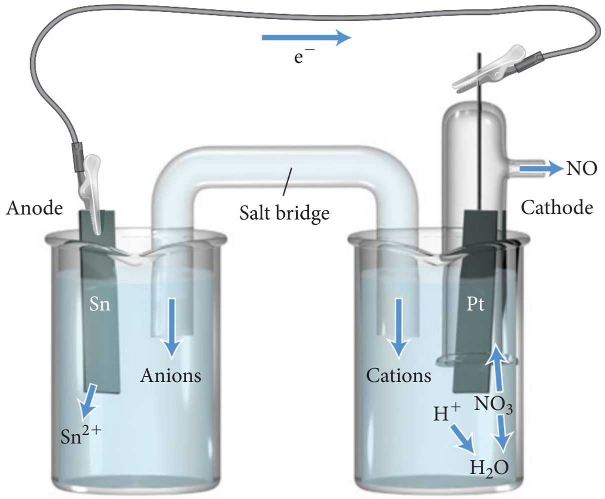
47. **a, c, d**


e⁻
Cathode (+)
Salt bridge
Anode (−)
Fe
Cr
Cation
Anion
Fe³⁺
Cr³⁺

b. $Cr(s) + Fe^{3+}(aq) \longrightarrow Cr^{3+}(aq) + Fe(s)$, $E^\circ_{cell} = 0.69\ V$

49. **a.** $Pb(s)\,|\,Pb^{2+}(aq)\,\|\,Ag^{+}(aq)\,|\,Ag(s)$
b. $Pt(s),\ I_2(s)\,|\,I^{-}(aq)\,\|\,ClO_2^{-}(aq)\,|\,ClO_2(g)\,|\,Pt(s)$
c. $Zn(s)\,|\,Zn^{2+}(aq)\,\|\,H_2O(l)\,|\,H^{+}(aq)\,|\,O_2(g)\,|\,Pt(s)$

51.


e⁻
Anode
Salt bridge
NO
Cathode
Sn
Pt
Anions
Cations
Sn²⁺
H⁺
NO₃⁻
H₂O

$3\,Sn(s) + 2\,NO_3^{-}(aq) + 8\,H^{+}(aq) \longrightarrow 3\,Sn^{2+}(aq) + 2\,NO(g) + 4\,H_2O(l)$, $E^\circ_{cell} = 1.10\ V$

53. **b, c** occur spontaneously in the forward direction
55. aluminum

57. **a.** yes, $2\ Al(s) + 6\ H^+(aq) \longrightarrow 2\ Al^{3+}(aq) + 3\ H_2(g)$
b. no
c. yes, $Pb(s) + 2\ H^+(aq) \longrightarrow Pb^{2+}(aq) + H_2(g)$

59. **a.** yes, $3\ Cu(s) + 2\ NO_3^-(aq) + 8\ H^+(aq) \longrightarrow 3\ Cu^{2+}(aq) + 2\ NO(g) + 4\ H_2O(l)$
b. no

61. **a.** -1.70 V, nonspontaneous **b.** 1.97 V, spontaneous
c. -1.51 V, nonspontaneous

63. a

65. **a.** -432 kJ **b.** 52 kJ **c.** -1.7×10^2 kJ

67. **a.** 5.31×10^{75} **b.** 7.7×10^{-10} **c.** 6.3×10^{29}

69. 5.6×10^5

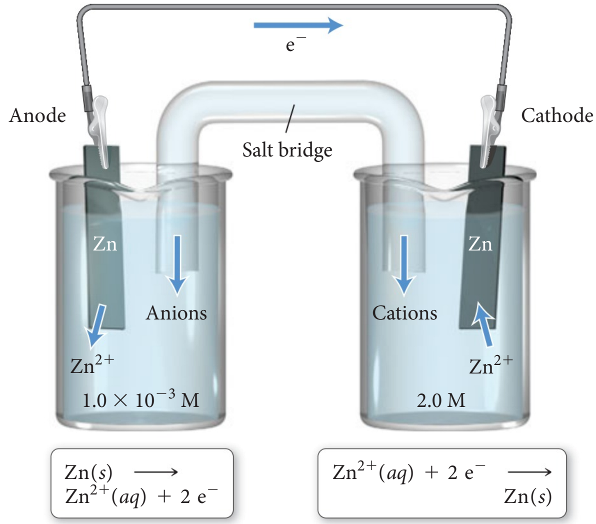
71. $\Delta G^\circ = -7.\underline{9}7$ kJ, $E^\circ_{cell} = 0.041$ V

73. **a.** 1.04 V **b.** 0.97 V **c.** 1.11 V

75. 1.87 V

77. **a.** 0.56 V **b.** 0.52 V
c. $[Ni^{2+}] = 0.003$ M, $[Zn^{2+}] = 1.60$ M

79.


e⁻
Anode
Cathode
Salt bridge
Zn
Zn
Anions
Cations
Zn²⁺
Zn²⁺
1.0 × 10⁻³ M
2.0 M
Zn(s) ⟶ Zn²⁺(aq) + 2 e⁻
Zn²⁺(aq) + 2 e⁻ ⟶ Zn(s)

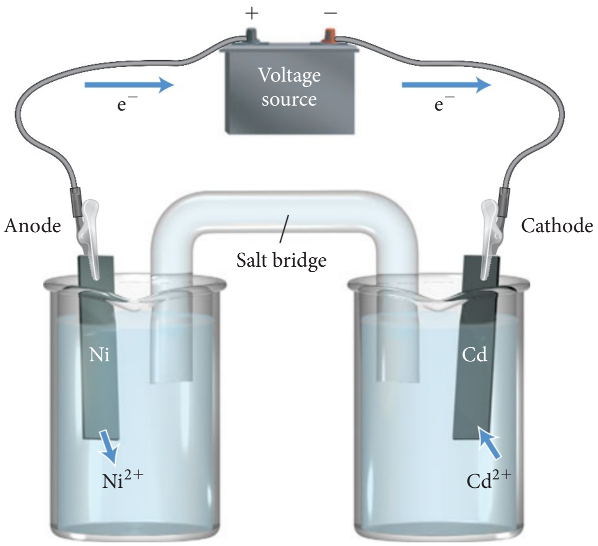
81. $\dfrac{[Sn^{2+}](ox)}{[Sn^{2+}](red)} = 4.2 \times 10^{-4}$

83. 0.3762

85. 1.038 V

87. **a, c** would prevent the corrosion of iron

89.


+
−
Voltage source
e⁻
e⁻
Anode
Cathode
Salt bridge
Ni
Cd
Ni²⁺
Cd²⁺

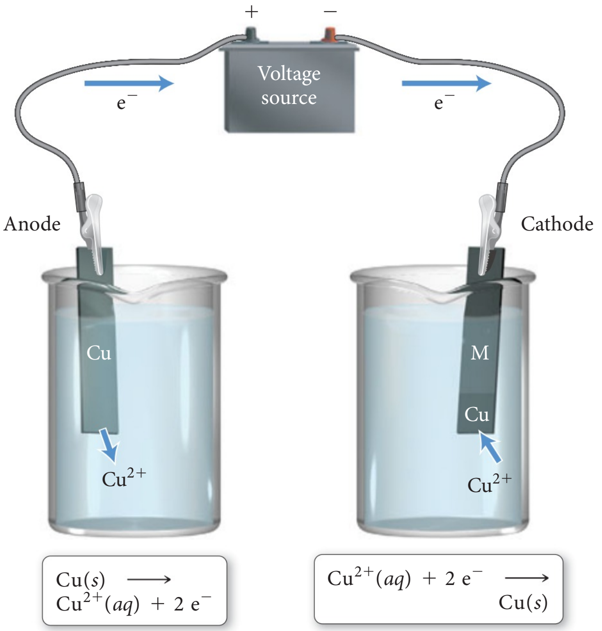
minimum voltage = 0.17 V

91. oxidation: $2\ Br^-(l) \longrightarrow Br_2(g) + 2\ e^-$
reduction: $K^+(l) + e^- \longrightarrow K(l)$

93. oxidation: $2\ Br^-(l) \longrightarrow Br_2(g) + 2\ e^-$
reduction: $K^+(l) + e^- \longrightarrow K(l)$

95. **a.** anode: $2\ Br^- \longrightarrow Br_2(l) + 2\ e^-$
cathode: $2\ H_2O(l) + 2\ e^- \longrightarrow H_2(g) + 2\ OH^-(aq)$
b. anode: $2\ I^-(aq) \longrightarrow I_2(s) + 2\ e^-$
cathode: $Pb^{2+}(aq) + 2\ e^- \longrightarrow Pb(s)$
c. anode: $2\ H_2O(l) \longrightarrow O_2(g) + 4\ H^+(aq) + 4\ e^-$
cathode: $2\ H_2O(l) + 2\ e^- \longrightarrow H_2(g) + 2\ OH^-(aq)$

97.


+
−
Voltage source
e⁻
e⁻
Anode
Cathode
Cu
M
Cu
Cu²⁺
Cu²⁺
Cu(s) ⟶ Cu²⁺(aq) + 2 e⁻
Cu²⁺(aq) + 2 e⁻ ⟶ Cu(s)

99. 1.8×10^2 s

101. 1.2×10^3 A

103. $2\ MnO_4^-(aq) + 5\ Zn(s) + 16\ H^+(aq) \longrightarrow 2\ Mn^{2+}(aq) + 5\ Zn^{2+}(aq) + 8\ H_2O(l)$
34.9 mL

105. The drawing should show that several Al atoms dissolve into solution as Al^{3+} ions and that several Cu^{2+} ions are deposited on the Al surface as solid Cu.

107. **a.** 68.3 mL
b. cannot be dissolved
c. cannot be dissolved

109. 0.25

111. There are no paired reactions that produce more than about 5 or 6 V.

113. **a.** 2.83 V
b. 2.71 V
c. 16 hr

115. 176 hr

117. 0.71 V

119. **a.** $\Delta G^\circ = 461$ kJ, $K = 1.4 \times 10^{-81}$
b. $\Delta G^\circ = 2.7 \times 10^2$ kJ, $K = 2.0 \times 10^{-48}$

121. MCl_4

123. 51.3%

125. pH = 0.85

127. 0.83 M

129. 4.1×10^5 L

131. 435 s

133. 8.39% U

135. The overall cell reaction for both cells is $2\,\text{Cu}^{+}(aq) \longrightarrow \text{Cu}^{2+}(aq) + \text{Cu}(s)$. The difference in E° is because n = 1 for the first cell and n = 2 for the second cell. For both cells, $\Delta G^\circ = -35.1$ kJ.

137. a

139. $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$ is positive and E°_{cell} is negative.

Chapter 19

31. **a.** ${}^{234}_{92}\text{U} \longrightarrow {}^{4}_{2}\text{He} + {}^{230}_{90}\text{Th}$
b. ${}^{230}_{90}\text{Th} \longrightarrow {}^{4}_{2}\text{He} + {}^{226}_{88}\text{Ra}$
c. ${}^{214}_{82}\text{Pb} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} + {}^{214}_{83}\text{Bi}$
d. ${}^{13}_{7}\text{N} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{+1}\text{e} + {}^{13}_{6}\text{C}$
e. ${}^{51}_{24}\text{Cr} + {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} \longrightarrow {}^{51}_{23}\text{V}$

33. ${}^{232}_{90}\text{Th} \longrightarrow {}^{4}_{2}\text{He} + {}^{228}_{88}\text{Ra}$
${}^{228}_{88}\text{Ra} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} + {}^{228}_{89}\text{Ac}$
${}^{228}_{89}\text{Ac} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} + {}^{228}_{90}\text{Th}$
${}^{228}_{90}\text{Th} \longrightarrow {}^{4}_{2}\text{He} + {}^{224}_{88}\text{Ra}$

35. **a.** ${}^{221}_{87}\text{Fr}$
b. ${}^{0}_{-1}\text{e}$
c. ${}^{0}_{+1}\text{e}$
d. ${}^{0}_{-1}\text{e}$

37. **a.** stable, N/Z ratio is close to 1, acceptable for low Z atoms
b. not stable, N/Z ratio is much too high for low Z atom
c. not stable, N/Z ratio is less than 1, much too low
d. stable, N/Z ratio is acceptable for this Z

39. Sc, V, and Mn, each have odd numbers of protons. Atoms with an odd number of protons typically have less stable isotopes than those with an even number of protons.

41. **a.** beta decay
b. positron emission
c. positron emission
d. positron emission

43. **a.** Cs-125
b. Fe-62

45. 2.34×10^{9} years

47. 0.57 g

49. 10.8 hrs

51. 2.66×10^{3} yr

53. 2.4×10^{4} yr

55. 2.7×10^{9} yr

57. ${}^{235}_{92}\text{U} + {}^{1}_{0}\text{n} \longrightarrow {}^{144}_{54}\text{Xe} + {}^{90}_{38}\text{Sr} + 2\,{}^{1}_{0}\text{n}$

59. ${}^{2}_{1}\text{H} + {}^{2}_{1}\text{H} \longrightarrow {}^{3}_{2}\text{He} + {}^{1}_{0}\text{n}$

61. ${}^{238}_{92}\text{U} + {}^{1}_{0}\text{n} \longrightarrow {}^{239}_{92}\text{U}$
${}^{239}_{92}\text{U} \longrightarrow {}^{239}_{93}\text{Np} + {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e}$
${}^{239}_{93}\text{Np} \longrightarrow {}^{239}_{94}\text{Pu} + {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e}$

63. ${}^{249}_{98}\text{Cf} + {}^{12}_{6}\text{C} \longrightarrow {}^{257}_{104}\text{Rf} + 4\,{}^{1}_{0}\text{n}$

65. 9.0×10^{13} J

67. **a.** mass defect = 0.13701 amu
binding energy = 7.976 MeV/nucleon
b. mass defect = 0.54369 amu
binding energy = 8.732 MeV/nucleon
c. mass defect = 1.16754 amu
binding energy = 8.431 MeV/nucleon

69. 7.228×10^{10} J/g U-235

71. 7.84×10^{10} J/g H-2

73. radiation: 25 J, fall: 370 J

75. 68 mi

77. **a.** ${}^{1}_{1}\text{p} + {}^{9}_{4}\text{Be} \longrightarrow {}^{6}_{3}\text{Li} + {}^{4}_{2}\text{He}$
1.03×10^{11} J/mol
b. ${}^{209}_{83}\text{Bi} + {}^{64}_{28}\text{Ni} \longrightarrow {}^{272}_{111}\text{Rg} + {}^{1}_{0}\text{n}$
1.141×10^{13} J/mol
c. ${}^{179}_{74}\text{W} + {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} \longrightarrow {}^{179}_{73}\text{Ta}$
7.59×10^{10} J/mol

79. **a.** ${}^{114}_{44}\text{Ru} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} + {}^{114}_{45}\text{Rh}$
b. ${}^{216}_{88}\text{Ra} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{+1}\text{e} + {}^{216}_{87}\text{Fr}$
c. ${}^{58}_{30}\text{Zn} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{+1}\text{e} + {}^{58}_{29}\text{Cu}$
d. ${}^{31}_{10}\text{Ne} \longrightarrow {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} + {}^{31}_{11}\text{Na}$

81. 2.9×10^{21} beta emissions, 3700 Ci

83. 1.6×10^{-5} L

85. 4.94×10^{7} kJ/mol

87. 7.72 MeV

89. ${}^{14}\text{N}$

91. 0.15%

93. 1.24×10^{21} atoms

95. 2.42×10^{-12} m

97. −0.7 MeV, there is no coulombic barrier for collision with a neutron.

99. **a.** 1.164×10^{10} kJ
b. 0.1299 g

101. U-235 forms Pb-207 in seven α-decays and four β-decays and Th-232 forms Pb-208 in six α-decays and four β-decays.

103. 3.0×10^{2} K

105. ${}^{21}_{9}\text{F} \longrightarrow {}^{21}_{10}\text{Ne} + {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e}$

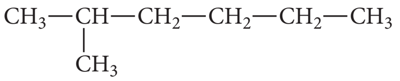
107. Nuclide A is more dangerous because the half-life is shorter (18.5 days) and so it decays faster.

109. Iodine is used by the thyroid gland to make hormones. Normally we ingest iodine in foods, especially iodized salt. The thyroid gland cannot tell the difference between stable and radioactive iodine and will absorb both. KI tablets work by blocking radioactive iodine from entering the thyroid. When a person takes KI, the stable iodine in the tablet gets absorbed by the thyroid. Because KI contains so much stable iodine, the thyroid gland becomes "full" and cannot absorb any more iodine—either stable or radioactive—for the next 24 hours.

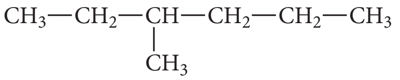
Chapter 20

35. **a.** alkane
b. alkene
c. alkyne
d. alkene

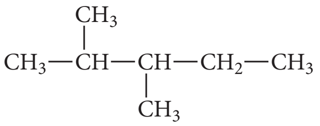
37. $CH_3-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$



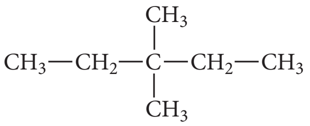
$CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$



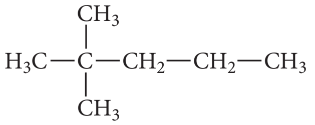
$CH_3-CH_2-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$



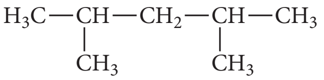
$CH_3-\overset{CH_3}{CH}-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-CH_3$



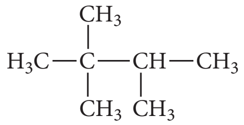
$CH_3-CH_2-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-CH_2-CH_3$



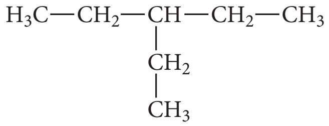
$H_3C-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$



$H_3C-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_3$



$H_3C-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_3$



$H_3C-CH_2-\underset{\underset{CH_3}{CH_2}}{CH}-CH_2-CH_3$

39. **a.** no **b.** yes **c.** yes **d.** no

41. **a.** enantiomers **b.** same

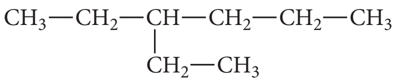
c. enantiomers

43. **a.** pentane **b.** 2-methylbutane

c. 4-isopropyl-2-methylheptane

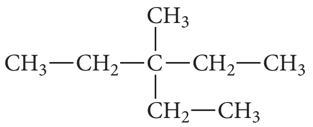
d. 4-ethyl-2-methylhexane

45. **a.**



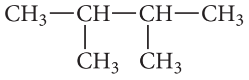
$CH_3-CH_2-\underset{CH_2-CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$

b.



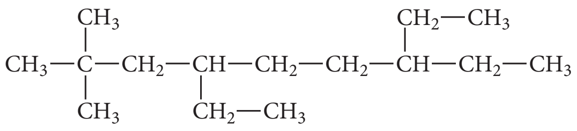
$CH_3-CH_2-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_2-CH_3}{C}}-CH_2-CH_3$

c.



$CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_3$

d.



$CH_3-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-CH_2-\underset{CH_2-CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-CH_2-\overset{CH_2-CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-CH_3$

47. **a.** $CH_3CH_2CH_3 + 5\ O_2 \longrightarrow 3\ CO_2 + 4\ H_2O$

b. $CH_3CH_2CH{=}CH_2 + 6\ O_2 \longrightarrow 4\ CO_2 + 4\ H_2O$

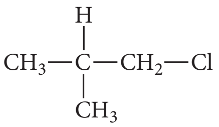
c. $2\ CH{\equiv}CH + 5\ O_2 \longrightarrow 4\ CO_2 + 2\ H_2O$

49. **a.** CH_3CH_2Br

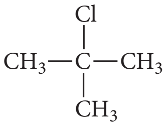
b. $CH_3CH_2CH_2Cl$, $CH_3CHClCH_3$

c. $CHCl_2Br$

d.



$CH_3-\overset{H}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-CH_2-Cl$



$CH_3-\overset{Cl}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-CH_3$

51. $CH_2{=}CH-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$

$CH_3-CH{=}CH-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$

$CH_3-CH_2-CH{=}CH-CH_2-CH_3$

53. **a.** 1-butene **b.** 3,4-dimethyl-2-pentene

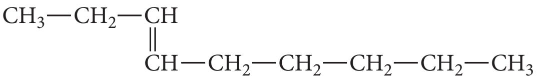
c. 3-isopropyl-1-hexene **d.** 2,4-dimethyl-3-hexene

55. **a.** 2-butyne **b.** 4,4-dimethyl-2-hexyne

c. 3-isopropyl-1-hexyne **d.** 3,6-dimethyl-4-nonyne

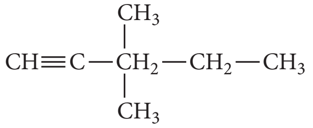
57. **a.** $CH_3-CH_2-CH-C{\equiv}C-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$

b.



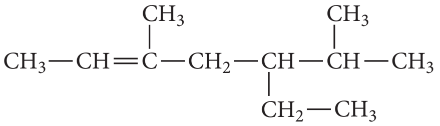
$CH_3-CH_2-CH{=}CH-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$

c.



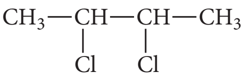
$CH{\equiv}C-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_3}{CH_2}}-CH_2-CH_3$

d.



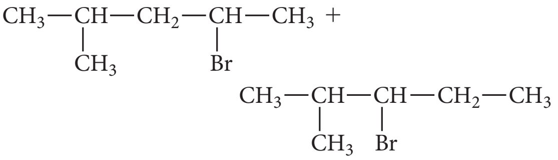
$CH_3-CH{=}\overset{CH_3}{C}-CH_2-\underset{CH_2-CH_3}{CH}-\overset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_3$

59. **a.**



$CH_3-\underset{Cl}{CH}-\underset{Cl}{CH}-CH_3$

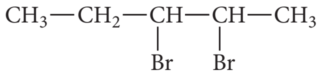
b.



$CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-\underset{Br}{CH}-CH_3 +$

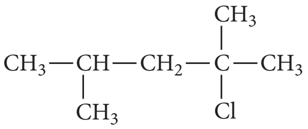
$CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-\underset{Br}{CH}-CH_2-CH_3$

c.



$CH_3-CH_2-\underset{Br}{CH}-\underset{Br}{CH}-CH_3$

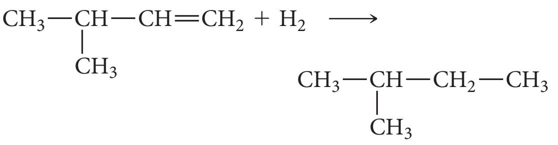
d.



$CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{Cl}{C}}-CH_3$

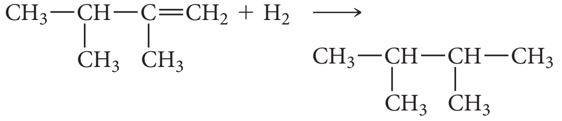
61. **a.** $CH_2{=}CH-CH_3 + H_2 \longrightarrow CH_3-CH_2-CH_3$

b.



$CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH{=}CH_2 + H_2 \longrightarrow CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_2-CH_3$

c.



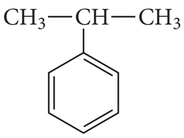
$CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-\underset{CH_3}{C}{=}CH_2 + H_2 \longrightarrow CH_3-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-\underset{CH_3}{CH}-CH_3$

63. **a.** methylbenzene or toluene
b. bromobenzene
c. chlorobenzene

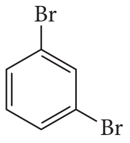
65. **a.** 3,5-dimethyl-7-phenylnonane
b. 2-phenyl-3-octene
c. 4,5-dimethyl-6-phenyl-2-octyne

67. **a.** 1,4-dibromobenzene or *p*-dibromobenzene
b. 1,3-diethylbenzene or *m*-diethylbenzene
c. 1-chloro-2-fluorobenzene or *o*-chlorofluorobenzene

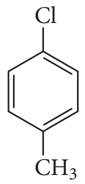
69. **a.**



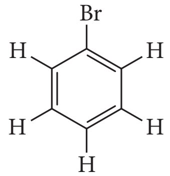
b.



c.

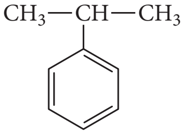


71. **a.**



+ HBr

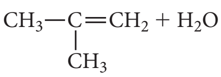
b.



+ HCl

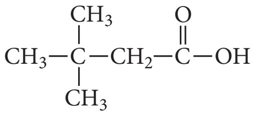
73. **a.** 1-propanol **b.** 4-methyl-2-hexanol
c. 2,6-dimethyl-4-heptanol **d.** 3-methyl-3-pentanol

75. **a.** $CH_3CH_2CH_2Br + H_2O$ **b.**



$CH_3-\underset{\underset{CH_3}{|}}{C}=CH_2 + H_2O$

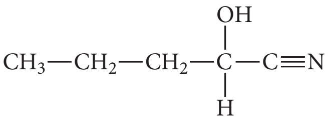
c. $CH_3CH_2ONa + \frac{1}{2}H_2$ **d.**



$CH_3-\overset{CH_3}{\overset{|}{\underset{\underset{CH_3}{|}}{C}}}-CH_2-\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}-OH$

77. **a.** butanone **b.** pentanal
c. 3,5,5-trimethylhexanal **d.** 4-methyl-2-hexanone

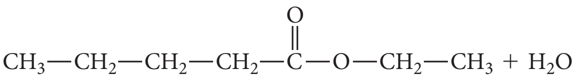
79.



$CH_3-CH_2-CH_2-\overset{OH}{\overset{|}{\underset{\underset{H}{|}}{C}}}-C\equiv N$

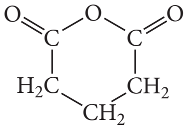
81. **a.** methylbutanoate **b.** propanoic acid
c. 5-methylhexanoic acid **d.** ethylpentanoate

83. **a.**



$CH_3-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}-O-CH_2-CH_3 + H_2O$

b.



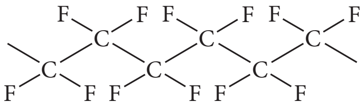
+ H_2O

85. **a.** ethyl propyl ether **b.** ethyl pentyl ether
c. dipropyl ether **d.** butyl ethyl ether

87. **a.** diethylamine **b.** methylpropylamine
c. butylmethylpropylamine

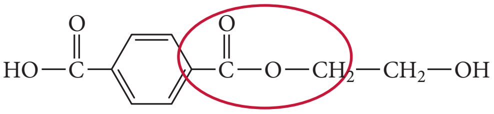
89. **a.** acid–base, $(CH_3)_2NH_2^+(aq) + Cl^-(aq)$
b. condensation, $CH_3CH_2CONHCH_2CH_3(aq) + H_2O$
c. acid–base, $CH_3NH_3^+(aq) + HSO_4^-(aq)$

91. …



…

93.



95. **a.** ester, methyl 3-methylbutanoate
b. ether, ethyl 2-methylbutyl ether
c. aromatic, 1-ethyl-3-methylbenzene or *m*-ethylmethylbenzene
d. alkyne, 5-ethyl-4-methyl-2-heptyne
e. aldehyde, butanal
f. alcohol, 2-methyl-1-propanol

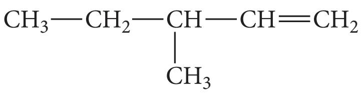
97. **a.** 5-isobutyl-3-methylnonane
b. 5-methyl-3-hexanone
c. 3-methyl-2-butanol
d. 4-ethyl-3,5-dimethyl-1-hexyne

99. **a.** isomers **b.** isomers **c.** same

101. 558 g

103. **a.** combustion **b.** alkane substitution
c. alcohol elimination **d.** aromatic substitution

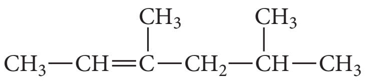
105. **a.**



$CH_3-CH_2-\underset{\underset{CH_3}{|}}{CH}-CH=CH_2$

Can exist as a stereoisomer

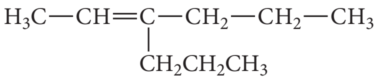
b.



$CH_3-CH=\overset{CH_3}{\overset{|}{C}}-CH_2-\overset{CH_3}{\overset{|}{CH}}-CH_3$

Can exist as a stereoisomer

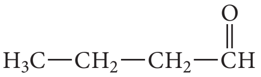
c.



$H_3C-CH=\underset{\underset{CH_2CH_2CH_3}{|}}{C}-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$

Can exist as a stereoisomer

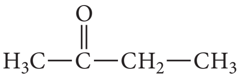
107. 1.



$H_3C-CH_2-CH_2-\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}H$

Aldehyde

2.



$H_3C-\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}-CH_2-CH_3$

Ketone

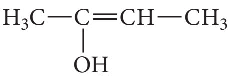
3. $H_3C-CH=CH-O-CH_3$
Alkene, ether

4. $H_2C=CH-O-CH_2-CH_3$
Alkene, ether

5. $H_2C=CH-CH_2-O-CH_3$
Alkene, ether

6. $H_3C-CH=CH-CH_2-OH$
Alkene, alcohol

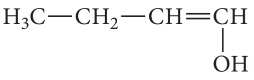
7.



$H_3C-\underset{\underset{OH}{|}}{C}=CH-CH_3$

Alkene, alcohol

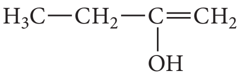
8.



$H_3C-CH_2-CH=\underset{\underset{OH}{|}}{CH}$

Alkene, alcohol

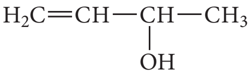
9.



$H_3C-CH_2-\underset{\underset{OH}{|}}{C}=CH_2$

Alkene, alcohol

10.



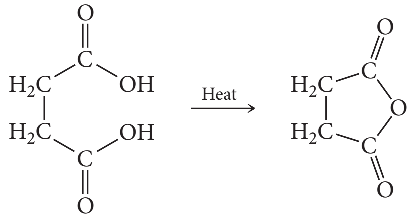
$H_2C=CH-\underset{\underset{OH}{|}}{CH}-CH_3$

Alkene, alcohol

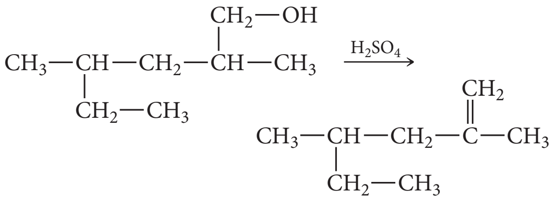
11. $H_2C=CH-CH_2-CH_2-OH$
Alkene, alcohol

109. In the acid form of the carboxylic acid, electron withdrawal by the C═O enhances acidity. The conjugate base, the carboxylate anion, is stabilized by resonance so the two O atoms are equivalent and bear the negative charge equally.

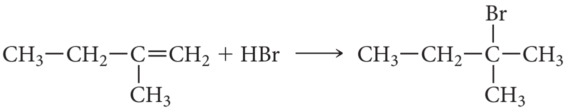
111. a.



b.



c.

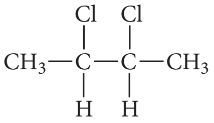


$CH_3-CH_2-\underset{CH_3}{C}=CH_2 + HBr \longrightarrow CH_3-CH_2-\overset{Br}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-CH_3$

113. a. 3 : 1

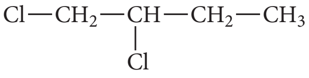
b. 2° hydrogen atoms are more reactive. The reactivity of 2° hydrogens to 1° hydrogens is 11 : 3.

115.



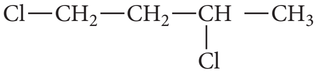
$CH_3-\overset{Cl}{\underset{H}{C}}-\overset{Cl}{\underset{H}{C}}-CH_3$

Chiral



$Cl-CH_2-\underset{Cl}{CH}-CH_2-CH_3$

Chiral



$Cl-CH_2-CH_2-\underset{Cl}{CH}-CH_3$

Chiral

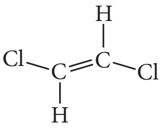
117. The first propagation step for F is very rapid and exothermic because of the strength of the H—F bond that forms. For I the first propagation step is endothermic and slow because the H—I bond that forms is relatively weak.

119.

$Cl-C\equiv C-Cl$

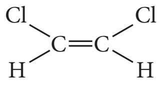
No dipole moment

trans



$ClCH_2-CH_2Cl$

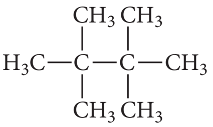
cis



Cl_2CHCH_3

Dipole moment

121.



$H_3C-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-\overset{CH_3}{\underset{CH_3}{C}}-CH_3$

2,2,3,3-tetramethylbutane

Chapter 21

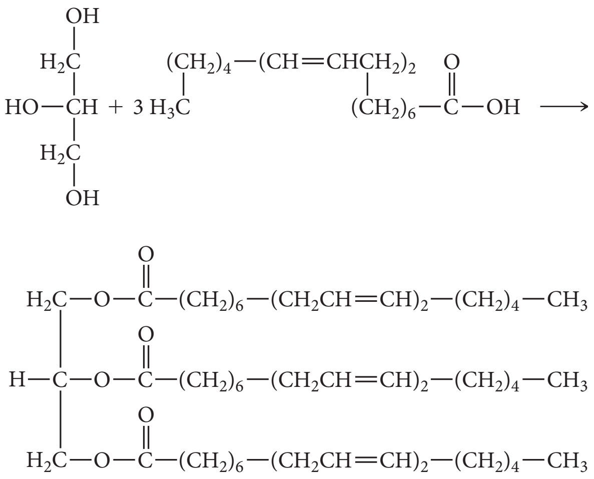
31. c. saturated fatty acid; **d.** steroid

33. a. saturated fatty acid **b.** not a fatty acid

c. not a fatty acid

d. monounsaturated fatty acid

35.



Triglyceride is expected to be an oil.

37. a. monosaccharide;

c. disaccharide

39. a. aldose, hexose

b. aldose, pentose

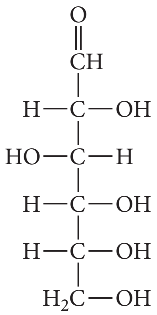
c. ketose, tetrose

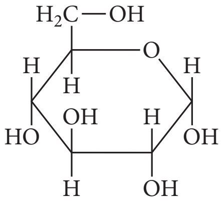
d. aldose, tetrose

41. a. 5 **b.** 3

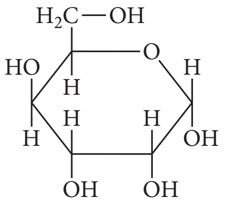
c. 1 **d.** 3

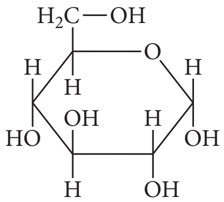
43.



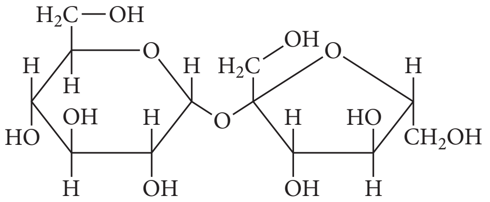


45.

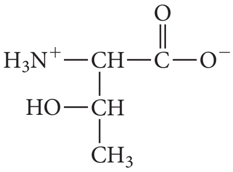


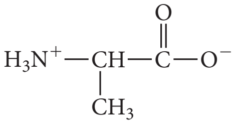


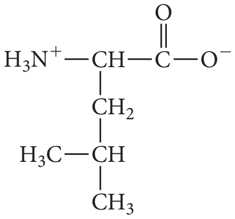
47.

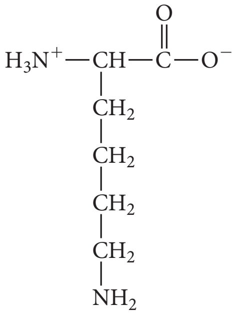


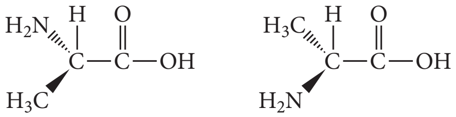
Glucose Fructose

49. a.

$H_3N^+{-}CH(CH(OH)CH_3){-}C(=O){-}O^-$

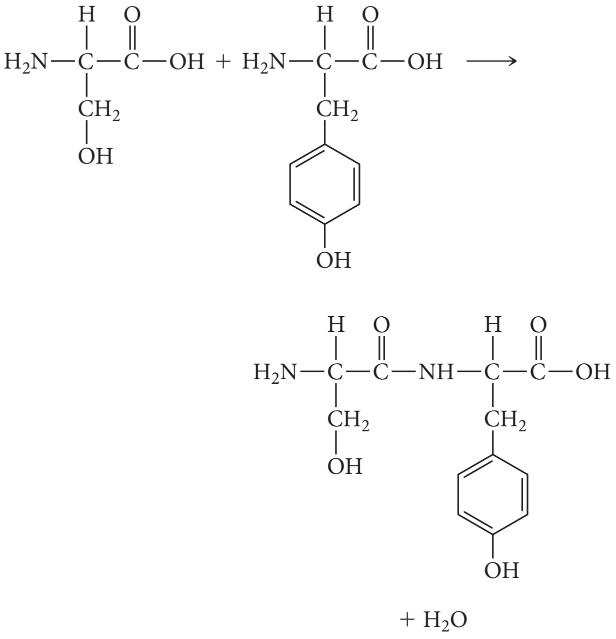
b.

$H_3N^+{-}CH(CH_3){-}C(=O){-}O^-$

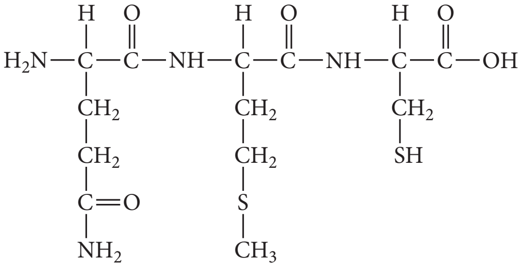
c.

$H_3N^+{-}CH(CH_2CH(CH_3)CH_3){-}C(=O){-}O^-$

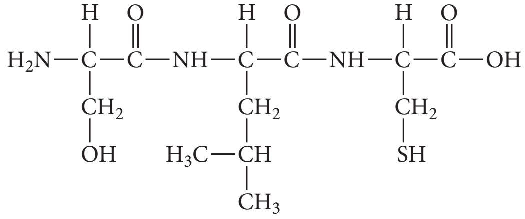
d.

$H_3N^+{-}CH(CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2NH_2){-}C(=O){-}O^-$

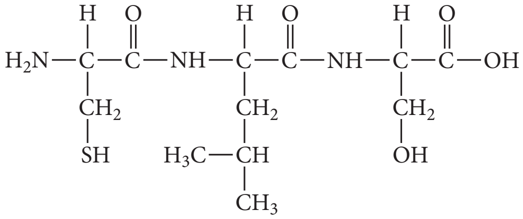
51.


53. 6, Ser-Gly-Cys, Ser-Cys-Gly, Gly-Ser-Cys, Gly-Cys-Ser, Cys-Ser-Gly, Cys-Gly-Ser

55.


57. a.

$H_2N{-}CH(CH_2CH_2C(=O)NH_2){-}C(=O){-}NH{-}CH(CH_2CH_2SCH_3){-}C(=O){-}NH{-}CH(CH_2SH){-}C(=O){-}OH$

b.

$H_2N{-}CH(CH_2OH){-}C(=O){-}NH{-}CH(CH_2CH(CH_3)CH_3){-}C(=O){-}NH{-}CH(CH_2SH){-}C(=O){-}OH$

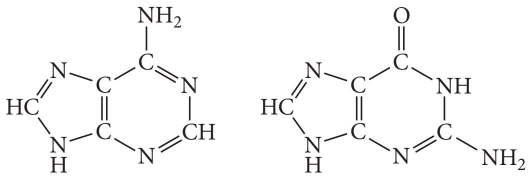
c.

$H_2N{-}CH(CH_2SH){-}C(=O){-}NH{-}CH(CH_2CH(CH_3)CH_3){-}C(=O){-}NH{-}CH(CH_2OH){-}C(=O){-}OH$

59. tertiary

61. primary

63. a. A;

c. T

65.


67. A C A T G C G

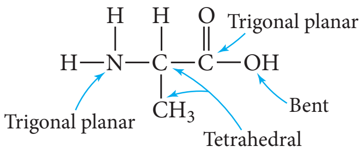
69. 154 codons, 462 nucleotides

71. a. protein

b. carbohydrate

c. lipid

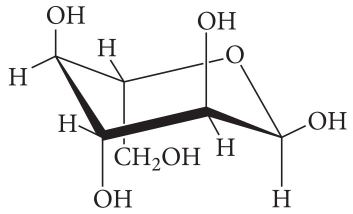
73. A codon is composed of three nucleotides. A codon codes for a specific amino acid while a gene codes for an entire protein.

75.


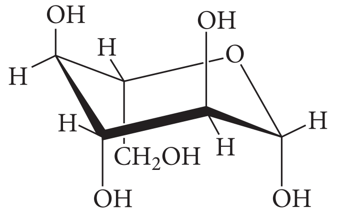
77. valine, leucine, isoleucine, phenylalanine

79. Gly-Arg-Ala-Leu-Phe-Gly-Asn-Lys-Trp-Glu-Cys

81.



a.



b.

83. As the temperature increases the favorable entropy for uncoiling a chain becomes dominant. On cooling the favorable enthalpy of forming hydrogen bonds between paired bases is dominant.

85. When the fake thymine nucleotide is added to the replicating DNA, the chain cannot continue to form, because the $-N{=}N^+{=}NH$ group on the sugar prevents future phosphate linkages.

87. $V_{max} = 47.6$, $K_t = 1.68$

89. $H_3N^+CH_2COO^- + H^+ \rightleftharpoons$ $(H_3N^+CH_2COOH\ [HA]/[A^-] = 2,$
$H_3N^+CH_2COO^- \rightleftharpoons$
$H_2NCH_2COO^- + H^+\ [HA]/[A^-] = 0.4$, pH $= 6.0$

91. A three-base codon codes for a single amino acid. If there are only three bases, there could be 27 different three-base codon arrangements. Therefore, you could theoretically code for the 20 different amino acids needed.

Chapter 22

17. **a.** +4 **b.** +4 **c.** +4

19. $Ca_3Al_2(SiO_4)_3$

21. 4

23. tetrahedrons stand alone, orthosilicates

25. amphibole or double-chain structure;
Ca^{2+}, Mg^{2+}, Fe^{2+}, Al^{3+}

27. 950 g

29. NCl_3 has a lone pair that BCl_3 lacks, giving it a trigonal pyramidal shape, as opposed to BCl_3's trigonal planar shape.

31. **a.** 6 vertices, 8 faces **b.** 12 vertices, 20 faces

33. *closo*-Boranes have the formula $B_nH_n^{2-}$ and form fully closed polyhedra, *nido*-boranes have the formula B_nH_{n+4} and consist of a cage missing a corner, and *arachno*-boranes have the formula B_nH_{n+6} and consist of a cage missing two or three corners.

35. Graphite consists of covalently bonded sheets that are held to each other by weak interactions, allowing them to slip past each other. Diamond is not a good lubricant, because it is an extremely strong network covalent solid, where all of the carbon atoms are covalently bonded.

37. Activated charcoal consists of fine particles, rather than a lump of charcoal, and subsequently has a much higher surface area.

39. Ionic carbides are composed of carbon, generally in the form of the carbide ion, C_2^{2-}, and low-electronegativity metals, such as the alkali and alkaline earth metals. Covalent carbides are composed of carbon and low-electronegativity nonmetals or metalloids, such as silicon.

41. **a.** solid $\longrightarrow$ gas
b. gas $\longrightarrow$ liquid $\longrightarrow$ solid
c. solid $\longrightarrow$ gas

43. **a.** $CO(g) + CuO(s) \longrightarrow CO_2(g) + Cu(s)$
b. $SiO_2(s) + 3\ C(s) \longrightarrow SiC(s) + 2\ CO(g)$
c. $S(s) + CO(g) \longrightarrow COS(g)$

45. **a.** +2 **b.** +4 **c.** +4/3

47. Fixing nitrogen refers to converting N_2 to a nitrogen-containing compound.

49. White phosphorus consists of P_4 molecules in a tetrahedral shape with the atoms at the corners of the tetrahedron. This allotrope is unstable because of the strain from the bond angles. Red phosphorus is much more stable because one bond of the tetrahedron is broken, allowing the phosphorus atoms to make chains with bond angles that are less strained.

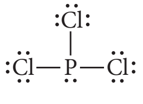
51. saltpeter: 13.86% N by mass
Chile saltpeter: 16.48% N by mass

53. HN_3 has a positive ΔG°_f, meaning that it spontaneously decomposes into H_2 and N_2 at room temperature. There are no temperatures at which HN_3 will be stable. ΔH_f is positive and ΔS_f is negative, so ΔG_f will always be negative.

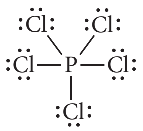
55. **a.** $NH_4NO_3(aq) + \text{heat} \longrightarrow N_2O(g) + 2\ H_2O(l)$
b. $3\ NO_2(g) + H_2O(l) \longrightarrow 2\ HNO_3(l) + NO(g)$
c. $2\ PCl_3(l) + O_2(g) \longrightarrow 2\ POCl_3(l)$

57. NO_3^-, NO_2^-, N_3^-, $N_2H_5^+$, NH_4^+

59.



Trigonal pyramidal



Trigonal bipyramidal

61. $CO(NH_2)_2 + 2\ H_2O \longrightarrow (NH_4)_2CO_3$
14 g

63. P_4O_6 forms if there is only a limited amount of oxygen available, while P_4O_{10} will form with greater amounts of oxygen.

65. The major source of oxygen is the fractionation of air by which air is cooled and liquefied and oxygen is separated from the other components.

67. **a.** superoxide **b.** oxide **c.** peroxide

69. Initially, liquid sulfur becomes less viscous when heated because the S_8 rings have greater thermal energy, which overcomes intermolecular forces. Above 150 °C the rings break and the broken rings entangle one another, causing greater viscosity.

71. **a.** 4×10^{-22} g **b.** 4.0×10^{-19} g

73. $2\ FeS_2(s) \xrightarrow{heat} 2\ FeS(s) + S_2(g)$
510 L

75. **a.** +2, linear **b.** +6, octahedral
c. +6, square pyramidal

77. $Cl_2(g) + 2\ Br^-(aq) \longrightarrow 2\ Cl^-(aq) + Br_2(l)$
Oxidizing agent: Cl_2
Reducing agent: Br^-

79. No, there is not enough HF to dissolve all of the SiO_2. HF is the limiting reagent. 1.6 g SiO_2.

81. 8 kg from lignite, 40 kg from bituminous

83. Chlorine is much more electronegative than iodine, allowing it to withdraw an electron and ionize in solution much more easily.

85. **a.** $rate_{HCl}/rate_{Cl_2} = 1.395$
b. $rate_{HCl}/rate_{HF} = 0.7407$
c. $rate_{HCl}/rate_{HI} = 1.873$

87. $4\ Na_2O_2 + 3\ Fe \longrightarrow 4\ Na_2O + Fe_3O_4$

89. The bond length of the O_2 species increases as electrons are added because they are added to the π^* antibonding orbital. O_2^{2-} is diamagnetic.

91. 2.0 mol of C—C bonds, 715 kJ/mol, 6.9×10^2 kJ/mol, This value calculated from the bond energy is too low because it doesn't include van der Waals attractions between C atoms not directly bonded to each other.

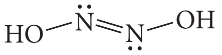
93. −50 kJ/mol

95. **a.** −13.6 kJ/mol **b.** −11.0 kJ/mol
c. −24.8 kJ/mol
Fe_2O_3 is the most exothermic because it has the highest oxidation state and is therefore able to oxidize the most CO per mol Fe.

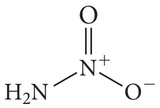
97. **a.** $\ddot{O}=C=C=C=\ddot{O}$ **b.** *sp*
c. −92 kJ/mol

99. **a.** 7.6×10^{-22} **b.** 1.2×10^{-8}
c. $[N_2H_4] = 0.009$ M, $[N_2H_5^+] = 0.0025$ M, $[N_2H_6^{2+}] = 7.0 \times 10^{-13}$ M

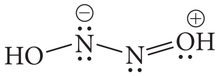
101. The acid is

a. 

and the base is

b. 

The acid is weaker than nitrous acid because of electron donation by resonance in contributing structures such as

c. 

The base is weaker than ammonia because of electron withdrawal by the electronegative nitro group.

103. The triple bond in nitrogen is much stronger than the double bond in oxygen, so it is much harder to break. This makes it less likely that the bond in nitrogen will be broken.

105. Sodium dinitrogen phosphate (NaH_2PO_4) can act as a weak base or a weak acid. A buffer can be made by mixing it with either Na_2HPO_4 or with Na_3PO_4, depending on the desired pH of the buffer solution.

107. F is extremely small and so there is a huge driving force to fill the octet by adding an electron, giving a −1 oxidation state. Other halogens have access to *d* orbitals, which allows for more hybridization and oxidation state options.

109. SO_3 cannot be a reducing agent, because the oxidation state of S is +6, the highest possible oxidation state for S. Reducing agents need to be able to be oxidized. SO_2 can be a reducing agent or an oxidizing agent, because the oxidation state of S is +4.

Chapter 23

15. Metals are typically opaque, are good conductors of heat and electricity, and are ductile and malleable, meaning they can be drawn into wires and flattened into sheets.

17. aluminum, iron, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium

19. Fe: hematite (Fe_2O_3), magnetite (Fe_3O_4)
Hg: cinnabar (HgS)
V: vanadite $[Pb_5(VO_4)Cl]$, carnotite $[K_2(UO_2)_2(VO_4)_2 \cdot 3\ H_2O]$
Nb: columbite $[Fe(NbO_3)_2]$

21. $MgCO_3(s) + heat \longrightarrow MgO(s) + CO_2(g)$
$Mg(OH)_2(s) + heat \longrightarrow MgO(s) + H_2O(g)$

23. The flux is a material that will react with the gangue to form a substance with a low melting point. MgO is the flux.

25. Hydrometallurgy is used to separate metals from ores by selectively dissolving the metal in a solution, filtering out impurities, and then reducing the metal to its elemental form.

27. The Bayer process is a hydrometallurgical process by which Al_2O_3 is selectively dissolved, leaving other oxides as solids. The soluble form of aluminum is $Al(OH)_4^-$.

29. Sponge powdered iron contains many small holes in the iron particles due to the escaping of the oxygen when the iron is reduced. Water atomized powdered iron has much smoother and denser particles as the powder is formed from molten iron.

31. **a.** 50% Cr, 50% V by moles; 50.5% Cr, 49.5% V by mass
b. 25% Fe, 75% V by moles; 26.8% Fe, 73.2% V by mass
c. 25% Cr, 25% Fe, 50% V by moles; 24.8% Cr, 26.6% Fe, 48.6% V by mass

33. Cr and Fe are very close to each other in mass, so their respective atomic radii are probably close enough to form an alloy. Also, they both form body-centered cubic structures.

35. A: solid, 20% Cr, 80% Fe
B: liquid, 50% Cr, 50% Fe

37. A: solid (20% Co and 80% Cu overall. Two phases; one is the Cu structure with 4% Co, and the other is the Co structure with 7% Cu. There will be more of the Cu structure).
B: solid (Co structure), 90% Co, 10% Cu

39. C would fill interstitial holes; Mn and Si would substitute for Fe.

41. **a.** Mo_2N **b.** CrH_2

43. **a.** zinc **b.** copper **c.** manganese

45. −19.4 kJ/mol

47. When Cr is added to steel it reacts with oxygen in steel to prevent it from rusting. A Cr steel alloy would be used in any situation where the steel might be easily oxidized, such as when it comes in contact with water.

49. rutile: 33.3% Ti by moles, 59.9% Ti by mass
ilmenite: 20.0% Ti by moles, 31.6% Ti by mass

51. Titanium must be arc-melted in an inert atmosphere because the high temperature and flow of electrons would cause the metal to oxidize in a normal atmosphere.

53. TiO_2 is the most important industrial product of titanium and it is often used as a pigment in white paint.

55. The Bayer process is a hydrometallurgical process used to separate Al_2O_3 from other oxides. The Al_2O_3 is selectively dissolved by hot, concentrated NaOH. The other oxides are removed as solids and the Al_2O_3 precipitates out of solution when the solution is neutralized.

57. cobalt and tungsten

59. 3.3 kg Fe, 2.0 kg Ti

61. Four atoms surround a tetrahedral hole and six atoms surround an octahedral hole. The octahedral hole is larger because it is surrounded by a greater number of atoms.

63. Mn has one more electron orbital available for bonding than does chromium.

65. Ferromagnetic atoms, like paramagnetic ones, have unpaired electrons. However, in ferromagnetic atoms, these electrons align with their spin oriented in the same direction, resulting in a permanent magnetic field.

67. The nuclear charge of the last three is relatively high because of the lanthanide series in which the 4*f* subshell falls between them and the other six metals of the group.

69. **a.** 16.0 cm **b.** 4.95 cm **c.** 14%

71. 92%

73. 5.4×10^7

75. First, roast to form the oxide.

$$4\,CoAsS(s) + 9\,O_2(g) \longrightarrow 4\,CoO(s) + 4\,SO_2(g) + As_4O_6(s)$$

Then reduce the oxide with coke.

$$CoO(s) + C(s) \longrightarrow Co(s) + CO(g)$$

The oxides of arsenic are relatively volatile and can be separated, but they are poisonous.

77. Au and Ag are found in elemental form because of their low reactivity. Na and Ca are group 1 and group 2 metals, respectively, and are highly reactive as they readily lose their valence electrons to obtain octets.

Chapter 24

17. **a.** $[Ar]\,4s^23d^8$, $[Ar]\,3d^8$
b. $[Ar]\,4s^23d^5$, $[Ar]\,3d^3$
c. $[Kr]\,5s^24d^1$, $[Kr]\,5s^14d^1$
d. $[Xe]\,6s^24f^{14}5d^3$, $[Xe]\,4f^{14}5d^3$

19. **a.** +5 **b.** +7 **c.** +4

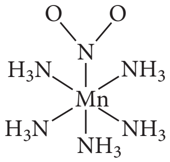
21. **a.** +3, 6 **b.** +2, 6 **c.** +2, 4 **d.** +1, 2

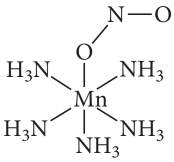
23. **a.** hexaaquachromium(III)
b. tetracyanocuprate(II)
c. pentaaminebromoiron(III) sulfate
d. aminetetraaquahydroxycobalt(III) chloride

25. **a.** $[Cr(NH_3)_6]^{3+}$
b. $K_3[Fe(CN)_6]$
c. $[Cu(en)(SCN)_2]$
d. $[Pt(H_2O)_4][PtCl_6]$

27. **a.** $[Co(NH_3)_3(CN)_3]$, triaminetricyanocobalt(III)
b. $[Cr(en)_3]^{3+}$, tris(ethylenediamine)chromium(III)

29.



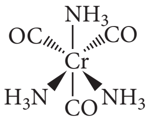


31. $[Fe(H_2O)_5Cl]Cl \cdot H_2O$, pentaaquachloroiron(II) chloride monohydrate
$[Fe(H_2O)_4Cl_2] \cdot 2\,H_2O$, tetraaquadichloroiron(II) dihydrate

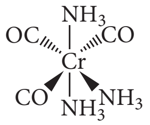
33. **b, c, e**

35. **a.** 3 **b.** No geometric isomers.

37. **a.**

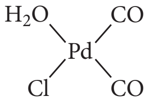


Fac

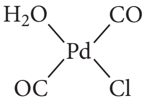


Mer

b.



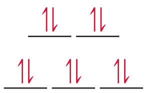
Cis



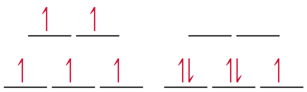
Trans

39. *cis* isomer is optically active

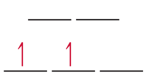
41. **a.**



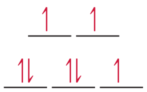
b.



c.



d.



43. 163 kJ/mol

45. $[Co(CN)_6]^{3-} \longrightarrow$ 290 nm, colorless
$[Co(NH_3)_6]^{3+} \longrightarrow$ 440 nm, yellow
$[CoF_6]^{3-} \longrightarrow$ 770 nm, green

47. weak

49. **a.** 4
b. 3
c. 1

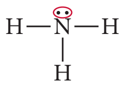
51. 3

53. porphyrin

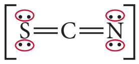
55. Water is a weak field ligand that forms a high-spin complex with hemoglobin. Because deoxyhemoglobin is weak field it absorbs large wavelength light and appears blue. Oxyhemoglobin is a low-spin complex and absorbs small wavelength light, so O_2 must be a strong field ligand.

57. **a.** [Ar] $4s^1 3d^5$, [Ar] $3d^5$, [Ar] $3d^4$, [Ar] $3d^3$
b. [Ar] $4s^1 3d^{10}$, [Ar] $3d^{10}$, [Ar] $3d^9$

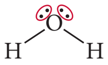
59. **a.**



b.

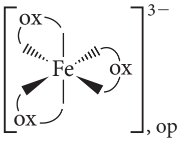


c.



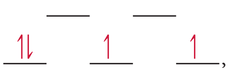
61. $[MA_2B_2C_2]$ all cis; A trans and B and C cis; B trans and A and C cis; C trans and A and B cis; all trans.
$[MA_2B_3C]$ will have fac–mer isomers.
$[MAB_2C_3]$ will have fac–mer isomers.
$[MAB_3C_2]$ will have fac–mer isomers.
$[MA_3B_2C]$ will have fac–mer isomers.
$[MA_2BC_3]$ will have fac–mer isomers.
$[MA_3BC_2]$ will have fac–mer isomers.
$[MABC_2]$ will have AB cis–trans isomers.
$[MAB_4C]$ will have AC cis–trans isomers.
$[MA_4BC]$ will have BC cis–trans isomers.
$[MABC_4]$ will have AB cis–trans isomers.

63.



, optical isomers

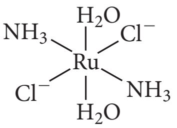
65.



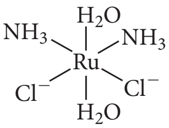
, paramagnetic

67.

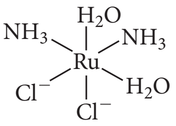
1.



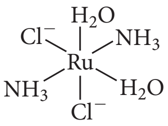
2.



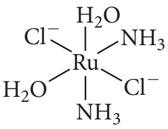
3.



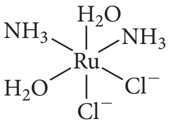
4.



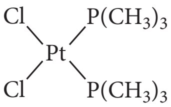
5.



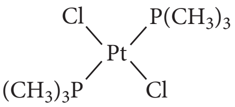
Only structure 3. is chiral. This is its mirror image.



69.



cis-dichlorobis (trimethyl phosphine) platinum(II)



trans-dichlorobis (trimethyl phosphine) platinum(II)

71. ____ d_{z^2}
____ ____ $d_{x^2-y^2}$ and d_{xy}
____ ____ d_{xz} and d_{yz}

73. **a.** 2×10^{-8} M
b. 6.6×10^{-3} M
c. NiS will dissolve more easily in the ammonia solution because the formation of the complex ion is favorable, removing Ni^{2+} ions from the solution and allowing more NiS to dissolve.

75. Prepare a solution that contains both $[MCl_6]^{3-}$ and $[MBr_6]^{3-}$ and see if any complex ions that contain both Cl and Br form. If they do it would demonstrate that these complexes are labile.

77. pH = 10.1

79. Au

Appendix IV:

Answers to In-Chapter Practice Problems

Chapter 1

1.1. **a.** The composition of the copper is not changing; thus, being hammered flat is a physical change that signifies a physical property.

b. The dissolution and color change of the nickel indicate that it is undergoing a chemical change and exhibiting a chemical property.

c. Sublimation is a physical change indicative of a physical property.

d. When a match ignites, a chemical change begins as the match reacts with oxygen to form carbon dioxide and water. Flammability is a chemical property.

1.2. **a.** 29.8 °C

b. 302.9 K

1.3. 21.4 g/cm^3. This matches the density of platinum.

1.3. *For More Practice* 4.50 g/cm^3 The metal is titanium.

1.4. The thermometer shown has markings every 1 °F; thus, the first digit of uncertainty is 0.1. The answer is 103.1 °F.

1.5. **a.** Each figure in this number is significant by rule 1: three significant figures.

b. This is a defined quantity that has an unlimited number of significant figures.

c. Both 1's are significant (rule 1) and the interior zero is significant as well (rule 2): three significant figures.

d. Only the two 9's are significant, the leading zeroes are not (rule 3): two significant figures.

e. There are five significant figures because the 1, 4, and 5 are nonzero (rule 1) and the trailing zeroes are after a decimal point so they are significant as well (rule 4).

f. The number of significant figures is ambiguous because the trailing zeroes occur before an implied decimal point (rule 4). Assume two significant figures.

1.6. **a.** 0.381

b. 121.0

c. 1.174

d. 8

1.7. 3.15 yd

1.8. 2.446 gal

1.9. 1.61×10^6 cm^3

1.9. *For More Practice* 3.23×10^3 kg

1.10. 1.03 kg

1.10. *For More Practice* 2.9×10^{-2} cm^3

1.11. 0.855 cm

1.12. 2.70 g/cm^3

Chapter 2

2.1. For the first sample:

$$\frac{\text{mass of oxygen}}{\text{mass of carbon}} = \frac{17.2\text{ g O}}{12.9\text{ g C}} = 1.33 \text{ or } 1.33 : 1$$

For the second sample:

$$\frac{\text{mass of oxygen}}{\text{mass of carbon}} = \frac{10.5\text{ g O}}{7.88\text{ g C}} = 1.33 \text{ or } 1.33 : 1$$

The ratios of oxygen to carbon are the same in the two samples of carbon monoxide, so these results are consistent with the law of definite proportions.

2.2.

$$\frac{\text{mass of hydrogen to 1 g of oxygen in hydrogen peroxide}}{\text{mass of hydrogen to 1 g of oxygen in water}}$$

$$= \frac{0.250}{0.125} = 2.00$$

The ratio of the mass of hydrogen from one compound to the mass of hydrogen in the other is equal to 2. This is a simple whole number and therefore consistent with the law of multiple proportions.

2.3. **a.** $Z = 6$, $A = 13$, $^{13}_{6}\text{C}$

b. 19 protons, 20 neutrons

2.4. **a.** N^{3-} **b.** Rb^+

2.5. 24.31 amu

2.5. *For More Practice* 70.92 amu

2.6. 4.65×10^{-2} mol Ag

2.7. 0.563 mol Cu

2.7. *For More Practice* 22.6 g Ti

2.8. 1.3×10^{22} C atoms

2.8. *For More Practice* 6.87 g W

2.9. $l = 1.72$ cm

2.9. *For More Practice* 2.90×10^{24} Cu atoms

Chapter 3

3.1. **a.** C_5H_{12}

b. HgCl

c. CH_2O

3.2. **a.** molecular element

b. molecular compound

c. atomic element

d. ionic compound

e. ionic compound

3.3. K_2S

3.4. AlN

3.5. silver nitride

3.5. *For More Practice* Rb_2S

3.6. iron(II) sulfide
3.6. *For More Practice* RuO_2
3.7. tin(II) chlorate
3.7. *For More Practice* $Co_3(PO_4)_2$
3.8. dinitrogen pentoxide
3.8. *For More Practice* PBr_3
3.9. hydrofluoric acid
3.10. nitrous acid
3.10. *For More Practice* $HClO_4$
3.11. sulfurous acid
3.12. 164.10 amu
3.13. 5.839×10^{20} $C_{13}H_{18}O_2$ molecules
3.13. *For More Practice* 1.06 g H_2O
3.14. 53.29%
3.14. *For More Practice* 74.19% Na
3.15. 83.9 g Fe_2O_3
3.15. *For More Practice* 8.6 g Na
3.16. 4.0 g O
3.16. *For More Practice* 3.60 g C
3.17. CH_2O
3.18. $C_{13}H_{18}O_2$
3.19. C_6H_6
3.19. *For More Practice* $C_2H_8N_2$
3.20. C_2H_5
3.21. C_2H_4O
3.22. $SiO_2(s) + 3\,C(s) \longrightarrow SiC(s) + 2\,CO(g)$
3.23. $2\,C_2H_6(g) + 7\,O_2(g) \longrightarrow 4\,CO_2(g) + 6\,H_2O(g)$
3.24. $Pb(NO_3)_2(aq) + 2\,KCl(aq) \longrightarrow PbCl_2(s) + 2\,KNO_3(aq)$

Chapter 4

4.1. 4.08 g HCl
4.2. 22 kg HNO_3
4.3. H_2 is the limiting reagent, since it produces the least amount of NH_3. Therefore, 29.4 kg NH_3 is the theoretical yield.
4.4. CO is the limiting reagent, since it only produces 114 g Fe. Therefore, 114 g Fe is the theoretical yield: percentage yield = 63.4% yield
4.5. 0.214 M $NaNO_3$
4.5. *For More Practice* 44.6 g KBr
4.6. 402 g $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$
4.6. *For More Practice* 221 mL of KCl solution
4.7. 667 mL
4.7. *For More Practice* 0.105 L
4.8. 51.4 mL HNO_3 solution
4.8. *For More Practice* 0.170 g CO_2
4.9. **a.** insoluble
b. insoluble
c. soluble
d. soluble
4.10. $NH_4Cl(aq) + Fe(NO_3)_3(aq) \longrightarrow$ NO REACTION
4.11. $2\,NaOH(aq) + CuBr_2(aq) \longrightarrow Cu(OH)_2(s) + 2\,NaBr(aq)$
4.12. $2\,H^+(aq) + 2\,I^-(aq) + Ba^{2+}(aq) + 2\,OH^-(aq) \longrightarrow 2\,H_2O(l) + Ba^{2+}(aq) + 2\,I^-(aq)$
$H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \longrightarrow H_2O(l)$
4.13. $H_2SO_4(aq) + 2\,LiOH(aq) \longrightarrow 2\,H_2O(l) + Li_2SO_4(aq)$
$H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \longrightarrow H_2O(aq)$
4.14. 9.03×10^{-2} M H_2SO_4
4.14. *For More Practice* 24.5 mL NaOH solution
4.15. $2\,HBr(aq) + K_2SO_3(aq) \longrightarrow H_2O(l) + SO_2(g) + 2\,KBr(aq)$
4.15. *For More Practice* $2\,H^+(aq) + S^{2-}(aq) \longrightarrow H_2S(g)$
4.16. **a.** $Cr = 0$
b. $Cr^{3+} = +3$
c. $Cl^- = -1, C = +4$
d. $Br = -1$, $Sr = +2$
e. $O = -2$, $S = +6$
f. $O = -2$, $N = +5$
4.17. Sn is oxidized and N is reduced.
4.17. *For More Practice* **b.** Reaction b is the only redeox reaction. Al is oxidized and O is reduced.
4.18. **a.** This is a redox reaction in which Li is the reducing agent (it is oxidized) and Cl_2 is the oxidizing reagent (it is reduced).
b. This is a redox reaction in which Al is the reducing agent and Sn^{2+} is the oxidizing agent.
c. This is not a redox reaction because no oxidation states change.
d. This is a redox reaction in which C is the reducing agent and O_2 is the oxidizing agent.
4.19. $2\,C_2H_5SH(l) + 9\,O_2(g) \longrightarrow 4\,CO_2(g) + 2\,SO_2(g) + 6\,H_2O(g)$

Chapter 5

5.1. 15.0 psi
5.1. *For More Practice* 80.6 kPa
5.2. 2.1 atm at a depth of approximately 11 m.
5.3. 123 mL
5.4. 11.3 L
5.5. 1.63 atm, 23.9 psi
5.6. 16.1 L
5.6. *For More Practice* 976 mmHg
5.7. $d = 4.91$ g/L
5.7. *For More Practice* 44.0 g/mol
5.8. 70.7 g/mol
5.9. 0.0610 mol H_2
5.10. 4.2 atm
5.11. 12.0 mg H_2
5.12. 82.3 g Ag_2O
5.12. *For More Practice* 7.10 g Ag_2O
5.13. 6.53 L O_2
5.14. $u_{\text{rms}} = 238$ m/s
5.15. $\dfrac{\text{rate}_{H_2}}{\text{rate}_{Kr}} = 6.44$

Chapter 6

6.1. $\Delta E = 71\ \text{J}$

6.2. $C_s = 0.38 \dfrac{\text{J}}{\text{g} \cdot {}^\circ\text{C}}$

The specific heat capacity of gold is 0.128 J/g · °C; therefore, the rock cannot be pure gold.

6.2. *For More Practice* $T_f = 42.1\ {}^\circ\text{C}$

6.3. 37.8 grams Cu

6.4. $-122\ \text{J}$

6.4. *For More Practice* $\Delta E = -998\ \text{J}$

6.5. $\Delta E_{\text{reaction}} = -3.91 \times 10^3\ \text{kJ/mol}\ C_6H_{14}$

6.5. *For More Practice* $C_{\text{cal}} = 4.55 \dfrac{\text{kJ}}{{}^\circ\text{C}}$

6.6. **a.** endothermic, positive ΔH
b. endothermic, positive ΔH
c. exothermic, negative ΔH

6.7. $-2.06 \times 10^3\ \text{kJ}$

6.7. *For More Practice* 33 g C_4H_{10}
99 g CO_2

6.8. $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}} = -68\ \text{kJ}$

6.9. $N_2O(g) + NO_2(g) \longrightarrow 3\ NO(g),\ \Delta H_{\text{rxn}} = +157.6\ \text{kJ}$

6.9. *For More Practice*
$3\ H_2(g) + O_3(g) \longrightarrow 3\ H_2O(g),\ \Delta H_{\text{rxn}} = -868.1\ \text{kJ}$

6.10. **a.** $Na(s) + \frac{1}{2}Cl_2(g) \longrightarrow NaCl(s),\ \Delta H^\circ_f = -411.2\ \text{kJ/mol}$
b. $Pb(s) + N_2(g) + 3\ O_2(g) \longrightarrow Pb(NO_3)_2(s),\ \Delta H^\circ_f = -451.9\ \text{kJ/mol}$

6.11. $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -851.5\ \text{kJ}$

6.12. $\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -1648.4\ \text{kJ}$
111 kJ emitted (−111 kJ)

6.13. $1.2 \times 10^2\ \text{kg}\ CO_2$

Chapter 7

7.1. $5.83 \times 10^{14}\ \text{s}^{-1}$

7.2. 2.64×10^{20} photons

7.2. *For More Practice* 435 nm

7.3. **a.** blue < green < red
b. red < green < blue
c. red < green < blue

7.4. $6.1 \times 10^6\ \text{m/s}$

7.5. For the 5*d* orbitals:
$n = 5$
$l = 2$
$m_l = -2, -1, 0, 1, 2$
The 5 integer values for m_l signify that there are five 5*d* orbitals.

7.6. **a.** l cannot equal 3 if $n = 3$. $l = 2$
b. m_l cannot equal -2 if $l = -1$. Possible values for $m_l = -1, 0$, or 1
c. l cannot be 1 if $n = 1$. $l = 0$

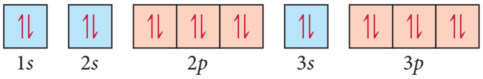
7.7. 397 nm

7.7. *For More Practice* $n = 1$

Chapter 8

8.1. **a.** Cl $1s^22s^22p^63s^23p^5$ or [Ne] $3s^23p^5$
b. Si $1s^22s^22p^63s^23p^2$ or [Ne] $3s^23p^2$
c. Sr $1s^22s^22p^63s^23p^64s^23d^{10}4p^65s^2$ or [Kr] $5s^2$
d. O $1s^22s^22p^4$ or [He] $2s^22p^4$

8.2. There are no unpaired electrons.



8.3. $1s^22s^22p^63s^23p^3$ or [Ne] $3s^23p^3$. The 5 electrons in the $3s^23p^3$ orbitals are the valence electrons, while the 10 electrons in the $1s^22s^22p^6$ orbitals belong to the core.

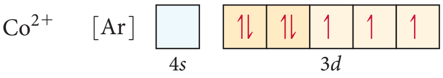
8.4. [Xe] $6s^24f^{14}5d^{10}6p^3$

8.4. *For More Practice* [Kr] $5s^24d^{10}5p^5$

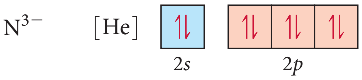
8.5. **a.** Sn
b. cannot predict
c. W
d. Se

8.5. *For More Practice* Rb > Ca > Si > S > F

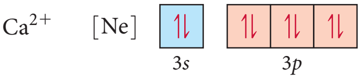
8.6. **a.** [Ar] $4s^03d^7$. Co^{2+} is paramagnetic.



b. [He] $2s^22p^6$. N^{3-} is diamagnetic.



c. [Ne] $3s^23p^6$. Ca^{2+} is diamagnetic.



8.7. **a.** K **b.** F^- **c.** Cl^-

8.7. *For More Practice* $Cl^- > Ar > Ca^{2+}$

8.8. **a.** I **b.** Ca
c. cannot predict **d.** F

8.8. *For More Practice* F > S > Si > Ca > Rb

8.9. **a.** Sn
b. cannot predict based on simple trends (Po is larger)
c. Bi
d. B

8.9. *For More Practice* Cl < Si < Na < Rb

8.10. **a.** $2\ Al(s) + 3\ Cl_2(g) \longrightarrow 2\ AlCl_3(s)$
b. $2\ Li(s) + 2\ H_2O(l) \longrightarrow 2\ Li^+(aq) + 2\ OH^-(aq) + H_2(g)$
c. $H_2(g) + Br_2(l) \longrightarrow 2\ HBr(g)$

Chapter 9

9.1. Mg_3N_2

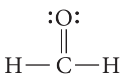
9.2. KI < LiBr < CaO

9.2. *For More Practice* $MgCl_2$

9.3. **a.** pure covalent
b. ionic
c. polar covalent

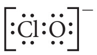
9.4. $:C \equiv O:$

9.5.



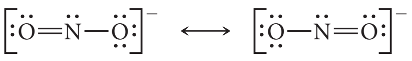
$$H-\overset{\overset{\Large :\ddot{O}:}{\|}}{C}-H$$

9.6.



$$[:\ddot{Cl}:\ddot{O}:]^-$$

9.7.



$$[:\ddot{O}=\ddot{N}-\ddot{O}:]^- \longleftrightarrow [:\ddot{O}-\ddot{N}=\ddot{O}:]^-$$

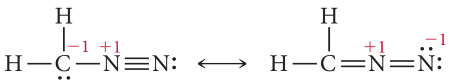
9.8.

Structure	**A**			**B**			**C**		
	$:\ddot{N}=N=\ddot{O}:$			$:N\equiv N-\ddot{O}:$			$:\ddot{N}-N\equiv O:$		
number of valence e^-	5	5	6	5	5	6	5	5	6
number of nonbonding e^-	−4	−0	−4	−2	−0	−6	−6	−0	−2
1/2(number of bonding e^-)	−2	−4	−2	−3	−4	−1	−1	−4	−3
Formal charge	**−1**	**+1**	**0**	**0**	**+1**	**−1**	**−2**	**+1**	**+1**

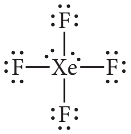
Structure B contributes the most to the correct overall structure of N_2O.

9.8. *For More Practice* The nitrogen is +1, the singly bonded oxygen atoms are −1, and the double-bonded oxygen atom has no formal charge.

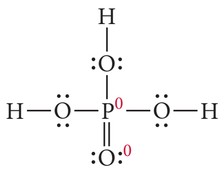
9.9.



9.10.



9.10. *For More Practice*



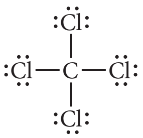
9.11. $CH_3OH(g) + \frac{3}{2}O_2(g) \longrightarrow CO_2(g) + 2\,H_2O(g)$

$\Delta H_{rxn} = -641$ kJ

9.11. *For More Practice* $\Delta H_{rxn} = -8.0 \times 10^1$ kJ

Chapter 10

10.1. tetrahedral



10.2. bent

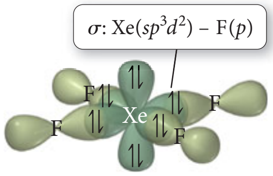
10.3. linear

10.4.

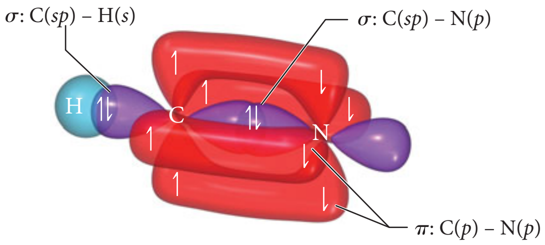
Atom	**Number of Electron Groups**	**Number of Lone Pairs**	**Molecular Geometry**
Carbon (left)	4	0	Tetrahedral
Carbon (right)	3	0	Trigonal planar
Oxygen	4	2	Bent

10.5. The molecule is nonpolar.

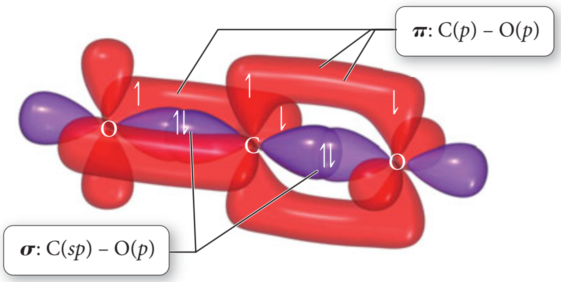
10.6. The xenon atom has six electron groups and therefore has an octahedral electron geometry. An octahedral electron geometry corresponds to sp^3d^2 hybridization (refer to Table 10.3).



10.7. Since there are only two electron groups around the central atom (C), the electron geometry is linear. According to Table 10.3, the corresponding hybridization on the carbon atom is sp.



10.8. Since there are only two electron groups about the central atom (C), the electron geometry is linear. The hybridization on C is sp (refer to Table 10.3).

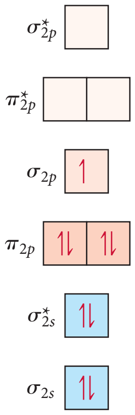


10.8. *For More Practice* There are five electron groups about the central atom (I); therefore, the electron geometry is trigonal bipyramidal and the corresponding hybridization of I is sp^3d (refer to Table 10.3).

10.9. H_2^+ bond order $= +\frac{1}{2}$

Since the bond order is positive, the H_2^+ ion should be stable; however, the bond order of H_2^+ is lower than the bond order of H_2 (bond order = 1). Therefore, the bond in H_2^+ is weaker than in H_2.

10.10. The bond order of N_2^+ is 2.5, which is lower than that of the N_2 molecule (bond order =3); therefore, the bond is weaker. The MO diagram shows that the N_2^+ ion has one unpaired electron and is therefore paramagnetic.



10.10. *For More Practice* The bond order of Ne_2 is 0, which indicates that dineon does not exist.

10.11. The bond order of NO is +2.5. The MO diagram shows that the ion has one unpaired electron and is therefore paramagnetic.

Chapter 11

11.1. **b, c**

11.2. HF has a higher boiling point than HCl because, unlike HCl, HF is able to form hydrogen bonds. The hydrogen bond is the strongest of the intermolecular forces and requires more energy to break.

11.3. 5.83×10^3 kJ

11.3. *For More Practice* 49 °C

11.4. 33.8 KJ/mol

11.5. 7.04×10^3 torr

11.6. 29.4°

11.7. $7.18 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{cm}^3}$

Chapter 12

12.1. **a.** not soluble
 b. soluble
 c. not soluble
 d. not soluble

12.2. 2.7×10^{-4} M

12.3. 42.5 g $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$

12.3. *For More Practice* 3.3×10^4 L

12.4. **a.** $M = 0.415$ M
 b. $m = 0.443$ m
 c. % by mass = 13.2%
 d. $\chi C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} = 0.00793$
 e. mole percent = 0.793%

12.5. 0.600 M

12.5. *For More Practice* 0.651 *m*

12.6. 22.5 torr

12.6. *For More Practice* 0.144

12.7. **a.** $P_{benzene} = 26.6$ torr
 $P_{toluene} = 20.4$ torr
 b. 47.0 torr
 c. 52.5% benzene; 47.5% toluene
 The vapor will be richer in the more volatile component, which in this case is benzene.

12.8. $T_f = -4.8$ °C

12.9. 101.84 °C

12.10. 11.8 atm

12.11. −0.60 °C

12.12. 0.014 mol NaCl

Chapter 13

13.1. $\frac{\Delta[H_2O_2]}{\Delta t} = -4.40 \times 10^{-3}$ M/s

$\frac{\Delta[I_3^-]}{\Delta t} = 4.40 \times 10^{-3}$ M/s

13.2. **a.** Rate $= k[CHCl_3][Cl_2]^{1/2}$. (Fractional-order reactions are not common but are occasionally observed.)
 b. $3.5\ M^{-1/2} \cdot s^{-1}$

13.3. 5.78×10^{-2} M

13.4. 0.0277 M

13.5. 1.64×10^{-3} M

13.6. 79.2 s

13.7. $2.07 \times 10^{-5} \frac{\text{L}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{s}}$

13.8. $6.13 \times 10^{-4} \frac{\text{L}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{s}}$

13.9. $2\,A + B \longrightarrow A_2B$
 Rate $= k[A]^2$

Chapter 14

14.1. $K = \frac{[CO_2]^3[H_2O]^4}{[C_3H_8][O_2]^5}$

14.2. 2.1×10^{-13}

14.2. *For More Practice* 1.4×10^2

14.3. 6.2×10^2

14.4. $K_c = \frac{[Cl_2]^2}{[HCl]^4[O_2]}$

14.5. 9.4

14.6. 1.1×10^{-6}

14.7. $Q_c = 0.0196$
 Reaction proceeds to the left.

14.8. 0.033 M

14.9. $[N_2] = 4.45 \times 10^{-3}$ M
 $[O_2] = 4.45 \times 10^{-3}$ M
 $[NO] = 1.1 \times 10^{-3}$ M

14.10. $[N_2O_4] = 0.005$ M
 $[NO_2] = 0.041$ M

14.11. $P_{I_2} = 0.0027$ atm
$P_{Cl_2} = 0.0027$ atm
$P_{ICl_2} = 0.246$ atm

14.12. 1.67×10^{-7} M

14.13. 6.78×10^{-6} M

14.14. Adding Br_2 increases the concentration of Br_2, causing a shift to the left (away from the Br_2). Adding BrNO increases the concentration of BrNO, causing a shift to the right.

14.15. Decreasing the volume causes the reaction to shift right. Increasing the volume causes the reaction to shift left.

14.16. If we increase the temperature, the reaction shifts to the left. If we decrease the temperature, the reaction shifts to the right.

Chapter 15

15.1. **a.** H_2O donates a proton to C_5H_5N, making it the acid. The conjugate base is therefore OH^-. Since C_5H_5N accepts the proton, it is the base and becomes the conjugate acid $C_5H_5NH^+$.
b. Since HNO_3 donates a proton to H_2O, it is the acid, making NO_3^- the conjugate base. Since H_2O is the proton acceptor, it is the base and becomes the conjugate acid, H_3O^+.

15.2. **a.** Since $[H_3O^+] < [OH^-]$ the solution is basic.
b. $[H_3O^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$ M
Neutral solution.
c. $[H_3O^+] = 1.2 \times 10^{-5}$ M
Since $[H_3O^+] > [OH^-]$ the solution is acidic.

15.3. **a.** 8.02 (basic)
b. 11.85 (basic)

15.4. 4.3×10^{-9} M

15.5. 9.4×10^{-3} M

15.6. 3.28

15.7. 2.72

15.8. 1.8×10^{-6}

15.9. 0.85%

15.10. 4.0×10^{-7} M

15.11. $[OH^-] = 0.020$ M
pH = 12.30

15.12. $[OH^-] = 1.2 \times 10^{-2}$ M
pH = 12.08

15.13. **a.** weak base **b.** pH-neutral

15.14. 9.07

15.15. **a.** pH-neutral **b.** weak acid
c. weak acid

15.16. **a.** basic **b.** acidic
c. pH-neutral **d.** acidic

15.17. 3.83

15.18. $[SO_4^{2-}] = 0.00386$ M
pH = 1.945

15.19. 5.6×10^{-11} M

Chapter 16

16.1. 4.44

16.1. *For More Practice* 3.44

16.2. 9.14

16.3. 4.87

16.3. *For More Practice* 4.65

16.4. 9.68

16.4. *For More Practice* 9.56

16.5. hypochlorous acid (HClO); 2.4 g NaClO

16.6. 1.74

16.7. 18.08

16.8. 2.30×10^{-6} M

16.9. 5.3×10^{-13}

16.10. 1.21×10^{-5} M

16.11. $FeCO_3$ will be more soluble in an acidic solution than $PbBr_2$ because the CO_3^{2-} ion is a basic anion, whereas Br^- is the conjugate base of a strong acid (HBr) and is therefore pH-neutral.

16.12. $Q > K_{sp}$; therefore, a precipitate forms.

16.13. 2.9×10^{-6} M

16.14. **a.** AgCl precipitates first; $[NaCl] = 7.1 \times 10^{-9}$ M
b. $[Ag^+]$ is 1.5×10^{-8} M when $PbCl_2$ begins to precipitate, and $[Pb^{2+}]$ is 0.085 M.

16.15. 9.6×10^{-6} M

Chapter 17

17.1. **a.** positive
b. negative
c. positive

17.2. **a.** −548 J/K
b. ΔS_{sys} is negative.
c. ΔS_{univ} is negative, and the reaction is not spontaneous.

17.2. *For More Practice* 375 K

17.3. $\Delta G = -101.6 \times 10^3$ J
Therefore, the reaction is spontaneous. Since both ΔH and ΔS are negative, as the temperature increases ΔG will become more positive.

17.4. −153.2 J/K

17.5. $\Delta G^\circ_{rxn} = -36.3$ kJ
Since ΔG°_{rxn} is negative, the reaction is spontaneous at this temperature.

17.6. $\Delta G^\circ_{rxn} = -42.1$ kJ
Since the value of ΔG°_{rxn} at the lowered temperature is more negative (or less positive) (which is −36.3 kJ), the reaction is more spontaneous.

17.7. $\Delta G^\circ_{rxn} = -689.6$ kJ
Since ΔG°_{rxn} is negative, the reaction is spontaneous at this temperature.

17.7. *For More Practice* $\Delta G^\circ_{rxn} = -689.7$ kJ (at 25°)
The value calculated for ΔG°_{rxn} from the tabulated values (−689.6 kJ) is the same, to within 1 in the

least significant digit, as the value calculated using the equation for $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$.

$\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -649.7 \text{ kJ (at 500.0 K)}$

You could not calculate $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$ at 500.0 K using tabulated $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{f}}$ values because the tabulated values of free energy are calculated at a standard temperature of 298 K, much lower than 500 K.

17.8. $+107.1 \text{ kJ}$

17.9. $\Delta G_{\text{rxn}} = -129 \text{ kJ}$

The reaction is more spontaneous under these conditions than under standard conditions because ΔG_{rxn} is more negative than $\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$.

17.10. -10.9 kJ

Chapter 18

18.1. $2\,\text{Cr}(s) + 4\,\text{H}^+(aq) \longrightarrow 2\,\text{Cr}^{2+}(aq) + 2\,\text{H}_2(g)$

18.2. $\text{Cu}(s) + 4\,\text{H}^+(aq) + 2\,\text{NO}_3^-(aq) \longrightarrow \text{Cu}^{2+}(aq) + 2\,\text{NO}_2(g) + 2\,\text{H}_2\text{O}(l)$

18.3. $3\,\text{ClO}^-(aq) + 2\,\text{Cr(OH)}_4^-(aq) + 2\,\text{OH}^-(aq) \longrightarrow 3\,\text{Cl}^-(aq) + 2\,\text{CrO}_4^{2-}(aq) + 5\,\text{H}_2\text{O}(l)$

18.4. $+0.60 \text{ V}$

18.5. **a.** The reaction *will* be spontaneous as written.
b. The reaction *will not* be spontaneous as written.

18.6. $\Delta G^\circ = -3.63 \times 10^5 \text{ J}$

Since ΔG° is negative, the reaction is spontaneous.

18.7. 4.5×10^3

18.8. 1.08 V

18.9. *Anode:* $2\,\text{H}_2\text{O}(l) \longrightarrow \text{O}_2(g) + 4\,\text{H}^+(aq) + 4\,\text{e}^-$
Cathode: $2\,\text{H}_2\text{O}(l) + 2\,\text{e}^- \longrightarrow \text{H}_2(g) + 2\,\text{OH}^-(aq)$

18.10. 6.0×10^1 min

Chapter 19

19.1. ${}^{216}_{84}\text{Po} \longrightarrow {}^{212}_{82}\text{Pb} + {}^{4}_{2}\text{He}$

19.2. **a.** ${}^{235}_{92}\text{U} \longrightarrow {}^{231}_{90}\text{Th} + {}^{4}_{2}\text{He}$
${}^{231}_{90}\text{Th} \longrightarrow {}^{231}_{91}\text{Pa} + {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e}$
${}^{231}_{91}\text{Pa} \longrightarrow {}^{227}_{89}\text{Ac} + {}^{4}_{2}\text{He}$
b. ${}^{22}_{11}\text{Na} \longrightarrow {}^{22}_{10}\text{Ne} + {}^{0}_{+1}\text{e}$
c. ${}^{76}_{36}\text{Kr} + {}^{0}_{-1}\text{e} \longrightarrow {}^{76}_{35}\text{Br}$

19.2. *For More Practice* Positron emission
$({}^{40}_{19}\text{K} \longrightarrow {}^{40}_{18}\text{Ar} + {}^{0}_{+1}\text{e})$ or electron capture
$({}^{40}_{19}\text{K} + {}^{0}_{+1}\text{e} \longrightarrow {}^{40}_{18}\text{Ar})$

19.3. **a.** positron emission
b. beta decay
c. positron emission

19.4. 10.7 yr

19.5. $t = 964$ yr

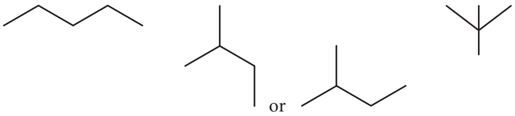
No, the C-14 content suggests that the scroll is from about A.D. 1000, not 500 B.C.

19.6. 1.0×10^9 yr

19.7. Mass defect $= 1.934$ amu
Nuclear binding energy $= 7.569$ MeV/nucleon

Chapter 20

20.1.



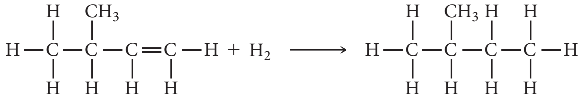
20.2. 3-methylhexane

20.3. 3,5-dimethylheptane

20.4. 2,3,5-trimethylhexane

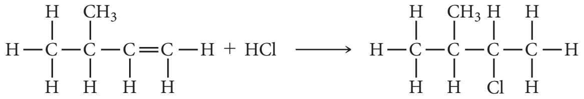
20.5. **a.** 4,4-dimethyl-2-pentyne
b. 3-ethyl-4,6-dimethyl-1-heptene

20.6. **a.** 2-methylbutane



$$\begin{array}{ccccccccccc} & & H & & CH_3 & & & & & & \\ & & | & & | & & & & & & \\ H & - & C & - & C & - & C & = & C & - & H \\ & & | & & | & & | & & | & & \\ & & H & & H & & H & & H & & \end{array} + H_2 \longrightarrow \begin{array}{ccccccccccc} & & H & & CH_3 & & H & & H & & \\ & & | & & | & & | & & | & & \\ H & - & C & - & C & - & C & - & C & - & H \\ & & | & & | & & | & & | & & \\ & & H & & H & & H & & H & & \end{array}$$

b. 2-chloro-3-methylbutane

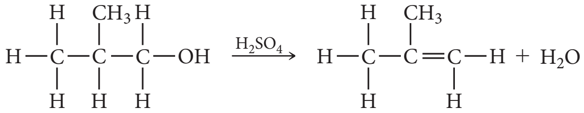


$$\begin{array}{ccccccccccc} & & H & & CH_3 & & & & & & \\ & & | & & | & & & & & & \\ H & - & C & - & C & - & C & = & C & - & H \\ & & | & & | & & | & & | & & \\ & & H & & H & & H & & H & & \end{array} + HCl \longrightarrow \begin{array}{ccccccccccc} & & H & & CH_3 & & H & & H & & \\ & & | & & | & & | & & | & & \\ H & - & C & - & C & - & C & - & C & - & H \\ & & | & & | & & | & & | & & \\ & & H & & H & & Cl & & H & & \end{array}$$

20.7. **a.** Alcohol reacting with an active metal.

$$CH_3CH_2OH + Na \longrightarrow CH_3CH_2ONa + \frac{1}{2}H_2$$

b. dehydration reaction

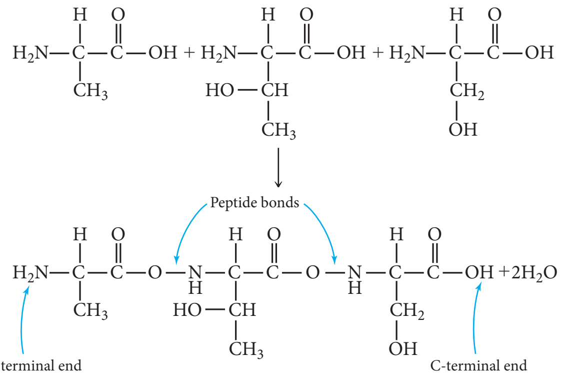


$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc} & & H & & CH_3 & & H & & \\ & & | & & | & & | & & \\ H & - & C & - & C & - & C & - & OH \\ & & | & & | & & | & & \\ & & H & & H & & H & & \end{array} \xrightarrow{H_2SO_4} \begin{array}{ccccccccc} & & H & & CH_3 & & & & \\ & & | & & | & & & & \\ H & - & C & - & C & = & C & - & H \\ & & | & & & & | & & \\ & & H & & & & H & & \end{array} + H_2O$$

Chapter 21

21.1. Fructose exhibits optical isomerism. It contains three chiral carbons.

21.2.



Chapter 22

22.1. $KAlSi_3O_8$

22.2. $x = 2$

22.3. Orthosilicate (or neosilicate): each of the two Be ions has a charge of 2+ for a total of 4+, and the SiO_4 unit has a charge of 4−.

22.4. Inosilicate (or pyroxene): Ca and Mg each have a charge of 2+ for a total of 4+, and the Si_2O_6 unit has a charge of 4− (two SiO_3^{2-} units).

22.5. $2\,H_2S(g) + 3\,O_2(g) \longrightarrow 2\,H_2O(g) + SO_2(g)$

S changes from the −2 to +4 oxidation state.

22.6. The oxidation state for Cl is +7 in ClO_4^- and −1 in Cl^-.

22.7. $I_2(s) + 5\,F_2(g) \longrightarrow 2\,IF_5(g)$

22.8. The electron geometry is tetrahedral and the shape is bent for ICl_2^+.

22.9. The electron geometry is octahedral for BrF_5, and the molecular geometry is square pyramidal.

22.10. The oxidation number changes from −1 to 0 for the oxidation of the Cl in HCl to Cl_2 and from +5 to +4 for the reduction of the Cl in $NaClO_3$ to ClO_2. The oxidizing agent is $NaClO_3$, and the reducing agent is HCl.

Chapter 23

23.1. At 50 mol % Ni and 1000 °C this is a solid phase with half of the atoms each Ni and Cu.

23.2. At 50 mol % Ni and 1400 °C this is a liquid phase with half of the atoms each Ni and Cu.

23.3. At 900 °C and 60 mol % Cr this is a two-phase region with more Ni-rich face-centered cubic crystals than Cr-rich body-centered cubic crystals. The Ni-rich phase is about 42 mol % Cr and 58 mol % Ni. The Cr-rich phase is about 94 mol % Cr and 6 mol % Ni.

23.4. At 900 °C and 98 mol % Cr this is a single-phase region with 100 mol % of the Cr-rich body-centered cubic crystals that contains 2% Ni.

Chapter 24

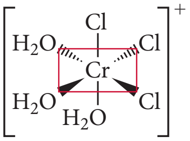
24.1. [Xe] $6s^2 4f^{14} 5d^6$

24.2. [Kr] $5s^0 4d^3$ or [Kr] $4d^3$

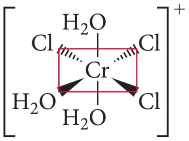
24.3. pentaamminecarbonylmanganese(II) sulfate

24.4. sodium tetrachloroplatinate(II)

24.5. The complex ion $[Cr(H_2O)_3Cl_3]^+$ fits the general formula MA_3B_3, which results in fac and mer isomers.

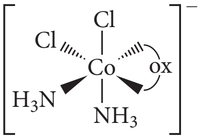


Fac

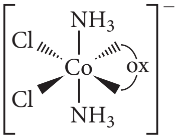


Mer

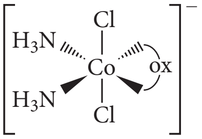
24.6. The oxalate ligand is a small bidentate ligand, so it will have to occupy two adjacent (cis) positions of the octahedron. There are three ways to arrange the two NH_3 and two Cl^- ligands in the four remaining positions. One has both NH_3 and both Cl^- in cis positions (cis isomer). Another has the NH_3 ligands in a trans arrangement with both Cl^- in cis positions (*trans*-ammine isomer). The third has both NH_3 ligands cis and the Cl^- ligands trans (*trans*-chloro isomer).



Cis isomer



Trans (in NH_3)



Trans (in Cl^-)

24.7. Both the fac and mer isomers are superimposable (by rotating 180°) on their mirror images, so neither one is optically active.

24.8. 288 kJ/mol

24.9. five unpaired electrons

24.10. one unpaired electron

Glossary

accuracy A term that refers to how close a measured value is to the actual value. (1.7)

acid A molecular compound that is able to donate an H^+ ion (proton) when dissolved in water, thereby increasing the concentration of H^+. (3.6)

acid ionization constant (K_a) The equilibrium constant for the ionization reaction of a weak acid; used to compare the relative strengths of weak acids. (15.4)

acid–base reaction (neutralization reaction) A reaction in which an acid reacts with a base and the two neutralize each other, producing water. (4.8)

acid–base titration A laboratory procedure in which a basic (or acidic) solution of unknown concentration is reacted with an acidic (or basic) solution of known concentration, in order to determine the concentration of the unknown. (16.4)

acidic solution A solution containing an acid that creates additional H_3O^+ ions, causing $[H_3O^+]$ to increase. (15.4)

activated carbon Very fine carbon particles with high surface area. (22.5)

activated complex (transition state) A high-energy intermediate state between reactant and product. (13.5)

activation energy An energy barrier in a chemical reaction that must be overcome for the reactants to be converted into products. (13.5)

active site The specific area of an enzyme at which catalysis occurs. (13.7)

actual yield The amount of product actually produced by a chemical reaction. (4.3)

addition polymer A polymer in which the monomers simply link together without the elimination of any atoms. (20.14)

addition reaction A type of organic reaction in which two substituents are added across a double bond. (20.10)

alcohol A member of the family of organic compounds that contain a hydroxyl functional group ($-OH$). (3.11, 20.9)

aldehyde A member of the family of organic compounds that contain a carbonyl functional group ($C{=}O$) bonded to two R groups, one of which is a hydrogen atom. (20.10)

aldose A sugar that is an aldehyde. (21.3)

aliphatic hydrocarbons Organic compounds in which carbon atoms are joined in straight or branched chains. (20.3)

alkali metals Highly reactive metals in group 1A of the periodic table. (2.7)

alkaline battery A dry-cell battery that employs slightly different half-reactions in a basic medium. (18.7)

alkaline earth metals Fairly reactive metals in group 2A of the periodic table. (2.7)

alkaloid Organic bases found in plants; they are often poisonous. (15.2)

alkane A hydrocarbon containing only single bonds. (3.11)

alkene A hydrocarbon containing one or more carbon–carbon double bonds. (3.11)

alkyne A hydrocarbon containing one or more carbon–carbon triple bonds. (3.11)

alloy A metallic material that contains more than one element. (23.4)

alpha (α) decay The form of radioactive decay that occurs when an unstable nucleus emits a particle composed of two protons and two neutrons. (19.3)

alpha (α) particle A low-energy particle released during alpha decay; equivalent to a He-4 nucleus. (19.3)

α-helix A pattern in the secondary structure of a protein that occurs when the amino acid chain is wrapped tightly in a coil with the side chains extending outward. (21.5)

aluminosilicates Members of a family of compounds in which aluminum atoms substitute for silicon atoms in some of the silicon lattice sites of the silica structure. (22.3)

amino acids Organic compounds that contain a carbon atom, called the α-carbon, bonded to four different groups: an amine group, an R group, a carboxylic acid group, and a hydrogen atom. (21.4)

ammonia NH_3, the strong smelling compound in which nitrogen displays its lowest oxidation state (-3). (22.6)

amorphous solid A solid in which atoms or molecules do not have any long-range order. (1.3, 11.2)

ampere (A) The SI unit for electrical current; $1\ A = 1\ C/s$. (18.3)

amphoteric Able to act as either an acid or a base. (15.3)

amplitude The vertical height of a crest (or depth of a trough) of a wave; a measure of wave intensity. (7.2)

angular momentum quantum number (l) An integer that determines the shape of an orbital. (7.5)

anion A negatively charged ion. (2.6)

anode The electrode in an electrochemical cell where oxidation occurs; electrons flow away from the anode. (18.3)

antibonding orbital A molecular orbital that is higher in energy than any of the atomic orbitals from which it was formed. (10.8)

aqueous solution A solution in which water acts as the solvent. (4.4, 12.2)

***arachno*-boranes** Boranes with the formula B_nH_{n+6}, consisting of a cage of boron atoms that is missing two or three corners. (22.4)

arc-melting A method in which the solid metal is melted with an arc from a high-voltage electric source in a controlled atmosphere to prevent oxidation. (23.5)

Arrhenius definitions (of acids and bases) The definitions of an acid as a substance that produces H^+ ions in aqueous solution and a base as a substance that produces OH^- ions in aqueous solution. (4.8, 15.3)

Arrhenius equation An equation that relates the rate constant of a reaction to the temperature, the activation energy, and the frequency factor; $k = Ae^{\frac{-E_a}{RT}}$. (13.5)

Arrhenius plot A plot of the natural log of the rate constant ($\ln k$) versus the inverse of the temperature in kelvins ($1/T$) that yields a straight line with a slope of $-E_a/R$ and a y-intercept of $\ln A$. (13.5)

atmosphere (atm) A unit of pressure based on the average pressure of air at sea level; $1\ atm = 101{,}325\ Pa$. (5.2)

atom A submicroscopic particle that constitutes the fundamental building block of ordinary matter; the smallest identifiable unit of an element. (1.1)

atomic element Those elements that exist in nature with single atoms as their basic units. (3.4)

atomic mass (atomic weight) The average mass in amu of the atoms of a particular element based on the relative abundance of the various isotopes; it is numerically equivalent to the mass in grams of one mole of the element. (2.8)

atomic mass unit (amu) A unit used to express the masses of atoms and subatomic particles, defined as $1/12$ the mass of a carbon atom containing 6 protons and 6 neutrons. (2.6)

atomic number (*Z*) The number of protons in an atom; the atomic number defines the element. (2.6)

atomic solids Solids whose composite units are atoms; they include nonbonding atomic solids, metallic atomic solids, and network covalent solids. (11.12)

atomic theory The theory that each element is composed of tiny indestructible particles called atoms, that all atoms of a given element have the same mass and other properties, and that atoms combine in simple, whole-number ratios to form compounds. (1.2, 2.3)

aufbau principle The principle that indicates the pattern of orbital filling in an atom. (8.3)

autoionization The process by which water acts as an acid and a base with itself. (15.4)

Avogadro's law The law that states that the volume of a gas is directly proportional to its amount in moles ($V \propto n$). (5.3)

Avogadro's number The number of ^{12}C atoms in exactly 12 g of ^{12}C; equal to 6.0221421×10^{23}. (2.9)

balanced see *chemical equation* (3.10)

ball-and-stick model A representation of the arrangement of atoms in a molecule that shows how the atoms are bonded to each other and the overall shape of the molecule. (3.3)

band gap An energy gap that exists between the valence band and conduction band of semiconductors and insulators. (11.13)

band theory A model for bonding in atomic solids that comes from molecular orbital theory in which atomic orbitals combine and become delocalized over the entire crystal. (11.13)

barometer An instrument used to measure atmospheric pressure. (5.2)

base ionization constant (K_b) The equilibrium constant for the ionization reaction of a weak base; used to compare the relative strengths of weak bases. (15.7)

basic solution A solution containing a base that creates additional OH^- ions, causing the $[OH^-]$ to increase. (15.4)

beta (β) decay The form of radioactive decay that occurs when an unstable nucleus emits an electron. (19.3)

beta (β) particle A medium-energy particle released during beta decay; equivalent to an electron. (19.3)

β-pleated sheet A pattern in the secondary structure of a protein that occurs when the amino acid chain is extended and forms a zigzag pattern. (21.5)

bidentate Describes ligands that donate two electron pairs to the central metal. (24.3)

bimolecular An elementary step in a reaction that involves two particles, either the same species or different, that collide and go on to form products. (13.6)

binary acid An acid composed of hydrogen and a nonmetal. (3.6)

binary compound A compound that contains only two different elements. (3.5)

biochemistry The study of the chemistry occurring in living organisms. (21.1)

biological effectiveness factor (RBE) A correction factor multiplied by the dose of radiation exposure in rad to obtain the dose in rem. (19.11)

black phosphorus An allotrope of phosphorus with a structure similar to that of graphite; the most thermodynamically stable form. (22.6)

body-centered cubic A unit cell that consists of a cube with one atom at each corner and one atom at the center of the cube. (11.11)

boiling point The temperature at which the vapor pressure of a liquid equals the external pressure. (11.5)

boiling point elevation The effect of a solute that causes a solution to have a higher boiling point than the pure solvent. (12.7)

bomb calorimeter A piece of equipment designed to measure ΔE_{rxn} for combustion reactions at constant volume. (6.4)

bond energy The energy required to break 1 mol of the bond in the gas phase. (9.10)

bond length The average length of a bond between two particular atoms in a variety of compounds. (9.10)

bond order For a molecule, the number of electrons in bonding orbitals minus the number of electrons in nonbonding orbitals divided by two; a positive bond order implies that the molecule is stable. (10.8)

bonding orbital A molecular orbital that is lower in energy than any of the atomic orbitals from which it was formed. (10.8)

bonding pair A pair of electrons shared between two atoms. (9.5)

boranes Compounds composed of boron and hydrogen. (22.4)

Born–Haber cycle A hypothetical series of steps based on Hess's law that represents the formation of an ionic compound from its constituent elements. (9.4)

Boyle's law The law that states that volume of a gas is inversely proportional to its pressure $\left(V \propto \dfrac{1}{P}\right)$. (5.3)

brass A widely used alloy that contains copper and zinc. (23.5)

Brønsted-Lowry definitions (of acids and bases) The definitions of an acid as a proton (H^+ ion) donor and a base as a proton acceptor. (15.3)

bronze An alloy of copper and tin that has been used for thousands of years. (23.5)

buffer A solution containing significant amounts of both a weak acid and its conjugate base (or a weak base and its conjugate acid) that resists pH change by neutralizing added acid or added base. (16.2)

buffer capacity The amount of acid or base that can be added to a buffer without destroying its effectiveness. (16.3)

calcination The heating of an ore in order to decompose it and drive off a volatile product. (23.3)

calorie (cal) A unit of energy defined as the amount of energy required to raise one gram of water 1 °C; equal to 4.184 J. (6.1)

Calorie (Cal) Shorthand notation for the kilocalorie (kcal), or 1000 calories; also called the nutritional calorie, the unit of energy used on nutritional labels. (6.1)

calorimetry The experimental procedure used to measure the heat evolved in a chemical reaction. (6.4)

capillary action The ability of a liquid to flow against gravity up a narrow tube due to adhesive and cohesive forces. (11.4)

carbohydrate A polyhydroxyl aldehyde or ketone. (21.3)

carbon black A fine powdered form of carbon. (22.5)

carbonyl group A functional group consisting of a carbon atom double-bonded to an oxygen atom ($C{=}O$). (20.10)

carboxylic acid An organic acid containing the functional group $—COOH$. (15.2, 20.11)

catalyst A substance that is not consumed in a chemical reaction but increases the rate of the reaction by providing an alternate mechanism in which the rate-determining step has a smaller activation energy. (13.7)

cathode The electrode in an electrochemical cell where reduction occurs; electrons flow toward the cathode. (18.3)

cathode rays A stream of electrons produced when a high electrical voltage is applied between two electrodes within a partially evacuated tube. (2.4)

cation A positively charged ion. (2.6)

cell potential (cell emf) (E_{cell}) The potential difference between the cathode and the anode in an electrochemical cell. (18.3)

cellulose A polysaccharide that consists of glucose units bonded together by β-glycosidic linkages; the main structural component of plants, and the most abundant organic substance on Earth. (21.3)

Celsius (°C) scale The temperature scale most often used by scientists (and by most countries other than the United States), on which pure water freezes at 0 °C and boils at 100 °C (at atmospheric pressure). (1.6)

chain reaction A series of reactions in which previous reactions cause future ones; in a fission bomb, neutrons produced by the fission of one uranium nucleus induce fission in other uranium nuclei. (19.7)

charcoal A fuel similar to coal made by heating wood in the absence of air. (22.5)

Charles's law The law that states that the volume of a gas is directly proportional to its temperature ($V \propto T$). (5.3)

chelate A complex ion that contains either a bi- or polydentate ligand. (24.3)

chelating agent The coordinating ligand of a chelate. (24.3)

chemical bond The sharing or transfer of electrons to attain stable electron configurations for the bonding atoms. (9.3)

chemical change A change that alters the molecular composition of a substance; see also *chemical reaction.* (1.4)

chemical energy The energy associated with the relative positions of electrons and nuclei in atoms and molecules. (6.1)

chemical equation A symbolic representation of a chemical reaction; a balanced equation contains equal numbers of the atoms of each element on both sides of the equation. (3.10)

chemical formula A symbolic representation of a compound that indicates the elements present in the compound and the relative number of atoms of each. (3.3)

chemical property A property that a substance displays only by changing its composition via a chemical change. (1.4)

chemical reaction A process by which one or more substances are converted to one or more different substances; see also *chemical change.* (3.10)

chemical symbol A one- or two-letter abbreviation for an element that is listed directly below its atomic number on the periodic table. (2.6)

chemistry The science that seeks to understand the behavior of matter by studying the behavior of atoms and molecules. (1.1)

chiral molecule A molecule that is not superimposable on its mirror image and thus exhibits optical isomerism. (20.3)

chromosome The DNA-containing structures that occur in the nuclei of living cells. (21.6)

cis–trans isomerism Another term for geometric isomerism; cis-isomers have the same functional group on the same side of a bond and trans-isomers have the same functional group on opposite sides of a bond. (20.5)

Claus process An industrial process for obtaining sulfur through the oxidation of hydrogen sulfide. (22.8)

Clausius–Clapeyron equation An equation that displays the exponential relationship between vapor pressure and temperature; $\ln(P_{vap}) = \frac{-\Delta H_{vap}}{R}\left(\frac{1}{T}\right) + \ln \beta$. (11.5)

***closo*-boranes** Boranes that have the formula $B_{12}H_{12}{}^{2-}$ and form the full icosohedral shape. (22.4)

coal A solid, black fuel with high carbon content, the product of the decomposition of ancient plant material. (22.5)

codon A sequence of three bases in a nucleic acid that codes for one amino acid. (21.6)

coffee-cup calorimeter A piece of equipment designed to measure ΔH_{rxn} for reactions at constant pressure. (6.5)

coke A solid formed by heating coal in the absence of air that consists primarily of carbon and ash. (22.5)

colligative property A property that depends on the amount of a solute but not on the type. (12.7)

collision model A model of chemical reactions in which a reaction occurs after a sufficiently energetic collision between two reactant molecules. (13.5)

colloidal dispersion (colloid) A mixture in which a dispersed substance is finely dived but not truly dissolved in a dispersing medium. (12.8)

combustion analysis A method of obtaining empirical formulas for unknown compounds, especially those containing carbon and hydrogen, by burning a sample of the compound in pure oxygen and analyzing the products of the combustion reaction. (3.9)

combustion reaction A type of chemical reaction in which a substance combines with oxygen to form one or more oxygen-containing compounds; the reaction often causes the evolution of heat and light in the form of a flame. (3.10)

common ion effect The tendency for a common ion to decrease the solubility of an ionic compound or to decrease the ionization of a weak acid or weak base. (16.2)

common name A traditional name of a compound that gives little or no information about its chemical structure; for example, the common name of $NaHCO_3$ is "baking soda." (3.5)

complementary Capable of precise pairing; in particular, the bases of nucleic acids. (21.6)

complementary properties Those properties that exclude one another, that is, the more you know about one, the less you know about the other. For example, the wave nature and particle nature of the electron are complementary. (7.4)

complete ionic equation An equation that lists individually all ofthe ions present as either reactants or products in a chemical reaction. (4.7)

complex carbohydrate Another term for a polysaccharide based on the fact that it is made up of many simple sugars. (21.3)

complex ion An ion that contains a central metal ion bound to one or more ligands. (16.8, 24.3)

compound A substance composed of two or more elements in fixed, definite proportions. (1.3)

concentrated solution A solution that contains a large amount of solute relative to the amount of solvent. (4.4, 12.5)

condensation The phase transition from gas to liquid. (11.5)

condensation polymer A polymer formed by elimination of an atom or small group of atoms (usually water) between pairs of monomers during polymerization. (20.14)

condensation reaction A reaction in which two or more organic compounds are joined, often with the loss of water or some other small molecule. (20.11)

conjugate acid–base pair Two substances related to each other by the transfer of a proton. (15.3)

constructive interference The interaction of waves from two sources that align with overlapping crests, resulting in a wave of greater amplitude. (7.2)

contact process An industrial method for the production of sulfuric acid. (22.8)

conversion factor A factor used to convert between two different units; a conversion factor can be constructed from any two quantities known to be equivalent. (1.8)

coordinate covalent bond The bond formed when a ligand donates electrons to an empty orbital of a metal in a complex ion. (24.3)

coordination compound A neutral compound made when a complex ion combines with one or more counterions. (24.3)

coordination isomers Isomers of complex ions that occur when a coordinated ligand exchanges places with the uncoordinated counter-ion. (24.4)

coordination number (secondary valence) The number of molecules or ions directly bound to the metal atom in a complex ion. (24.3)

coordination number The number of atoms with which each atom in a crystal lattice is in direct contact. (11.11)

core electrons Those electrons in a complete principal energy level and those in complete *d* and *f* sublevels. (8.4)

corrosion The gradual, nearly always undesired oxidation of metals that occurs when they are exposed to oxidizing agents in the environment. (18.9)

covalent bond A chemical bond in which two atoms share electrons that interact with the nuclei of both atoms, lowering the potential energy of each through electrostatic interactions. (3.2, 9.2)

covalent carbides Binary compounds composed of carbon combined with low-electronegativity nonmetals or metalloids. (22.5)

covalent radius (bonding atomic radius) Defined in nonmetals as one-half the distance between two atoms bonded together, and in metals as one-half the distance between two adjacent atoms in a crystal of the metal. (8.6)

critical mass The necessary amount of a radioactive isotope required to produce a self-sustaining fission reaction. (19.7)

critical point The temperature and pressure above which a supercritical fluid exists. (11.8)

critical pressure The pressure required to bring about a transition to a liquid at the critical temperature. (11.5)

critical temperature The temperature above which a liquid cannot exist, regardless of pressure. (11.5)

crystalline lattice The regular arrangement of atoms in a crystalline solid. (11.11)

crystalline solid (crystal) A solid in which atoms, molecules, or ions are arranged in patterns with long-range, repeating order. (1.3, 11.2)

cubic closest packing A closest-packed arrangement in which the third layer of atoms is offset from the first; the same structure as the face-centered cubic. (11.11)

cyclotron A particle accelerator in which a charged particle is accelerated in an evacuated ring-shaped tube by an alternating voltage applied to each semi-circular half of the ring. (19.10)

Dalton's law of partial pressures The law stating that the sum of the partial pressures of the components in a gas mixture must equal the total pressure. (5.6)

de Broglie relation The observation that the wavelength of a particle is inversely proportional to its momentum $\lambda = \frac{h}{mv}$. (7.4)

decanting A method of separating immiscible liquids by pouring the top layer into another container. (1.3)

degenerate A term describing two or more electron orbitals with the same value of *n* that have the same energy. (8.3)

density (*d*) The ratio of an object's mass to its volume. (1.6)

deposition The phase transition from gas to solid. (11.6)

derived unit A unit that is a combination of other base units. For example, the SI unit for speed is meters per second (m/s), a derived unit. (1.6)

destructive interference The interaction of waves from two sources aligned so that the crest of one overlaps the trough of the other, resulting in cancellation. (7.2)

deterministic A characteristic of the classical laws of motion, which imply that present circumstances determine future events. (7.4)

dextrorotatory Capable of rotating the plane of polarization of light clockwise. (20.3)

diamagnetic The state of an atom or ion that contains only paired electrons and is, therefore, slightly repelled by an external magnetic field. (8.7, 10.8)

diamond An elemental form of carbon with a crystal structure that consists of carbon atoms connected to four other carbon atoms at the corners of a tetrahedron, creating a strong network covalent solid. (22.5)

diffraction The phenomena by which a wave emerging from an aperture spreads out to form a new wave front. (7.2)

diffusion The process by which a gas spreads through a space occupied by another gas. (5.9)

dilute solution A solution that contains a very small amount of solute relative to the amount of solvent. (4.4, 12.5)

dimensional analysis The use of units as a guide to solving problems. (1.8)

dimer The product that forms from the reaction of two monomers. (20.14)

diode A device that allows the flow of electrical current in only one direction. (11.13)

dipeptide Two amino acids linked together. (21.4)

dipole moment A measure of the separation of positive and negative charge in a molecule. (9.6)

dipole–dipole force An intermolecular force exhibited by polar molecules that results from the uneven charge distribution. (11.3)

diprotic acid An acid that contains two ionizable protons. (4.8, 15.4)

disaccharide A carbohydrate composed of two monosaccharides. (21.3)

dispersion force (London force) An intermolecular force exhibited by all atoms and molecules that results from fluctuations in the electron distribution. (11.3)

distillation The process by which mixtures of miscible liquids are separated by heating the mixture to boil off the more volatile liquid. The vaporized component is then recondensed and collected in a separate flask. (1.3)

disubstituted benzene A benzene in which two hydrogen atoms have been replaced by other atoms. (20.7)

double bond The bond that forms when two electrons are shared between two atoms. (9.5)

dry-cell battery A battery that does not contain a large amount of liquid water, often using the oxidation of zinc and the reduction of MnO_2 to provide the electrical current. (18.7)

duet A Lewis structure with two dots, signifying a filled outer electron shell for the elements H and He. (9.3)

dynamic equilibrium The point at which the rate of the reverse reaction or process equals the rate of the forward reaction or process. (11.5, 12.4, 14.2)

effective nuclear charge (Z_{eff}) The actual nuclear charge experienced by an electron, defined as the charge of the nucleus plus the charge of the shielding electrons. (8.3)

effusion The process by which a gas escapes from a container into a vacuum through a small hole. (5.9)

electrical charge A fundamental property of certain particles that causes them to experience a force in the presence of electric fields. (2.4)

electrical current The flow of electric charge. (18.3)

electrochemical cell A device in which a chemical reaction either produces or is carried out by an electrical current. (18.3)

electrolysis The process by which electrical current is used to drive an otherwise nonspontaneous redox reaction. (18.8)

electrolyte A substance that dissolves in water to form solutions that conduct electricity. (4.5)

electrolytic cell An electrochemical cell that uses electrical current to drive a nonspontaneous chemical reaction. (18.3)

electromagnetic radiation A form of energy embodied in oscillating electric and magnetic fields. (7.2)

electromagnetic spectrum The range of the wavelengths of all possible electromagnetic radiation. (7.2)

electrometallurgy The use of electrolysis to produce metals from their compounds. (23.3)

electromotive force (emf) The force that results in the motion of electrons due to a difference in potential. (18.3)

electron A negatively charged, low-mass particle found outside the nucleus of all atoms that occupies most of the atom's volume but contributes almost none of its mass. (2.4)

electron affinity (EA) The energy change associated with the gaining of an electron by an atom in its gaseous state. (8.7)

electron capture The form of radioactive decay that occurs when a nucleus assimilates an electron from an inner orbital. (19.3)

electron configuration A notation that shows the particular orbitals that are occupied by electrons in an atom. (8.3)

electron geometry The geometrical arrangement of electron groups in a molecule. (10.3)

electron groups A general term for lone pairs, single bonds, multiple bonds, or lone electrons in a molecule. (10.2)

electron spin A fundamental property of electrons; spin can have a value of $\pm\frac{1}{2}$. (7.5)

electronegativity The ability of an atom to attract electrons to itself in a covalent bond. (9.6)

element A substance that cannot be chemically broken down into simpler substances. (1.3)

elementary step An individual step in a reaction mechanism. (13.6)

emission spectrum The range of wavelengths emitted by a particular element; used to identify the element. (7.3)

empirical formula A chemical formula that shows the simplest whole number ratio of atoms in the compound. (3.3)

empirical formula molar mass The sum of the masses of all the atoms in an empirical formula. (3.9)

enantiomers (optical isomers) Two molecules that are nonsuperimposable mirror images of one another. (20.3, 24.4)

endothermic reaction A chemical reaction that absorbs heat from its surroundings; for an endothermic reaction, $\Delta H > 0$. (6.5)

endpoint The point of pH change where an indicator changes color. (16.4)

energy The capacity to do work. (1.5, 6.1)

English system The system of units used in the United States and various other countries in which the inch is the unit of length, the pound is the unit of force, and the ounce is the unit of mass. (1.6)

enthalpy (*H*) The sum of the internal energy of a system and the product of its pressure and volume; the energy associated with the breaking and forming of bonds in a chemical reaction. (6.5)

entropy A thermodynamic function that is proportional to the number of energetically equivalent ways to arrange the components of a system to achieve a particular state; a measure of the energy randomization or energy dispersal in a system. (12.2, 17.3)

enzyme A biochemical catalyst made of protein that increases the rates of biochemical reactions. (13.7, 21.4)

equilibrium constant (*K*) The ratio, at equilibrium, of the concentrations of the products of a reaction raised to their stoichiometric coefficients to the concentrations of the reactants raised to their stoichiometric coefficients. (14.3)

equivalence point The point in a titration at which the added solute completely reacts with the solute present in the solution; for acid–base titrations, the point at which the amount of acid is stoichiometrically equal to the amount of base in solution. (4.8, 16.4)

ester A family of organic compounds with the general structure $R{-}COO{-}R$. (20.11)

ester linkage The bonds that form between a carboxylic acid and an alcohol to form an ester, such as those in triglycerides. (21.2)

ether A member of the family of organic compounds of the form $R{-}O{-}R'$. (20.12)

exact numbers Numbers that have no uncertainty and thus do not limit the number of significant figures in any calculation. (1.7)

exothermic reaction A chemical reaction that releases heat to its surroundings; for an exothermic reaction, $\Delta H < 0$. (6.5)

experiment A highly controlled procedure designed to generate observations that may support a hypothesis or prove it wrong. (1.2)

exponential factor A number between zero and one that represents the fraction of molecules that have enough energy to make it over the activation barrier on a given approach. (13.5)

extensive property A property that depends on the amount of a given substance, such as mass. (1.6)

extractive metallurgy The process by which an elemental metal must be extracted from the compounds in which it is found. (23.3)

face-centered cubic A crystal structure whose unit cell consists of a cube with one atom at each corner and one atom in the center of every face. (11.11)

Fahrenheit (°F) scale The temperature scale that is most familiar in the United States, on which pure water freezes at 32 °F and boils at 212 °F. (1.6)

family A group of organic compounds with the same functional group. (3.11)

family (group) Columns within the main group elements in the periodic table that contain elements that exhibit similar chemical properties. (2.7)

Faraday's constant (F) The charge in coulombs of 1 mol of electrons: $F = \frac{96{,}485\ \text{C}}{\text{mol e}^-}$. (18.5)

fatty acid A carboxylic acid with a long hydrocarbon tail. (21.2)

ferromagnetic The state of an atom or ion that is very strongly attracted by an external magnetic field. (23.5)

fertilizer A material containing large amounts of nitrogen or phosphorus that is used to increase plant growth. (22.6)

fibrous protein A protein with a relatively linear structure; fibrous proteins tend to be insoluble in aqueous solutions. (21.5)

film-badge dosimeter A device for monitoring exposure to radiation consisting of photographic film held in a small case that is pinned to clothing. (19.5)

filtration A procedure used to separate a mixture composed of an insoluble solid and a liquid by pouring it through filter paper or some other porous membrane or layer. (1.3)

first law of thermodynamics The law stating that the total energy of the universe is constant. (6.2)

flux In pyrometallurgy, material that will react with the gangue to form a substance with a low melting point. (23.3)

formal charge The charge that an atom in a Lewis structure would have if all the bonding electrons were shared equally between the bonded atoms. (9.8)

formation constant (K_f) The equilibrium constant associated with reactions for the formation of complex ions. (16.8)

formula mass The average mass of a molecule of a compound in amu. (3.7)

formula unit The smallest, electrically neutral collection of ions in an ionic compound. (3.4)

Frasch process An industrial process for the recovery of sulfur that uses superheated water to liquefy sulfur deposits in Earth's crust and bring the molten sulfur to the surface. (22.8)

free energy of formation (ΔG_f°) The change in free energy when 1 mol of a compound forms from its constituent elements in their standard states. (17.7)

free radical A molecule or ion with an odd number of electrons in its Lewis structure. (9.9)

freezing The phase transition from liquid to solid. (11.6)

freezing point depression The effect of a solute that causes a solution to have a lower melting point than the pure solvent. (12.7)

frequency (ν) For waves, the number of cycles (or complete wavelengths) that pass through a stationary point in one second. (7.2)

frequency factor The number of times that reactants approach the activation energy per unit time. (13.5)

fuel cell A voltaic cell that uses the oxidation of hydrogen and the reduction of oxygen, forming water, to provide electrical current. (18.7)

fullerenes Carbon clusters, such as C_{60}, bonded in roughly spherical shapes containing from 36 to over 100 carbon atoms. (22.5)

functional group A characteristic atom or group of atoms that imparts certain chemical properties to an organic compound. (3.11)

gamma (γ) rays The form of electromagnetic radiation with the shortest wavelength and highest energy. (7.2, 19.3)

gamma (γ) ray emission The form of radioactive decay that occurs when an unstable nucleus emits extremely high frequency electromagnetic radiation. (19.3)

gangue The undesirable minerals that are separated from specific ores. (23.3)

gas A state of matter in which atoms or molecules have a great deal of space between them and are free to move relative to one another; lacking a definite shape or volume, a gas conforms to those of its container. (1.3)

gas-evolution reaction A reaction in which two aqueous solutions are mixed and a gas forms, resulting in bubbling. (4.8)

Geiger-Müller counter A device used to detect radioactivity that uses argon atoms that become ionized in the presence of energetic particles to produce an electrical signal. (19.5)

gene A sequence of codons within a DNA molecule that codes for a single protein. (21.6)

geometric isomerism A form of stereoisomerism involving the orientation of functional groups in a molecule that contains bonds incapable of rotating. (20.5)

geometric isomers For complex ions, isomers that result when the ligands bonded to the metal have a different spatial arrangement. (24.4)

Gibbs free energy (G) A thermodynamic state function related to enthalpy and entropy by the equation $G = H - TS$; chemical systems tend toward lower Gibbs free energy, also called the *chemical potential*. (17.5)

globular protein A protein that folds into a roughly spherical shape so that its polar side chains are oriented outward and its nonpolar side chains toward the interior; globular proteins tend to be soluble in water. (21.5)

glycogen A highly branched form of starch. (21.3)

glycolipid A triglyceride composed of a fatty acid, a hydrocarbon chain, and a sugar molecule as the polar section. (21.2)

glycosidic linkage A bond between carbohydrates that results from a dehydration reaction. (21.3)

graphite An elemental form of carbon consisting of flat sheets of carbon atoms, bonded together as interconnected hexagonal rings held together by intermolecular forces, that can easily slide past each other. (22.5)

Haber-Bosch process The industrial process for producing ammonia from nitrogen gas and hydrogen gas. (22.6)

half-cell One half of an electrochemical cell where either oxidation or reduction occurs. (18.3)

half-life ($t_{1/2}$) The time required for the concentration of a reactant or the amount of a radioactive isotope to fall to one-half of its initial value. (13.4)

halogens Highly reactive nonmetals in group 7A of the periodic table. (2.7)

heat (q) The flow of energy caused by a temperature difference. (6.1)

heat capacity (C) The quantity of heat required to change a system's temperature by 1 °C. (6.3)

heat of fusion (ΔH_{fus}) The amount of heat required to melt 1 mole of a solid. (11.6)

heat of hydration ($\Delta H_{\text{hydration}}$) The enthalpy change that occurs when 1 mole of gaseous solute ions are dissolved in water. (12.3)

heat of reaction (ΔH_{rxn}) The enthalpy change for a chemical reaction. (6.5)

heat of vaporization (ΔH_{vap}) The amount of heat required to vaporize one mole of a liquid to a gas. (11.5)

Heisenberg's uncertainty principle The principle stating that due to the wave-particle duality, it is fundamentally impossible to precisely determine both the position and velocity of a particle at a given moment in time. (7.4)

Henderson-Hasselbalch equation An equation used to easily calculate the pH of a buffer solution from the initial concentrations of the buffer components, assuming that the "*x is small*" approximation is valid: $\text{pH} = \text{p}K_a + \log\frac{[\text{base}]}{[\text{acid}]}$. (16.2)

Henry's law An equation that expresses the relationship between solubility of a gas and pressure: $S_{gas} = k_H P_{gas}$. (12.4)

Hess's law The law stating that if a chemical equation can be expressed as the sum of a series of steps, then ΔH_{rxn} for the overall equation is the sum of the heats of reactions for each step. (6.7)

heterogeneous catalysis Catalysis in which the catalyst and the reactants exist in different phases. (13.7)

heterogeneous mixture A mixture in which the composition varies from one region to another. (1.3)

hexagonal closest packing A closest-packed arrangement in which the atoms of the third layer align exactly over those in the first layer. (11.11)

hexose A six-carbon sugar. (21.3)

high-spin complex A complex ion with weak field ligands that have the same number of unpaired electrons as the free metal ion. (24.5)

homogeneous catalysis Catalysis in which the catalyst exists in the same phase as the reactants. (13.7)

homogeneous mixture A mixture with the same composition throughout. (1.3)

Hund's rule The principle stating that when electrons fill degenerate orbitals, they first fill them singly with parallel spins. (8.3)

hybrid orbitals Orbitals formed from the combination of standard atomic orbitals that correspond more closely to the actual distribution of electrons in a chemically bonded atom. (10.7)

hybridization A mathematical procedure in which standard atomic orbitals are combined to form new, hybrid orbitals. (10.7)

hydrate An ionic compound that contains a specific number of water molecules associated with each formula unit. (3.5)

hydrazine N_2H_4, a nitrogen and hydrogen compound in which nitrogen has a negative oxidation state (-2). (22.6)

hydrocarbon An organic compound that contains only carbon and hydrogen. (3.11)

hydrogen azide A nitrogen and hydrogen compound with a higher hydrogen-to-nitrogen ratio than ammonia or hydrazine. (22.6)

hydrogen bond A strong dipole–dipole attractive force between a hydrogen bonded to O, N, or F and one of these electronegative atoms on a neighboring molecule. (11.3)

hydrogenation The catalyzed addition of hydrogen to alkene double bonds to make single bonds. (13.7)

hydrolysis The splitting of a chemical bond with water, resulting in the addition of H and OH to the products. (21.3)

hydrometallurgy The use of an aqueous solution to extract metals from their ores. (23.3)

hydronium ion H_3O^+, the ion formed from the association of a water molecule with an H^+ ion donated by an acid. (4.8, 15.3)

hypothesis A tentative interpretation or explanation of an observation. A good hypothesis is *falsifiable*. (1.2)

hypoxia A physiological condition caused by low levels of oxygen, marked by dizziness, headache, shortness of breath, and eventually unconsciousness or even death in severe cases. (5.6)

ideal gas constant The proportionality constant of the ideal gas law, R, equal to 8.314 J/mol · K or 0.08206 L · atm/mol · K. (5.4)

ideal gas law The law that combines the relationships of Boyle's, Charles's, and Avogadro's laws into one comprehensive equation of state with the proportionality constant R in the form $PV = nRT$. (5.4)

ideal solution A solution that follows Raoult's law at all concentrations for both solute and solvent. (12.6)

indeterminacy The principle that present circumstances do not necessarily determine future evens in the quantum-mechanical realm. (7.4)

indicator A dye whose color depends on the pH of the solution it is dissolved in; often used to detect the endpoint of a titration. (4.8, 16.4)

infrared (IR) radiation Electromagnetic radiation emitted from warm objects, with wavelengths slightly larger than those of visible light. (7.2)

insoluble Incapable of dissolving in water or being extremely difficult of solution. (4.5)

integrated rate law A relationship between the concentrations of the reactants in a chemical reaction and time. (13.4)

intensive property A property such as density that is independent of the amount of a given substance. (1.6)

interference The superposition of two or more waves overlapping in space, resulting in either an increase in amplitude (constructive interference) or a decrease in amplitude (destructive interference). (7.2)

interhalogen compounds A class of covalent compounds that contain two different halogens. (22.9)

internal energy (E) The sum of the kinetic and potential energies of all of the particles that compose a system. (6.2)

International System of Units (SI) The standard unit system used by scientists, based on the metric system. (1.6)

interstitial alloy An alloy in which small, usually nonmetallic atoms fit between the metallic atoms of a crystal. (23.4)

ion An atom or molecule with a net charge caused by the loss or gain of electrons. (2.6)

ion product constant for water (K_w) The equilibrium constant for the autoionization of water. (15.5)

ion–dipole force An intermolecular force between an ion and the oppositely charged end of a polar molecule. (11.3)

ionic bond A chemical bond formed between two oppositely charged ions, generally a metallic cation and a nonmetallic anion, that are attracted to one another by electrostatic forces. (3.2, 9.2)

ionic carbides Binary compounds composed of carbon combined with low-electronegativity metals. (22.5)

ionic compound A compound composed of cations and anions bound together by electrostatic attraction. (3.4)

ionic solids Solids whose composite units are ions; they generally have high melting points. (11.12)

ionization energy (IE) The energy required to remove an electron from an atom or ion in its gaseous state. (8.7)

ionizing power The ability of radiation to ionize other molecules and atoms. (19.3)

irreversible reaction A reaction that does not achieve the theoretical limit of available free energy. (17.7)

isotopes Atoms of the same element with the same number of protons but different numbers of neutrons and consequently different masses. (2.6)

joule (J) The SI unit for energy: equal to $1\ \text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^2/\text{s}^2$. (6.1)

kelvin (K) The SI standard unit of temperature. (1.6)

Kelvin scale The temperature scale that assigns 0 K (−273 °C or −459 °F) to the coldest temperature possible, absolute zero, which is the temperature at which molecular motion virtually stops: $1\ \text{K} = 1\ °\text{C}$. (1.6)

ketone A member of the family of organic compounds that contain a carbonyl functional group ($C = O$) bonded to two R groups, neither of which is a hydrogen atom. (20.10)

ketose A sugar that is a ketone. (21.3)

kilogram (kg) The SI standard unit of mass defined as the mass of a block of metal kept at the International Bureau of Weights and Measures at Sèvres, France. (1.6)

kilowatt-hour (kWh) An energy unit used primarily to express large amounts of energy produced by the flow of electricity; equal to 3.60×10^6 J. (6.1)

kinetic energy The energy associated with motion of an object. (1.5, 6.1)

kinetic molecular theory A model of an ideal gas as a collection of point particles in constant motion undergoing completely elastic collisions. (5.8)

lanthanide contraction The trend toward leveling off in size of the atoms in the third and fourth transition rows due to the ineffective shielding of the *f* sublevel electrons. (24.2)

lattice energy The energy associated with forming a crystalline lattice from gaseous ions. (9.4)

law see *scientific law*

law of conservation of energy A law stating that energy can neither be created nor destroyed, only converted from one form to another. (1.5, 6.1)

law of conservation of mass A law stating that matter is neither created nor destroyed in a chemical reaction. (1.2)

law of definite proportions A law stating that all samples of a given compound have the same proportions of their constituent elements. (2.3)

law of mass action The relationship between the balanced chemical equation and the expression of the equilibrium constant. (14.3)

law of multiple proportions A law stating that when two elements (A and B) form two different compounds, the masses of element B that combine with one gram of element A can be expressed as a ratio of small whole numbers. (2.3)

Le Châtelier's principle The principle stating that when a chemical system at equilibrium is disturbed, the system shifts in a direction that minimizes the disturbance. (14.9)

leaching The process by which a metal is separated out of a mixture by selectively dissolving it into solution. (23.3)

lead–acid storage battery A battery that uses the oxidation of lead and the reduction of lead(IV) oxide in sulfuric acid to provide electrical current. (18.7)

lever rule The rule that states that in a two-phase region, whichever phase is closest to the composition of the alloy is the more abundant phase. (23.4)

levorotatory Capable of rotating the polarization of light counterclockwise. (20.3)

Lewis acid An atom, ion, or molecule that is an electron pair acceptor. (15.11)

Lewis base An atom, ion, or molecule that is an electron pair donor. (15.11)

Lewis electron-dot structures (Lewis structures) A drawing that represents chemical bonds between atoms as shared or transferred electrons; the valence electrons of atoms are represented as dots. (9.1)

Lewis theory A simple model of chemical bonding using diagrams that represent bonds between atoms as lines or pairs of dots. In this theory, atoms bond together to obtain stable octets (eight valence electrons). (9.1)

ligand A neutral molecule or an ion that acts as a Lewis base with the central metal ion in a complex ion. (16.8, 24.3)

limiting reactant The reactant that has the smallest stoichiometric amount in a reactant mixture and consequently limits the amount of product in a chemical reaction. (4.3)

linear accelerator A particle accelerator in which a charged particle is accelerated in an evacuated tube by a potential difference between the ends of the tube or by alternating charges in sections of the tube. (19.10)

linear geometry The molecular geometry of three atoms with a 180° bond angle due to the repulsion of two electron groups. (10.2)

linkage isomers Isomers of complex ions that occur when some ligands coordinate to the metal in different ways. (24.4)

lipid A member of the class of biochemical compounds that are insoluble in water but soluble in nonpolar solvents, including fatty acids, triglycerides, and steroids. (21.2)

lipid bilayer A double-layered structure made of phospholipids or glycolipids, in which the polar heads of the molecules interact with the environment and the nonpolar tails interact with each other; a component of many cellular membranes. (21.2)

liquid A state of matter in which atoms or molecules pack about as closely as they do in solid matter but are free to move relative to each other, giving a fixed volume but not a fixed shape. (1.3)

liter (L) A unit of volume equal to $1000\ \text{cm}^3$ or 1.057 qt. (1.6)

lithium ion battery A battery that produces electrical current in the form of motion of lithium ions from the anode to the cathode. (18.7)

lone pair A pair of electrons associated with only one atom. (9.5)

low-spin complex A complex ion with strong field ligands that have fewer unpaired electrons than the free metal ion. (24.5)

magic numbers Certain numbers of nucleons (N or $Z = 2$, 8, 20, 28, 50, 82, and $N = 126$) that confer unique stability. (19.4)

magnetic quantum number (m_l) An integer that specifies the orientation of an orbital. (7.5)

main-group elements Those elements found in the *s* or *p* blocks of the periodic table, whose properties tend to be predictable based on their position in the table. (2.7, 22.2)

manometer An instrument used to determine the pressure of a gaseous sample, consisting of a liquid-filled U-shaped tube with one end exposed to the ambient pressure and the other end connected to the sample. (5.2)

mass A measure of the quantity of matter making up an object. (1.6)

mass defect The difference in mass between the nucleus of an atom and the sum of the separated particles that make up that nucleus. (19.8)

mass number (A) The sum of the number of protons and neutrons in an atom. (2.6)

mass percent composition (mass percent) An element's percentage of the total mass of a compound containing the element. (3.8)

mass spectrometry An experimental method of determining the precise mass and relative abundance of isotopes in a given sample using an instrument called a *mass spectrometer*. (2.8)

matter Anything that occupies space and has mass. (1.3)

mean free path The average distance that a molecule in a gas travels between collisions. (5.9)

melting (fusion) The phase transition from solid to liquid. (11.6)

melting point The temperature at which the molecules of a solid have enough thermal energy to overcome intermolecular forces and become a liquid. (11.6)

metals A large class of elements that are generally good conductors of heat and electricity, malleable, ductile, lustrous, and tend to lose electrons during chemical changes. (2.7)

metallic atomic solids Atomic solids held together by metallic bonds; they have variable melting points. (11.12)

metallic bonding The type of bonding that occurs in metal crystals, in which metal atoms donate their electrons to an electron sea, delocalized over the entire crystal lattice. (9.2)

metallic carbides Binary compounds composed of carbon combined with metals that have a metallic lattice with holes small enough to fit carbon atoms. (22.5)

metalloids A category of elements found on the boundary between the metals and nonmetals of the periodic table, with properties intermediate between those of both groups; also called *semimetals*. (2.7)

metallurgy The part of chemistry that includes all the processes associated with mining, separating, and refining metals and the subsequent production of pure metals and mixtures of metals called alloys. (23.1)

meter (m) The SI standard unit of length; equivalent to 39.37 inches. (1.6)

metric system The system of measurements used in most countries in which the meter is the unit of length, the kilogram is the unit of mass, and the second is the unit of time. (1.6)

microwaves Electromagnetic radiation with wavelengths slightly longer than those of infrared radiation; used for radar and in microwave ovens. (7.2)

milliliter (mL) A unit of volume equal to 10^{-3} L or 1 cm^3. (1.6)

millimeter of mercury (mmHg) A common unit of pressure referring to the air pressure required to push a column of mercury to a height of 1 mm in a barometer; 760 mmHg = 1 atm. (5.2)

mineral A homogenous, naturally occurring, crystalline inorganic solid. (22.2)

miscibility The ability to mix without separating into two phases. (11.3)

miscible The ability of two or more substances to be soluble in each other in all proportions. (12.2)

mixture A substance composed of two or more different types of atoms or molecules that can be combined in variable proportions. (1.3)

molality (*m*) A means of expressing solution concentration as the number of moles of solute per kilogram of solvent. (12.5)

molar heat capacity The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one mole of a substance by 1 °C. (6.3)

molar mass The mass in grams of one mole of atoms of an element; numerically equivalent to the atomic mass of the element in amu. (2.9)

molar solubility The solubility of a compound in units of moles per liter. (16.5)

molar volume The volume occupied by one mole of a gas; the molar volume of an ideal gas at STP is 22.4 L. (5.5)

molarity (M) A means of expressing solution concentration as the number of moles of solute per liter of solution. (4.4, 12.5)

mole (mol) A unit defined as the amount of material containing 6.0221421×10^{23} (Avogadro's number) particles. (2.9)

mole fraction (χ_A) The number of moles of a component in a mixture divided by the total number of moles in the mixture. (5.6)

mole fraction (χ_{solute}) A means of expressing solution concentration as the number of moles of solute per moles of solution. (12.5)

mole percent A means of expressing solution concentration as the mole fraction multiplied by 100%. (12.5)

molecular compound Compounds composed of two or more covalently bonded nonmetals. (3.4)

molecular element Those elements that exist in nature with diatomic or polyatomic molecules as their basic unit. (3.4)

molecular equation An equation showing the complete neutral formula for each compound in a reaction. (4.7)

molecular formula A chemical formula that shows the actual number of atoms of each element in a molecule of a compound. (3.3)

molecular geometry The geometrical arrangement of atoms in a molecule. (10.3)

molecular orbital theory An advanced model of chemical bonding in which electrons reside in molecular orbitals delocalized over the entire molecule. In the simplest version, the molecular orbitals are simply linear combinations of atomic orbitals. (10.8)

molecular solids Solids whose composite units are molecules; they generally have low melting points. (11.12)

molecularity The number of reactant particles involved in an elementary step. (13.6)

molecule Two or more atoms joined chemically in a specific geometrical arrangement. (1.1)

monodentate Describes ligands that donate only one electron pair to the central metal. (24.3)

monoprotic acid An acid that contains only one ionizable proton. (15.4)

monosaccharide The simplest carbohydrates, with three to eight carbon atoms and only one aldehyde or ketone group. (21.3)

nanotubes Long, tubular structures consisting of interconnected C_6 rings. (22.5)

natural abundance The relative percentage of a particular isotope in a naturally occurring sample with respect to other isotopes of the same element. (2.6)

Nernst equation The equation relating the cell potential of an electrochemical cell to the standard cell potential and the reaction quotient; $E_{\text{cell}} = E^\circ_{\text{cell}} - \dfrac{0.0592\text{ V}}{n}\log Q$. (18.6)

net ionic equation An equation that shows only the species that actually change during the reaction. (4.7)

network covalent atomic solids Atomic solids held together by covalent bonds; they have high melting points. (11.12)

neutral The state of a solution where the concentrations of H_3O^+ and OH^- are equal. (15.4)

neutron An electrically neutral subatomic particle found in the nucleus of an atom, with a mass almost equal to that of a proton. (2.5)

nickel–cadmium (NiCad) battery A battery that consists of an anode composed of solid cadmium and a cathode composed of NiO(OH)(s) in a KOH solution. (18.7)

nickel–metal hydride (NiMH) battery A battery that uses the same cathode reaction as the NiCad battery but a different anode reaction, the oxidation of hydrogens in a metal alloy. (18.7)

***nido*-boranes** Boranes that have the formula B_nH_{n+4} and consist of a cage of boron atoms missing one corner. (22.4)

nitrogen narcosis A physiological condition caused by an increased partial pressure of nitrogen, resulting in symptoms similar to those of intoxication. (5.6)

noble gases The group 8A elements, which are largely unreactive (inert) due to their stable filled *p* orbitals. (2.7)

node A point where the wave function (ψ), and therefore the probability density (ψ^2) and radial distribution function, all go through zero (7.6)

nonbonding atomic solids Atomic solids held together by dispersion forces; they have low melting points. (11.12)

nonbonding orbital An orbital whose electrons remain localized on an atom. (10.8)

nonelectrolyte A compound that does not dissociate into ions when dissolved in water. (4.5)

nonmetal A class of elements that tend to be poor conductors of heat and electricity and usually gain electrons during chemical reactions. (2.7)

nonvolatile Not easily vaporized. (11.5)

normal boiling point The temperature at which the vapor pressure of a liquid equals 1 atm. (11.5)

n-type semiconductor A semiconductor that employs negatively charged electrons in the conduction band as the charge carriers. (11.13)

nuclear binding energy The amount of energy that would be required to break apart the nucleus into its component nucleons. (19.8)

nuclear equation An equation that represents nuclear processes such as radioactivity. (19.3)

nuclear fission The splitting of the nucleus of an atom, resulting in a tremendous release of energy. (19.7)

nuclear fusion The combination of two light nuclei to form a heavier one. (19.9)

nuclear theory The theory that most of the atom's mass and all of its positive charge is contained in a small, dense nucleus. (2.5)

nucleons The particles that compose the nucleus and that are protons and neutrons. (19.4)

nucleotides The individual units composing nucleic acids; each consists of a phosphate group, a sugar, and a nitrogenous base. (21.6)

nucleus The very small, dense core of the atom that contains most of the atom's mass and all of its positive charge; it is composed of protons and neutrons. (2.5)

nuclide A particular isotope of an atom. (19.3)

octahedral arrangement The molecular geometry of seven atoms with 90° bond angles. (10.2)

octahedral hole A space that exists in the middle of six atoms on two adjacent close-packed sheets of atoms in a crystal lattice. (23.4)

octet A Lewis structure with eight dots, signifying a filled outer electron shell for *s* and *p* block elements. (9.3)

octet rule The tendency for most bonded atoms to possess or share eight electrons in their outer shell to obtain stable electron configurations and lower their potential energy. (9.3)

optical isomers Two molecules that are nonsuperimposable mirror images of one another. (20.3, 24.4)

orbital A probability distribution map, based on the quantum mechanical model of the atom, used to describe the likely position of an electron in an atom; also an allowed energy state for an electron. (7.5)

orbital diagram A diagram that gives information similar to an electron configuration but symbolizes an electron as an arrow in a box representing an orbital, with the arrow's direction denoting the electron's spin. (8.3)

ore A rock that contains a high concentration of a specific mineral. (23.2)

organic chemistry The study of carbon-based compounds. (20.1)

organic molecule A molecule containing carbon combined with several other elements including hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. (20.1)

orthosilicates Silicates in which tetrahedral SO_4^{4-} ions stand alone. (22.3)

osmosis The flow of solvent from a solution of lower solute concentration to one of higher solute concentration. (12.7)

osmotic pressure The pressure required to stop osmotic flow. (12.7)

Ostwald process An industrial process used for commercial preparation of nitric acid. (22.6)

overall order The sum of the orders of all reactants in a chemical reaction. (13.3)

oxidation The loss of one or more electrons; also the gaining of oxygen or the loss of hydrogen. (4.9)

oxidation state (oxidation number) A positive or negative whole number that represents the "charge" an atom in a compound would have if all shared electrons were assigned to the atom with a greater attraction for those electrons. (4.9)

oxidation–reduction (redox) reaction Reactions in which electrons are transferred from one reactant to another and the oxidation states of certain atoms are changed. (4.9)

oxidizing agent A substance that causes the oxidation of another substance; an oxidizing agent gains electrons and is reduced. (4.9)

oxyacid An acid composed of hydrogen and an oxyanion. (3.6)

oxyanion A polyatomic anion containing a nonmetal covalently bonded to one or more oxygen atoms. (3.5)

oxygen toxicity A physiological condition caused by an increased level of oxygen in the blood, resulting in muscle twitching, tunnel vision, and convulsions. (5.6)

ozone O_3, an allotrope of oxygen that is a toxic blue diamagnetic gas with a strong odor. (22.7)

packing efficiency The percentage of volume of a unit cell occupied by the atoms, assumed to be spherical. (11.11)

paramagnetic The state of an atom or ion that contains unpaired electrons and is, therefore, attracted by an external magnetic field. (8.7, 10.8)

partial pressure (P_n) The pressure due to any individual component in a gas mixture. (5.6)

parts by mass A unit for expressing solution concentration as the mass of the solute divided by the mass of the solution multiplied by a multiplication factor. (12.5)

parts by volume A unit for expressing solution concentration as the volume of the solute divided by the volume of the solution multiplied by a multiplication factor. (12.5)

parts per billion (ppb) A unit for expressing solution concentration in parts by mass where the multiplication factor is 10^9. (12.5)

parts per million (ppm) A unit for expressing solution concentration in parts by mass where the multiplication factor is 10^6. (12.5)

pascal (Pa) The SI unit of pressure, defined as $1\ \text{N/m}^2$. (5.2)

Pauli exclusion principle The principle that no two electrons in an atom can have the same four quantum numbers. (8.3)

penetrating power The ability of radiation to penetrate matter. (19.3)

penetration The phenomenon of some higher-level atomic orbitals having significant amounts of probability within the space occupied by orbitals of lower energy level. For example, the 2*s* orbital penetrates into the 1*s* orbital. (8.3)

peptide bond The bond that forms between the amine end of one amino acid and the carboxylic end of another. (21.4)

percent by mass A unit for expressing solution concentration in parts by mass with a multiplication factor of 100%. (12.5)

percent ionic character The ratio of a bond's actual dipole moment to the dipole moment it would have if the electron were transferred completely from one atom to the other, multiplied by 100%. (9.6)

percent ionization The concentration of ionized acid in a solution divided by the initial concentration of acid multiplied by 100%. (15.6)

percent yield The percentage of the theoretical yield of a chemical reaction that is actually produced; the ratio of the actual yield to the theoretical yield multiplied by 100%. (4.3)

periodic law A law based on the observation that when the elements are arranged in order of increasing mass, certain sets of properties recur periodically. (2.7)

periodic property A property of an element that is predictable based on an element's position in the periodic table. (8.1)

permanent dipole A permanent separation of charge; a molecule with a permanent dipole always has a slightly negative charge at one end and a slightly positive charge at the other. (11.3)

pH The negative log of the concentration of H_3O^+ in a solution; the pH scale is a compact way to specify the acidity of a solution. (15.4)

phase With regard to waves and orbitals, the phase is the sign of the amplitude of the wave, which can be positive or negative. (7.6)

phase diagram A map of the phase of a substance as a function of pressure and temperature. (11.8)

phenyl group A benzene ring treated as a substituent. (20.7)

phosphine PH_3, a colorless, poisonous gas that smells like decaying fish and has an oxidation state of -3 for phosphorus. (22.6)

phospholipid Compound similar in structure to a triglyceride but with one fatty acid replaced by a phosphate group. (21.2)

phosphorescence The long-lived emission of light that sometimes follows the absorption of light by certain atoms and molecules. (19.2)

photoelectric effect The observation that many metals emit electrons when light falls upon them. (7.2)

photon (quantum) The smallest possible packet of electromagnetic radiation with an energy equal to $h\nu$. (7.2)

physical change A change that alters only the state or appearance of a substance but not its chemical composition. (1.4)

physical property A property that a substance displays without changing its chemical composition. (1.4)

pi (π) bond The bond that forms between two *p* orbitals that overlap side to side. (10.7)

p–n junctions Tiny areas in electronic circuits that have p-type semiconductors on one side and n-type on the other. (11.13)

polar covalent bond A covalent bond between two atoms with significantly different electronegativities, resulting in an uneven distribution of electron density. (9.6)

polyatomic ion An ion composed of two or more atoms. (3.5)

polydentate Describes ligands that donate more than one electron pair to the central metal. (24.3)

polypeptide A chain of amino acids joined together by peptide bonds. (21.4)

polyprotic acid An acid that contains more than one ionizable proton and releases them sequentially. (4.8, 15.9)

polysaccharide A long, chainlike molecule composed of many monosaccharide units bonded together. (21.3)

positron The particle released in positron emission; equal in mass to an electron but opposite in charge. (19.3)

positron emission The form of radioactive decay that occurs when an unstable nucleus emits a positron. (19.3)

positron emission tomography (PET) A specialized imaging technique that employs positron-emitting nuclides, such as fluorine-18, as a radiotracer. (19.12)

potential difference A measure of the difference in potential energy (usually in joules) per unit of charge (coulombs). (18.3)

potential energy The energy associated with the position or composition of an object. (1.5, 6.1)

powder metallurgy A process by which metallic components are made from powdered metal. (23.3)

precipitate A solid, insoluble ionic compound that forms in, and separates from, a solution. (4.6)

precipitation reaction A reaction in which a solid, insoluble product forms upon mixing two solutions. (4.6)

precision A term that refers to how close a series of measurements are to one another or how reproducible they are. (1.7)

prefix multipliers Multipliers that change the value of the unit by powers of ten. (1.6)

pressure A measure of force exerted per unit area; in chemistry, most commonly the force exerted by gas molecules as they strike the surfaces around them. (5.1)

pressure–volume work The work that occurs when a volume change takes place against an external pressure. (6.3)

primary structure The sequence of amino acids in a protein chain. (21.5)

primary valence The oxidation state on the central metal atom in a complex ion. (24.3)

principal level (shell) The group of orbitals with the same value of *n*. (7.5)

principal quantum number (*n*) An integer that specifies the overall size and energy of an orbital. The higher the quantum number *n*, the greater the average distance between the electron and the nucleus and the higher its energy. (7.5)

probability density The probability (per unit volume) of finding the electron at a point in space as expressed by a three-dimensional plot of the wave function squared (ψ^2). (7.6)

products The substances produced in a chemical reaction; they appear on the right-hand side of a chemical equation. (3.10)

proton A positively charged subatomic particle found in the nucleus of an atom. (2.5)

p-type semiconductor A semiconductor that employs positively charged "holes" in the valence band as the charge carriers. (11.13)

pure substance A substance composed of only one type of atom or molecule. (1.3)

pyrometallurgy A technique of extractive metallurgy in which heat is used to extract a metal from its mineral. (23.3)

pyrosilicates Silicates in which two SO_4^{4-} tetrahedral ions share a corner. (22.3)

pyroxenes Silicates in which SO_4^{4-} tetrahedral ions bond together to form chains. (22.3)

qualitative analysis A systematic way to determine the ions present in an unknown solution. (16.7)

quantitative analysis A systematic way to determine the amounts of substances in a solution or mixture. (16.7)

quantum number One of four interrelated numbers that determine the shape and energy of orbitals, as specified by a solution of the Schrödinger equation. (7.5)

quantum-mechanical model A model that explains the behavior of absolutely small particles such as electrons and photons. (7.1)

quartz A silicate crystal that has a formula unit of SiO_2. (22.3)

quaternary structure The way that subunits fit together in a multimeric protein. (21.5)

racemic mixture An equimolar mixture of two optical isomers that does not rotate the plane of polarization of light at all. (20.3)

radio waves The form of electromagnetic radiation with the longest wavelengths and smallest energy. (7.2)

radioactive The state of those unstable atoms that emit subatomic particles or high-energy electromagnetic radiation. (19.1)

radioactivity The emission of subatomic particles or high-energy electromagnetic radiation by the unstable nuclei of certain atoms. (2.5, 19.1)

radiocarbon dating A form of radiometric dating based on the C-14 isotope. (19.6)

radiometric dating A technique used to estimate the age of rocks, fossils, or artifacts that depends on the presence of radioactive isotopes and their predictable decay with time. (19.6)

radiotracer A radioactive nuclide that has been attached to a compound or introduced into a mixture in order to track the movement of the compound or mixture within the body. (19.12)

random coils Sections of a protein's secondary structure that have less-regular patterns than α-helixes or β-pleated sheets. (21.5)

random error Error that has equal probability of being too high or too low. (1.7)

Raoult's law An equation used to determine the vapor pressure of a solution; $P_{\text{soln}} = X_{\text{solv}}P^{\circ}_{\text{solv}}$. (12.6)

rate constant (*k*) A constant of proportionality in the rate law. (13.3)

rate law A relationship between the rate of a reaction and the concentration of the reactants. (13.3)

rate-determining step The step in a reaction mechanism that occurs much more slowly than any of the other steps. (13.6)

reactants The starting substances of a chemical reaction; they appear on the left-hand side of a chemical equation. (3.10)

reaction intermediates Species that are formed in one step of a reaction mechanism and consumed in another. (13.6)

reaction mechanism A series of individual chemical steps by which an overall chemical reaction occurs. (13.6)

reaction order (*n*) A value in the rate law that determines how the rate depends on the concentration of the reactants. (13.3)

reaction quotient (Q_c) The ratio, at any point in the reaction, of the concentrations of the products of a reaction raised to their stoichiometric coefficients to the concentrations of the reactants raised to their stoichiometric coefficients. (14.7)

recrystallization A technique used to purify solids in which the solid is put into hot solvent until the solution is saturated; when the solution cools, the purified solute comes out of solution. (12.4)

red phosphorus An allotrope of phosphorus similar in structure to white phosphorus but with one of the bonds between two phosphorus atoms in the tetrahedron broken; red phosphorus is more stable than white. (22.6)

reducing agent A substance that causes the reduction of another substance; a reducing agent loses electrons and is oxidized. (4.9)

reduction The gaining of one or more electrons; also the gaining of hydrogen or the loss of oxygen. (4.9)

refine To purify, particularly a metal. (23.3)

refining A process in which the crude material is purified. (23.3)

rem A unit of the dose of radiation exposure that stands for roentgen equivalent man, where a roentgen is defined as the amount of radiation that produces 2.58×10^{-4} C of charge per kg of air. (19.11)

resonance hybrid The actual structure of a molecule that is intermediate between two or more resonance structures. (9.8)

resonance structures Two or more valid Lewis structures that are shown with double-headed arrows between them to indicate that the actual structure of the molecule is intermediate between them. (9.8)

reversible As applied to a reaction, the ability to proceed in either the forward or the reverse direction. (14.2)

reversible reaction A reaction that achieves the theoretical limit with respect to free energy and will change direction upon an infinitesimally small change in a variable (such as temperature or pressure) related to the reaction. (17.7)

roasting Heating that causes a chemical reaction between a furnace atmosphere and a mineral in order to process ores. (23.3)

salt An ionic compound formed in a neutralization reaction by the replacement of an H^+ ion from the acid with a cation from the base. (4.8)

salt bridge An inverted, U-shaped tube containing a strong electrolyte such as KNO_3 that connects the two half-cells, allowing a flow of ions that neutralizes the charge build-up. (18.3)

saturated fat A triglyceride with no double bonds in the hydrocarbon chain; saturated fats tend to be solid at room temperature. (21.2)

saturated hydrocarbon A hydrocarbon containing no double bonds in the carbon chain. (20.4)

saturated solution A solution in which the dissolved solute is in dynamic equilibrium with any undissolved solute; any added solute will not dissolve. (12.4)

scientific law A brief statement or equation that summarizes past observations and predicts future ones. (1.2)

scientific method An approach to acquiring knowledge about the natural world that begins with observations and leads to the formation of testable hypotheses. (1.2)

scintillation counter A device for the detection of radioactivity using a material that emits ultraviolet or visible light in response to excitation by energetic particles. (19.5)

second (s) The SI standard unit of time, defined as the duration of 9,192,631,770 periods of the radiation emitted from a certain transition in a cesium-133 atom. (1.6)

second law of thermodynamics A law stating that for any spontaneous process, the entropy of the universe increases ($\Delta S_{\text{univ}} > 0$). (17.3)

secondary structure The regular periodic or repeating patterns in the arrangement of protein chains. (21.5)

secondary valence The number of molecules or ions directly bound to the metal atom in a complex ion; also called the *coordination number*. (24.3)

seesaw The molecular geometry of a molecule with trigonal bipyramidal electron geometry and one lone pair in an axial position. (10.3)

selective precipitation A process involving the addition of a reagent to a solution that forms a precipitate with one of the dissolved ions but not the others. (16.6)

semiconductor A material with intermediate electrical conductivity that can be changed and controlled. (2.7)

semipermeable membrane A membrane that selectively allows some substances to pass through but not others. (12.7)

shielding The effect on an electron of repulsion by electrons in lower-energy orbitals that screen it from the full effects of nuclear charge. (8.3)

sigma (σ) bond The resulting bond that forms between a combination of any two *s*, *p*, or hybridized orbitals that overlap end to end. (10.7)

significant figures (significant digits) In any reported measurement, the non-place-holding digits that indicate the precision of the measured quantity. (1.7)

silica A silicate crystal that has a formula unit of SiO_2, also called *quartz*. (22.3)

silicates Covalent atomic solids that contain silicon, oxygen, and various metal atoms. (22.3)

simple cubic A unit cell that consists of a cube with one atom at each corner. (11.11)

slag In pyrometallurgy, the waste liquid solution that is formed between the flux and gangue; usually a silicate material. (23.3)

smelting A form of roasting in which the product is liquefied, which aids in the separation. (23.3)

solid A state of matter in which atoms or molecules are packed close to one another in fixed locations with definite volume. (1.3)

solubility The amount of a substance that will dissolve in a given amount of solvent. (12.2)

solubility product constant (K_{sp}) The equilibrium expression for a chemical equation representing the dissolution of a slightly to moderately soluble ionic compound. (16.5)

soluble Able to dissolve to a significant extent, usually in water. (4.5)

solute The minority component of a solution. (4.4, 12.1)

solution A homogenous mixture of two substances. (4.4, 12.1)

solvent The majority component of a solution. (4.4, 12.1)

space-filling molecular model A representation of a molecule that shows how the atoms fill the space between them. (3.3)

specific heat capacity (C_s) The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 g of a substance by 1 °C. (6.3)

spectator ion Ions in a complete ionic equation that do not participate in the reaction and therefore remain in solution. (4.7)

spin quantum number (m_s) The fourth quantum number, which denotes the electron's spin as either $\frac{1}{2}$ (up arrow) or $-\frac{1}{2}$ (down arrow). (8.3)

spontaneous process A process that occurs without ongoing outside intervention. (17.2)

square planar The molecular geometry of a molecule with octahedral electron geometry and two lone pairs. (10.3)

square pyramidal The molecular geometry of a molecule with octahedral electron geometry and one lone pair. (10.3)

standard cell potential (standard emf) (E°_{cell}) The cell potential for a system in standard states (solute concentration of 1 M and gaseous reactant partial pressure of 1 atm). (18.3)

standard change in free energy ($\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$) The change in free energy for a process when all reactants and products are in their standard states. (17.7)

standard enthalpy change (ΔH°) The change in enthalpy for a process when all reactants and products are in their standard states. (6.8)

standard enthalpy of formation (ΔH°_f) The change in enthalpy when 1 mol of a compound forms from its constituent elements in their standard states. (6.8)

standard entropy change (ΔS_{rxn}) The change in entropy for a process when all reactants and products are in their standard states. (17.6)

standard entropy change for a reaction ($\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$) The change in entropy for a process in which all reactants and products are in their standard states. (17.6)

Standard Hydrogen Electrode (SHE) The half-cell consisting of an inert platinum electrode immersed in 1 M HCl with hydrogen gas at 1 atm bubbling through the solution; used as the standard of a cell potential of zero. (18.4)

standard molar entropy (S°) A measure of the energy dispersed into one mole of a substance at a particular temperature. (17.6)

standard state For a gas the standard state is the pure gas at a pressure of exactly 1 atm; for a liquid or solid the standard state is the pure substance in its most stable form at a pressure of 1 atm and the temperature of interest (often taken to be 25 °C); for a substance in solution the standard state is a concentration of exactly 1 M. (6.8)

standard temperature and pressure (STP) The conditions of $T = 0\,°\text{C}$ (273 K) and $P = 1$ atm; used primarily in reference to a gas. (5.5)

starch A polysaccharide that consists of glucose units bonded together by α-glycosidic linkages; the main energy storage medium for plants. (21.3)

state A classification of the form of matter as a solid, liquid, or gas. (1.3)

state function A function whose value depends only on the state of the system, not on how the system got to that state. (6.2)

stereoisomers Molecules in which the atoms are bonded in the same order but have a different spatial arrangement. (20.3, 24.4)

steroid A lipid composed of four fused hydrocarbon rings. (21.2)

stock solution A highly concentrated form of a solution used in laboratories to make less concentrated solutions via dilution. (4.4)

stoichiometry The numerical relationships between amounts of reactants and products in a balanced chemical equation. (4.2)

strong acid An acid that completely ionizes in solution. (4.5, 15.4)

strong base A base that completely dissociates in solution. (15.7)

strong electrolyte A substance that completely dissociates into ions when dissolved in water. (4.5)

strong force Of the four fundamental forces of physics, the one that is the strongest but acts over the shortest distance; the strong force is responsible for holding the protons and neutrons together in the nucleus of an atom. (19.4)

strong-field complex A complex ion in which the crystal field splitting is large. (24.5)

structural formula A molecular formula that shows how the atoms in a molecule are connected or bonded to each other. (3.3, 20.3)

structural isomers Molecules with the same molecular formula but different structures. (20.3, 24.4)

sublevel (subshell) Those orbitals in the same principle level with the same value of *n* and *l*. (7.5)

sublimation The phase transition from solid to gas. (11.6)

substitutional alloy An alloy in which one metal atom substitutes for another in the crystal structure. (23.4)

substrate The reactant molecule of a biochemical reaction that binds to an enzyme at the active site. (13.7)

supersaturated solution An unstable solution in which more than the equilibrium amount of solute is dissolved. (12.4)

surface tension The energy required to increase the surface area of a liquid by a unit amount; responsible for the tendency of liquids to minimize their surface area, giving rise to a membrane-like surface. (11.4)

surroundings In thermodynamics, everything in the universe that exists outside the system under investigation. (6.1)

system In thermodynamics, the portion of the universe that is singled out for investigation. (6.1)

systematic error Error that tends toward being consistently either too high or too low. (1.7)

systematic name An official name for a compound, based on well-established rules, that can be determined by examining its chemical structure. (3.5)

temperature A measure of the average kinetic energy of the atoms or molecules that compose a sample of matter. (1.6)

termolecular An elementary step of a reaction in which three particles collide and go on to form products. (13.6)

tertiary structure The large-scale bends and folds produced by interactions between the R groups of amino acids that are separated by large distances in the linear sequence of a protein chain. (21.5)

tetrahedral geometry The molecular geometry of five atoms with 109.5° bond angles. (10.2)

tetrahedral hole A space that exists directly above the center point of three closest-packed metal atoms in one plane and a fourth metal located directly above the center point in the adjacent plane in a crystal lattice. (23.4)

theoretical yield The greatest possible amount of product that can be made in a chemical reaction based on the amount of limiting reactant. (4.3)

theory A proposed explanation for observations and laws, based on well-established and tested hypotheses, that presents a model of the way nature works and predicts behavior beyond the observations and laws on which it was based. (1.2)

thermal energy A type of kinetic energy associated with the temperature of an object, arising from the motion of individual atoms or molecules in the object; see also *heat*. (1.5, 6.1)

thermal equilibrium The point at which there is no additional net transfer of heat between a system and its surroundings. (6.3)

thermochemistry The study of the relationship between chemistry and energy. (6.1)

thermodynamics The general study of energy and its interconversions. (6.2)

third law of thermodynamics The law stating that the entropy of a perfect crystal at absolute zero (0 K) is zero. (17.6)

titration A laboratory procedure in which a substance in a solution of known concentration is reacted with another substance in a solution of unknown concentration in order to determine the unknown concentration; see also *acid–base titration*. (4.8)

transition elements (transition metals) Those elements found in the *d* block of the periodic table whose properties tend to be less predictable based simply on their position in the table. (2.7)

transmutation The transformation of one element into another as a result of nuclear reactions. (19.10)

triglyceride Triesters composed of glycerol with three fatty acids attached. (21.2)

trigonal bipyramidal The molecular geometry of six atoms with 120° bond angles between the three equatorial electron groups and 90° bond angles between the two axial electron groups and the trigonal plane. (10.2)

trigonal planar geometry The molecular geometry of four atoms with 120° bond angles in a plane. (10.2)

trigonal pyramidal The molecular geometry of a molecule with tetrahedral electron geometry and one lone pair. (10.3)

triple bond The bond that forms when three electron pairs are shared between two atoms. (9.5)

triple point The unique set of conditions at which all three phases of a substance are equally stable and in equilibrium. (11.8)

triprotic acid An acid that contains three ionizable protons. (15.4)

T-shaped The molecular geometry of a molecule with trigonal bipyramidal electron geometry and two lone pairs in axial positions. (10.3)

two-phase region The region between the two phases in a metal alloy phase diagram, where the amount of each phase depends upon the composition of the alloy. (23.4)

Tyndall effect The scattering of light by a colloidal dispersion. (12.8)

ultraviolet (UV) radiation Electromagnetic radiation with slightly smaller wavelengths than visible light. (7.2)

unimolecular Describes a reaction that involves only one particle that goes on to form products. (13.6)

unit cell The smallest divisible unit of a crystal that, when repeated in three dimensions, reproduces the entire crystal lattice. (11.11)

units Standard quantities used to specify measurements. (1.6)

unsaturated fat A triglyceride with one or more double bonds in the hydrocarbon chain; unsaturated fats tend to be liquid at room temperature. (21.2)

unsaturated hydrocarbon A hydrocarbon that includes one or more double or triple bonds. (20.5)

unsaturated solution A solution containing less than the equilibrium amount of solute; any added solute will dissolve until equilibrium is reached. (12.4)

valence bond theory An advanced model of chemical bonding in which electrons reside in quantum-mechanical orbitals localized on individual atoms that are a hybridized blend of standard atomic orbitals; chemical bonds result from an overlap of these orbitals. (10.6)

valence electrons Those electrons that are important in chemical bonding. For main-group elements, the valence electrons are those in the outermost principal energy level. (8.4)

valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR) theory A theory that allows prediction of the shapes of molecules based on the idea that electrons—either as lone pairs or as bonding pairs—repel one another. (10.2)

van der Waals equation The extrapolation of the ideal gas law that considers the effects of intermolecular forces and particle volume in a nonideal gas: $P + a\left(\frac{n}{V}\right)^2 \times (V - nb) = nRT$. (5.9)

van der Waals radius (nonbonding atomic radius) Defined as one-half the distance between the centers of adjacent, nonbonding atoms in a crystal. (8.6)

van't Hoff factor (*i*) The ratio of moles of particles in a solution to moles of formula units dissolved. (12.7)

vapor pressure The partial pressure of a vapor in dynamic equilibrium with its liquid. (5.6, 11.5)

vaporization The phase transition from liquid to gas. (11.5)

viscosity A measure of the resistance of a liquid to flow. (11.4)

visible light Those frequencies of electromagnetic radiation that can be detected by the human eye. (7.2)

volatile Tending to vaporize easily. (1.3, 11.5)

voltaic (galvanic) cell An electrochemical cell that produces electrical current from a spontaneous chemical reaction. (18.3)

volume (*V*) A measure of space. Any unit of length, when cubed (raised to the third power), becomes a unit of volume. (1.6)

washing soda The hydrated crystal of sodium carbonate, $Na_2CO_3 \cdot 10\ H_2O$. (22.5)

wave function (*ψ*) A mathematical function that describes the wavelike nature of the electron. (7.5)

wavelength (λ) The distance between adjacent crests of a wave. (7.2)

weak acid An acid that does not completely ionize in water. (4.5, 15.4)

weak base A base that only partially ionizes in water. (15.7)

weak electrolyte A substance that does not completely ionize in water and only weakly conducts electricity in solution. (4.5)

weak-field complex A complex ion in which the crystal field splitting is small. (24.5)

white phosphorus An unstable allotrope of phosphorus consisting of P_4 molecules in a tetrahedral shape, with the phosphorus atoms at the corners of the tetrahedron. (22.6)

work (*w*) The result of a force acting through a distance. (1.5, 6.1)

X-rays Electromagnetic radiation with wavelengths slightly longer than those of gamma rays; used to image bones and internal organs. (7.2)

X-ray diffraction A powerful laboratory technique that allows for the determination of the arrangement of atoms in a crystal and the measuring of the distance between them. (11.10)

This page intentionally left blank

Photo and Text Credits

Chapter 1 Page xxxviii: Albert Einstein (1879–1955). Page 3 center right: Tomas Abab/Alamy. Page 3: Lavoisier, A. Traité élémentaire de chimie, présenté dans un ordre nouveau et d'aprés les découvertes modernes, 2 vols. Paris: Chez Cuchet, 1789. Reprinted Bruxelles: Cultures et Civilisations, 1965. Page 5: Thomas Kuhn, The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, University of Chicago Press, 1965. Page 6 center left: oneo/Fotolia. Page 7 left: tomprout/iStockphoto. Page 7 center left: Fotolia. Page 7 center right: YinYang/iStockphoto. Page 7 right: DenisLarkin/iStockphoto. Page 9 bottom left: zoom-zoom/iStockphoto.com. Page 9 bottom right: Siede Preis/Getty Images. Page 10 top: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 10 center: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 10 bottom: Clark Brennan/Alamy. Page 13: NASAs metric confusion caused Mars orbiter loss, CNN Tech. Page 13 bottom: NASA. Page 14: The International Bureau of Weights and Measures. Page 14 top left: Dorling Kindersley Media Library. Page 14 center left: Icon Sports Media 465/Newscom. Page 14 center: Siede Preis/Getty Images. Page 14 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 16 left: Marty Honig/Getty Images. Page 16 center left: teekaygee/iStockphoto. Page 16 center right: AndrazG/iStockphoto. Page 16 right: Byron W Moore/Shutterstock. Page 20: National Osteoporosis Foundation. Page 20 top right: ETH Zurich/IBM Research Division. Page 20 center right: Kristiana007/Dreamstime. Page 20 bottom: (Long Beach Site 060374002) Environmental Protection Agency. Page 21 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 21 center right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 21 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 21 center right: Pearson Education/Stacey Stambaugh. Page 21 bottom right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 36 center: ETH Zurich/IBM Research Division. Page 39 top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 39 center: zoom-zoom/iStockphoto. Page 39 bottom: Pearson Education/Stacey Stambaugh. Page 40 top left: Pearson Education/Stacey Stambaugh. Page 40 top center: Warren Rosenberg/Fundamental Photographs. Page 40 top right: Warren Rosenberg/Fundamental Photographs. Page 41 Question 126: Science 2.0: http://www.science20.com/news_articles/how_fast_can_human_run_100_meter_sprint. Page 41 Question 127: U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Page 42 Question 136: A New Class of Black Holes? NASA Science News, NASA. Page 42 center: NASA. **Chapter 2** Page 44: John Dalton, A New System of Chemical Philosophy. 3 vols. Manchester, 1808, 1810, 1827. Page 45: G. Binnig, H. Rohrer (1986). "Scanning tunneling microscopy". IBM Journal of Research and Development 30. Page 46 bottom left: Veeco Instruments, Inc. Page 46 bottom right: IBM Research Division. Page 47: Democritus (460–370 B.C.). Page 48: Joseph Proust (1754–1826). Page 48 bottom left: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 48 bottom center: Charles D Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 48 bottom right: Joseph Calev/Shutterstock. Page 51: Feynman, Richard (1964). The Feynman Lectures on Physics; Volume 1. U.S.A: Addison Wesley. Page 51 bottom right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 53 top: Adapted from Millikan, R.A. 1913, On the Elementary Electric charge and the Avogadro Constant. Page 54: Adapted from The Scattering of a and β Particles by Matter and the Structure of the Atom. Page 56 top left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC. Page 56 bottom right: Jeremy Woodhouse/Getty Images. Page 57 top left: Steve Cole/Getty Images. Page 57 top right: Pearson Education. Page 58 bottom left: Library of Congress. Page 60: NASA. Page 62 center: noonika/iStockphoto.com. Page 63 left: Matthias Zepper/Wikimedia Commons. Page 63 2nd from left: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 63 3rd from left: Steffen Foerster Photography/Shutterstock. Page 63 4th from left: Clive Streeter/Dorling Kindersley Publishing. Page 63 5th from left: Pearson Education. Page 63 6th from left: Enricoros. Page 63 7th from left: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 63 8th from left: Gary Ombler/Dorling Kindersley. Page 63 top right: iStockphoto. Page 63 center right: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 63 bottom right: Perennou Nuridsany/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 64 top left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 64 2nd from top left: Martyn F. Chillmaid/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 64 3rd from top left: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 64 bottom left: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 69: Pure Appl. Chem. 83(2) p. 359–396, 2011. Page 69 bottom: Copyright © 2012 International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Page 70 top: Pearson Education/Stacey Stambaugh. Page 70 bottom: Pearson Education/Stacey Stambaugh. Page 78 top: Jeremy Woodhouse/Getty Images. Page 78 center: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 78 bottom: Pearson Education/Stacey Stambaugh. Page 81 Copyright 1993–2012 Mark Winter [The University of Sheffield and WebElements Ltd, UK]. All rights reserved. Page 82 Copyright 1993–2012 Mark Winter [The University of Sheffield and WebElements Ltd, UK]. All rights reserved. Page 82 top right: IBM Corporation. **Chapter 3** Page 86 top: Francis Harry Compton Crick, What Mad Pursuit: A personal View of Scientific Discovery (1988) p. 61, Basic Books. Page 88: malerapaso/iStockphoto.Page 89 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 89 bottom center: Charles Falco/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 89 bottom right: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 93 center right: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 94 top: Charles Falco/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 94 bottom left: Pearson Education.Page 95 bottom: Pearson Education/Renn Sminkey. Page 96 top left: Sydney Moulds/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 96 top right: Basement Stock/Alamy. Page 100 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 102 bottom left: Shutterstock. Page 103 top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 104: Clean Air Act, Environmental Protection Agency. Page 104 bottom left: Andre Jenny Stock Connection Worldwide/Newscom. Page 104 bottom right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 109 center right: NASA. Page 111 bottom right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 114: U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Page 114 top right: David R. Frazier Photolibrary, Inc./Alamy. Page 123 center left: Sinelyov/Shutterstock. Page 124 center left: Lightpoet/Fotolia. Page 125 bottom right: Renn Sminkey/CDV LLC, Creative Digital Visions/Pearson Education. Page 129 center: Pearson Education/Renn Sminkey. Page 129 bottom: Shutterstock. **Chapter 4** Page 140 bottom left: NCDC/NESDIS/NOAA. Page 140 bottom right: NCDC/NESDIS/National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Page 142: Gerlach, T. M., Present-day emissions from volcanoes; Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, Vol. 72, No. 23, June 4, 1991, pp. 249 and 254–255. Page 151: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Page 151 bottom right: Robert W. Ginn/PhotoEdit. Page 160 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 161: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 162: Martyn F. Chillmaid/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 163: Dorling Kindersley Publishing. Page 164: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 168: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 169 center right: Eric Schrader/Pearson Education. Page 169 bottom right: Eric Schrader/Pearson Education. Page 170: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 172: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 174: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 176 top left: Tom Bochsler/Pearson Education. Page 176 top right: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 177: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 181: ImageShop/Corbis. Page 185 2nd from bottom: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 185 bottom: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. **Chapter 5** Page 194: In W.D. Niven (ed.) 'Illustrations of the Dynamical Theory of Gases,' The Scientific Papers of James Clerk Maxwell, Vol 1, 377. Page 199: Patrick Watson/Pearson Education. Page 203: Hanna-Barbera Productions, Inc, CBS, 1960-1966. Page 204 top left: Carlos Caetano/Shutterstock. Page 204 bottom left: Dorling Kindersley. Page 207 bottom right: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 237 2nd from top: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 242 bottom: Tom Bochsler/Pearson Education. **Chapter 6** Page 251: The Franklin Institute. Page 257 bottom: Larry Brownstein/Getty Images. Page 266 top left: Tom Bochsler/Pearson Education. Page 266 top right: Stan Fellerman/Corbis. Page 277 bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 280 top: U.S. Energy Information Administration, Annual Energy Report, 2010. Page 281 top right: Source: EPA's 2010 National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report. Page 282 bottom: American Honda Motor Co. Page 283 center left: National Geophysical Data Center. Page 283 center: Sandia National Laboratories. Page 283 center right: Randy Montoya/Sandia National Laboratories. Page 283 top right: Getty Images. Page 286 bottom: Tom Bochsler/Pearson Education. Page 290: iStockphoto. Page 291: md8speed/Shutterstock. **Chapter 7** Page 297 center: YegorPiaskovsky/iStockphoto. Page 298 bottom left: Comstock Stock Photography. Page 298 bottom right: Uluc Ceylani/Shutterstock. Page 300 top: Poznyakov/Shutterstock. Page 300 center: Person Education. Page 300 bottom: iStockphoto. Page 301 top right: Bob Richards/Sierra Pacific Innovations Corporation. Page 301 center right: Bonita R. Cheshier/Shutterstock. Page 306 top: Karin Hildebrand Lau/Shutterstock. Page 306 bottom: Tom Bochsler/Pearson Education. Page 307 top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 307 center: Wabash Instrument Corp/Fundamental Photographs. Page 308 center: American National Standards Institute/Pearson Education. Page 308 top: mjs1973/iStockphoto. Page 309 top left: Jerry Mason/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 309 top 2nd from left: Andrew Lambert Photography/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 309 top 3rd from left: Andrew Lambert Photography/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 309 top right: Andrew Lambert Photography/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 309 bottom: American National Standards Institute/Pearson Education. Page 313 top: Segre Collection/AIP/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 314 center: Stephen Dunn/Getty Images. Page 314 bottom: Reuters/Tim Sharp. Page 329: Bob Richards/Sierra Pacific Innovations Corporation. **Chapter 8** Page 336 bottom: Ilya Yefimovich Repin. Page 337 top left: Charles D Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 337 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 365 2nd from left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 365 3rd from left: http://images-of-elements.com/aluminium.php. Page 365 5th from left: Charles D Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 365 6th from left: Dorling Kindersley Publishing. Page 365 7th from left: Charles D Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 365 1st from top: Dorling Kindersley. Page 365 2nd from top: Charles D Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 365 3rd from top: Dorling Kindersley. Page 365 4th from top: Manamana/Shutterstock. Page 365 5th from top: Charles D Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 367 bottom: Andrew Lambert Photography/SPL/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 368 top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 369 top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 370 top: Nukepills.com. Page 370 bottom: Glenn Grant/National Science Foundation and US Antarctic Program. **Chapter 9** Page 382 top: The Bancroft Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 383 top left: Madlen/Shutterstock. Page 383 top right: John A Rizzo/Getty Images. Page 383 center: Dorling Kindersley. Page 390 bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 391 top: Allies Interactive Services Pvt. Ltd./Shutterstock. Page 407 top: Chubykin Arkady/Shutterstock. Page 407 bottom: Michael Newman/PhotoEdit. Page 414 bottom: robeo/iStockphoto. **Chapter 10** Page 428 top: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 428 center: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 429 top right: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 429 bottom right: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 442 top center: Kip Peticolas/Fundamental Photographs. Page 442 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 442 center right: blueee/Fotolia. Page 467 center: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 11** Page 483 top: Eric Isselee/iStockphoto. Page 483 bottom: Andrew Syred/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 491 bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 497 top right: Douglas Allen/iStockphoto. Page 497 bottom right: Kuzmik/Shutterstock. Page 498 top left: NASA Johnson Space Center. Page 498 bottom right: Pearson Education. Page 499 top right: Iris Sample Processing. Page 499 center right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 499 bottom right: Richard

Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 501 top right: Maridav/Fotolia. Page 504 bottom left: Michael Dalton/Fundamental Photographs. Page 508 bottom: Dr. P.A. Hamley. Page 509 bottom right: Reika/Shutterstock. Page 511 bottom left: Pearson Education. Page 511 bottom center: Tim Ridley/Dorling Kindersley. Page 511 bottom right: Can Balcioglu/Shutterstock. Page 516 top left: JPL/NASA. Page 517 center right: Renn Sminkey/Pearson Education. Page 517 bottom: Reuters/Amit Dave. Page 518 top left: Karl J Blessing/Shutterstock. Page 518 bottom right: Ted Kinsman/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 520 top: Science Source/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 526 bottom left: Photos.com/ Jupiterimages. Page 526 bottom 2nd from left: Andrew Syred/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 526 bottom center: Mark J Winter. Page 526 bottom 2nd from right: Shutterstock. Page 526 bottom right: Shutterstock. Page 528 bottom left: Charles D Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 528 bottom right: bagi1998/iStockphoto. Page 529 top: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 537 top left: Image source/Photolibrary. Page 537 top right: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 537 bottom: Nivaldo Jose Tro. **Chapter 12** Page 546 top left: Mana Photo/Shutterstock. Page 546 bottom left: Taro Yamada/Photolibrary. Page 556 top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 557 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 557 bottom right: Stacey Stambaugh/Pearson Education. Page 560 top left: Eric Bouvet/Gamma-Rapho via Getty Images. Page 560 bottom right: University of Savoie. Page 564 top right: Robert Brook/Alamy. Page 564 bottom right: Péter Gudella/Shutterstock. Page 567 top right: Ollo/iStockphoto. Page 574 bottom left: Clark Brennan/Alamy. Page 577 top right: Masonjar/Shutterstock. Page 581 bottom: Sam Singer/Pearson Education. Page 582 top left: RubberBall/Alamy. Page 582 top right: dtimiraos/iStockphoto. Page 582 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 583 first row: directorspence/iStockphoto. Page 583 second row: Shutterstock. Page 583 third row: nanjan/iStockphoto. Page 583 forth row: nanjan/iStockphoto. Page 583 fifth row: alicat/iStockphoto. Page 584 top: Kip Peticolas/Fundamental Photographs. Page 584 center left: LightWork Design. **Chapter 13** Page 629 center right: Mark R Schoeberi/NASA. Page 630 top left: NASA. Page 630 top left: NASA. Page 633 top left: Pearson Education. **Chapter 14** Page 648: Le Châtelier, Henry. (1888). "Title", Annales des Mines, 13 (2), 157. Page 650 top: Ken Eward/Kenneth Eward Illustration. Page 652: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Dynamic_equilibrium.png. Page 656 bottom: CDC. Page 683 top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 15** Page 696: James E. Huheey, Inorganic Chemistry: Principles of Structure and Inactivity, Chapter 6, pg 207, Prentice Hall; 4 edition, January 17, 1997. Page 710 bottom: Warren, J.R.; Barry Marshall (1983). "Unidentified curved bacilli on gastric epithelium in active chronic gastritis". Lancet 1 (8336): 1273–5. Page 698: Phillips, a Division of Bayer Healthcare, LLC. Page 699 center right: Clive Streeter/Dorling Kindersley. Page 699 bottom left: IgorDutina/iStockphoto. Page 699 bottom right: Mitch Hrdlicka/Getty Images. Page 700 top left: Stacey Stambaugh/Pearson Education. Page 710: TUMS® is a registered trademark of GlaxoSmithKline. Page 710 bottom: CNRI/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 710: Warren, J.R.; Barry Marshall (1983). "Unidentified curved bacilli on gastric epithelium in active chronic gastritis". Lancet 1 (8336): 1273–5. Page 724: Registered Trademark of Phillips, a division of Bayer Healthcare, LLC. Page 724 top right: Creative Digital Vision/Pearson Education. Page 739 bottom right: U.S. Energy Information Administration, Annual Energy Review 2010, Tables 1.3, 2.1b-2.1f, 10.3, and 10.4. Page 740 top: National Atmospheric Deposition Program, National Trends Network. Page 740 bottom left: Adam Hart-Davis/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 740 bottom right: Nipik. Page 741: Clean Air Act, United States Environmental Protection Agency. Page 741 center: EPA-454/R-12-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. Page 749 center right: Eco Images/Universal Image Group/Getty Images. **Chapter 16** Page 752: Joseph W. Mellor, Modern inorganic chemistry, Longman, 1912. Page 756 top left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 756 top center: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 756 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 768 center right: Ronen/Fotolia. Page 769 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 769 bottom center: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 769 bottom right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 781 bottom right: Tom Bochsler Photography Limited/Pearson Education. Page 782 bottom left: Tom Bochsler Photography Limited/Pearson Education. Page 783 top: *Trademark of Ciba Geigy Corp. Page 785 bottom left: Bernhard Edmaier/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 785 bottom right: Astrid & Hanns-Frieder Michler/SPL/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 788 center: Peter Jones/National Park Service. Page 789 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 789 bottom left: Charles D. Winters/Timeframe Photography Inc./Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 789 bottom right: Charles D. Winters/Timeframe Photography Inc./Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 794 top: Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 794 bottom left: Jerry Mason/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 794 bottom right: Jerry Mason/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 797 bottom row top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 797 bottom row bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 799 top row top: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 799 top row center: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 799 top row bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 802 bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 17** Page 814 top left: KtD/Fotolia. Page 814 bottom left: Eryrie/Alamy. Page 815 top row: Arthur S. Aubry Photography/Getty Images. Page 815 center row left: Zurijeta/Shutterstock. Page 815 center row center: Getty Images. Page 815 center row right: tunart/iStockphoto. Page 815 bottom row left: Siemens AG. Page 815 bottom row right: Scott T. Baxter/Getty Images. Page 815 bottom left: Dave King/Dorling Kindersley. Page 815 bottom right: Shubroto Chattopadhyay/Corbis. Page 816 bottom right: Daniel Schwen. Page 816 bottom left: BlackJack3D/iStockphoto. Page 817 bottom left: John A. Rizzo/Getty Images. Page 818 top right: paradoxdes/Fotolia. Page 818 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 819 top right: Johan Kocur. Page 823 bottom left: Jan Will/Fotolia. Page 843 top right: Ryan McVay/Getty Images. **Chapter 18** Page 862 top left: Carla Browning/University of Alaska Fairbanks. Page 862 center left: Reuters/Mario Anzuoni. Page 866 top left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 866 top right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 867 bottom left: Alejandro Diaz Diez/AGE Fotostock. Page 877 center: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 887 center right: Dave King/Dorling Kindersley. Page 888 center: Pearson Education. Page 890 top right: imagebroker/Niels Poulsen/Newscom. Page 894 top left: Charles Winters/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 898 bottom left: Lusoimages/Shutterstock. Page 899 top right: Donovan Reese/Getty Images. Page 899 bottom left: Alan Pappe/Getty Images. Page 900 top left: busypix/iStockphoto. Page 900 top right: Pearson Science. **Chapter 19** Page 910: As quoted in Madame Curie: A Biography (1937) by Eve Curie Labouisse, as translated by Vincent Sheean, p. 341, copyright renewed 2001. Page 912 bottom: SPL/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 912 center left: photovideostock/iStockphoto. Page 913 top right: Stringer/AFP/Getty Images. Page 913 bottom right: Klaus Guldbrandsen/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 920 bottom: Tech. Sgt. Parker Gyokeres/U.S. Air Force. Page 921 top right: Hank Morgan/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 924 bottom: Reuters/Baz Ratner. Page 925 center: sierrarat/iStockphoto. Page 926: P. E. Damon, et al.; Radiocarbon Dating and the Shroud of Turin, Nature 337, 611–615 (16 February 1989) Page 926 bottom: Antonia Calanni/Associated Press. Page 928: NASA/WMAP Science Team, National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Page 929 center right: Charles Scribner's Sons, New York/American Institute of Physics/Emilio Segre Visual Archives. Page 929 center bottom: StockTrek/Getty Images. Page 930 top: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library. Page 931 top right: Marlee90/iStockphoto. Page 931 bottom right: Associated Press/STR. Page 935 bottom: General Atomics MS 15-124. Page 936 top left: Fox Photos/Stringer/Getty Images. Page 937 top right: David Parker/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 937 bottom right: Fermilab Visual Media Services. Page 939 top: NCRP Report No. 160 (2009), United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Page 940 top: CMSP/Nescom. Page 941 top right: Wellcome Dept. of Cognitive Neurology/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 941 center right: Centre Oscar Lambret/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 941 bottom right: Cordelia Molloy/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 944 bottom: Reuters/Baz Ratner. Page 949 top: Craig Ellenwood/Alamy. **Chapter 20** Page 950: Letter to Berlize, 28 January, 1835. Page 952 top: CDV LLC/Pearson Education. Page 953 center right: Photos.com. Page 964 bottom left: cekoski/iStockphoto. Page 965 bottom right: John Casey/Fotolia. Page 970 bottom left: Maxwellartandphoto/Pearson Education. Page 972: A. J. Rocke (1985). "Hypothesis and Experiment in Kekulé's Benzene Theory," Annals of Science 42 (4): 355–81. Page 979 bottom center: Lyudmila Suvorova /Shutterstock. Page 980 top center: Andreas Von Einsiedel/Dorling Kindersley. Page 982 top center: felinda/iStockphoto. Page 982 center left: Yasonya/Shutterstock. Page 985 bottom left: PackShot/Fotolia. Page 985 bottom right: Comstock Images/Jupiter Images. Page 990 bottom: cekoski/iStockphoto. **Chapter 21** Page 1000: Francis H. C. Crick (1916–2004). Page 1002: Sanger F: Chemistry of insulin. Science 129:1340–44, 1959, 1955. Page 1004 center left: Maxwellartandphoto / Pearson Education. Page 1004 bottom left: David Murray/Dorling Kindersley. Page 1016 top left: Oliver Meckes & Nicole Ottawa/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 1021 center right: Adrian T Sumner/Getty Images. Page 1022 center left: National Cancer Institute. Page 1022: Watson JD, Crick FH (April 1953). "Molecular structure of nucleic acids; a structure for deoxyribose nucleic acid" (PDF). Nature 171 (4356): 737–73. Page 1027 bottom left: Oliver Meckes & Nicole Ottawa/Photo Researchers, Inc. **Chapter 22** Page 1024: R. Buckminster Fuller, Editor James Meller Publisher Penguin Books, 1972. Page 1040 top left: SciMAT/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 1040 center left: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1046 top left: klikk/Fotolia. Page 1046 bottom right: Lijuan Guo/Fotolia. Page 1047 center: Y. Shirai/Rice University Office of News and Media Relations. Page 1048 bottom left: ASM International. Page 1049 bottom right: Veer Incorporated. Page 1056 bottom left: UVIC-Verena Tunnicliffe/AFP/Newscom. Page 1059 center: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1059 bottom right: Chris Eisenger. Page 1060 top left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1062 top left: Martyn F. Chillmaid/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 1063: International Society For Molecular and Cell Biology and Biotechnology Protocols and Researches, 1992. **Chapter 23** Page 1076 top left: Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. Page 1077 top left: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 1077 top right: Robert Harding Picture Library Ltd/Alamy. Page 1081 top: Metal Powder Industries Federation. Page 1087 bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1088 bottom left: Joseph P. Sinnot/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1089 bottom: sci122/Fotolia. Page 1090 top left: Demetrio Carrasco/Dorling Kindersley. Page 1090 center left: Dirk Hoffmann/Fotolia. Page 1090 bottom left: Vaclav Janousek/Fotolia. Page 1091 center: Heatbath Corporation. **Chapter 24** Page 1098: Alfred Werner (1866–1919). Page 1100 top left: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 1100 bottom left: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 1100 center 1st: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 1100 center 2nd: Harry Taylor/Dorling Kindersley. Page 1100 center 3rd: aist1974/Shutterstock. Page 1110 center left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1110 center right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1115 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1115 bottom right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1116 center left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1119 bottom: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1121 center: Research Collaboratory for Structural Bioinformatics (RCSB). Page 1124 bottom left: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1124 bottom right: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs.

Index

A

A. O. Smith Company, 1081
Absolute scale (Kelvin scale), 15
Absolute zero, 203
  of entropy, 832
Absorption spectra, 308–309
Accuracy, 25–26
Acetaldehyde (ethanal), 126, 979, 981
Acetate, 99
Acetic acid, 124, 126, 160, 169, 698, 699, 704, 755–756, 981
  acid ionization constant for, 705
  reaction between salicylic acid and, 983
Acetone, 500, 548, 550, 979, 981
  boiling point of, 501
  heat of fusion of, 510
  heat of vaporization of, 501
Acetonitrile, 616–617
Acetylene (Ethyne), 124, 453–454, 965, 966, 1047
  representations of, 92
Acetylide ion, 1047
Acetylsalicylic acid, 477, 983
Acid(s), 160. *See also* **Acid–base chemistry; Acid–base titration**
  binary, 103
  dilution of, 154
  diprotic, 169, 704, 731
    anions in weak, 734–735
    titration with strong base, 779–780
  inorganic nomenclature flowchart, 105–106
  ionization of, 160
  metals dissolved in, 103, 877
  naming, 102–103
  polyprotic, 169
  rusting promoted by, 899
  strong, 160
  weak, 160
Acid anhydride, 983
Acid–base chemistry, 168–173, 696–751. *See also* **Buffers; pH**
  acid–base properties of ions, 724–731
    anions as weak bases, 725–728
    cations as weak acids, 728–729
  acid ionization constant (Ka), 705
  acid rain, 739–741
    effects of, 739–741
    fossil fuels and, 739
    legislation on, 741
  acid strength, 703–706, 736–737
    strong acid, 703
    weak acids, 704–706
  addition to buffer, 760–764
  Arrhenius model of, 168–169, 700–701
  autoionization of water, 706–707
  base solutions, 720–724
    hydroxide ion concentration and pH of, 722–723
    strong bases, 720
    weak bases, 720–722
  Brønsted-Lowry model of, 701–702, 736, 738
  conjugate acid–base pair, 701–703
    cations in, 728
    strength of, 725
  definitions of, 700–703
  equations, 171
    net ionic, 168, 170
  heartburn and, 697–698
  Lewis model of, 738–739
  molecular structure, 736–737
    binary acids, 736
    oxyacids, 737
  nature of, 698–700
  neutralization reactions, 982–983
  pOH and other p scales, 709–710
  polyprotic acids, 731–735
    acid ionization constants for, 731–732
    concentration of anions for weak diprotic acid solution, 734–735
    dissociation of, 735
    ionization of, 731–732
    pH of, 732–734
  salt solutions as acidic, basic, or neutral, 729–731
Acid–base titration, 171–173, 769–783
  endpoint of, 780–782
  indicators, 780–783
  of polyprotic acid, 779–780
  of strong acid with strong base, 770–773
    equivalence point, 770
    overall pH curve, 772
  titration curve or pH curve, 769–770
  of weak acid with strong base, 773–779
    equivalence point, 774
    overall pH curve, 777
Acid dissociation constant. *See* **Acid ionization constant(s) (K_a)**
Acidic solution, 706–707
Acid ionization constant(s) (K_a), 705, 726
  for polyprotic acids, 731–732
  for weak acids, 711
Acidity of blood, 754
Acidosis, 754
Acid rain, 104, 143, 280, 739–741, 1054
  effects of, 739–741
  fossil fuels and, 739
  legislation on, 741
  sulfur dioxide and, 1061
Acid rebound, 724
Acid reflux, 697
Actinides (inner transition elements), 346, 348
  electron configurations of, 347–348
Activated carbon (activated charcoal), 1046
Activated complex (transition state), 616–617
Activation energy (activation barrier), 615–620
  Arrhenius plots of, 618–620
  catalysis and, 627–628
  enzymes and, 631–632
Active metals, reaction of alcohols with, 977
Active site, 381, 426, 631, 633
Actual yield, 146
Acute concern (acid rain), 741
Acute radiation damage, 937
Addition polymer, 985, 986
Addition reactions
  of aldehydes and ketones, 980–981
  of alkenes and alkynes, 970–971
Adduct, 738
Adenine, 496, 1019–1020
Adhesive forces, 499
Adipic acid, 986
Aerosol, 583
Aerosol cans, 207
Air
  composition of dry, 213
  fractionation of, 1057
Air pollution, 280–281
Alanine, 1010, 1012
Alaska, 257
Alchemists, 936
Alcohol(s), 126, 976–978
  boiling point of, 501
  elimination (dehydration) reactions of, 977
  functional group of, 975
  general formula for, 126
  heat of fusion of, 510
  heat of vaporization of, 501
  naming, 976
  reactions, 977–978
  solubility in hexane, 551
  solubility in water, 551
Alcoholic beverages, ethanol in, 976
Aldehydes, 978–981
  functional group of, 975
  general formula for, 126
  naming, 979
  reactions of, 980–981
Aldohexose, 1007
Aldose, 1007
Aldrin, 564
Aliphatic hydrocarbons, 954. *See also* **Alkanes; Alkenes; Alkynes**
Aliquot, 602
Alizarin, 783
Alizarin yellow R, 783
Alkali metals. *See* **Group 1A metals (alkali metals)**
Alkaline batteries, 887
Alkaline earth metals. *See* **Group 2A metals (alkaline earth metals)**
Alkaloids, 700
Alkanes, 124, 954, 960–964
  boiling points of, 488–489
  n-alkanes, 960–961
  naming, 961–964
  reactions of, 969–970
  viscosity of, 498
Alkenes, 124, 954, 964–969
  geometric (cis–trans) isomerism in, 970–971
  hydrogenation of double bonds within, 630
  naming, 965–967
  reactions of, 970–971
Alkyl groups, 961–962
Alkynes, 124, 954, 964–969
  naming, 965–967
  reactions of, 970–971
Allotropes, 834, 1042
  phosphorus, 1050–1051
  sulfur, 1059
Alloys, 1076, 1082–1086
  copper, 1090
  defined, 1082
  interstitial, 1082, 1085–1086
  with limited solubility, 1083–1084

  nickel, 1090–1091
  steel, 1087, 1089
  substitutional, 1082–1083
  zinc, 1091
Alpha (α) decay, 913, 914–915, 918
Alpha (α) particles, 54, 55, 914
Altitude, 251–252
Aluminosilicates, 1038–1039
Aluminum, 58, 93
  charge of, 97
  density of, 19
  Hall process to obtain, 1079–1080
  ionization energies of, 362, 363
  specific heat of, 257
Aluminum acetate, 730
Aluminum-based antacids, 724
Aluminum chloride, 102
Aluminum hydroxide, 798–799
Aluminum ion, 739
Aluminum nitrate, 730
Aluminum oxide crystals, 1099
Amines, 721, 984
  functional group of, 975
  reactions of, 984
Amino acids, 477, 632–633, 698, 1002, 1010–1014
  as building blocks of proteins, 1010–1013
  common, 1012
  genetic code identifying, 1020–1021
  peptide bonding between, 1013–1014
  protein synthesis and, 1023–1024
L-Amino acids, 1011
Ammonia, 169, 680–681, 700, 701, 720–721, 721, 1050, 1051
  buffer containing, 764
  Haber–Bosch process for making, 1052
  Lewis acid–base model and, 738
  molecular geometry of, 430–431
  molecular representation of, 92
  nitrogen orbitals in, 448
  nitrogen-to-hydrogen mass ratio of, 49
  pH of, 708
  reaction between boron trifluoride and, 738
  reaction between silver ion and, 1104
  in water, Henry's law constants for, 558–559
Ammonia ligand, 1104
Ammonium, 99
  in gas-evolution reactions, 175
Ammonium bromide, 730
Ammonium chloride, 764
Ammonium dichromate, 1088
Ammonium ion, 794
Ammonium nitrate, 99, 552, 1053, 1054
Ammonium nitrite, 730
Ammonium salts, 984
Amorphous solid, 5, 485
Ampere (A), 867, 897
Amphiboles, 1040
Amphogel, 724
Amphotericity, 706–707
Amphoteric substances, 701
  metal hydroxide solubility, 798–799
Amplitude, 297–298
Amylopectin, 1010
Amylose, 1010
Anemia, sickle-cell, 1016
Angle of reflection, 519
Angular momentum, orbital, 467
Angular momentum quantum number, 315–316, 321
Anhydrous compounds, 100
Aniline, 973
Anion(s), 61, 96
  as conjugate base of acid, 725–726
  electrolysis of mixture of cations and, 893
  Lewis structure of, 384, 385
  periodic table and, 64
  radii of, 358
  in salts, 729–730
  as weak bases, 725–728
  in weak diprotic acid solutions, 734–735
Anionic ligands, naming, 1107, 1108
Anode, 51–52, 867–868
  in batteries, 887–890
  in electrolytic cell, 891–893
  in voltaic cell, 867–868
Anodic regions, 899
Antacids, 168, 698, 710, 724
Antarctica, ozone hole over, 109, 629–630
Anthracene, 974
Anthracite, 1045
Antibodies, radioactively tagged, 911–912
Antibonding orbital, 459–460
  σ^*_{2p}, 464
Antifluorite structure, 528
Antifreeze, 574–577, 753–754
  in frogs, 577
Antiparticle, 916
Apatite, 1050
Appalachian red spruce, 104
Appendicitis, diagnosing, 911–912
Apples, pH of, 708
Aqueous (aq), 102
Aqueous reactions, 152–182
Aqueous reactions, enthalpy of reaction measured for, 269
Aqueous solution(s), 152, 158–162, 545–546. *See also* **Acid–base chemistry; Buffers; Solubility equilibria; Solution stoichiometry**
  electrolysis in, 894–896
    aqueous sodium chloride and overvoltage, 895–896
  electrolyte and nonelectrolyte, 159–160
  heats of hydration and, 553–555
  hydroxide and hydronium ions in, 706–707
  of ionic compounds, 495
  solubility of ionic compounds, 160–162
Arachno-boranes, 1044
Arc-melting, 1087
Arginine, 1012
Argon, 58, 63, 371, 547–548
  in air, 213
  ionization energies of, 363
  molar volume under pressure, 231
  properties of, 371
  van der Waals constants for, 232
Aristotle, 3, 47
Aromatic hydrocarbons, 954, 972–974
  naming, 972–974
  reactions of aromatic compounds, 974
Arrhenius, Svante, 168, 615, 700
Arrhenius acids and bases, 168–169, 700–701
Arrhenius equation, 615–622
  activation energy (activation barrier), 615–620
  Arrhenius plots, 618–620
  collision model of, 620–622
  exponential factor, 615, 617
  frequency factor (pre-exponential factor), 615–620
  rate constant and, 615
Arrhenius plots, 618–620
Arsenic, 62, 63
Arsenic pentafluoride, 408, 454
Artificial sweeteners, 425–426
Asbestos, 1040
Ascorbic acid, 732
Asimov, Isaac, 334
Asparagine, 1012
Aspartame (Nutrasweet), 425–426
Aspartic acid, 1011, 1012
Aspirin, 477, 710, 983
Atmosphere, 280–282
  air pollution, 280–281
  Earth's early, 1056–1057
  hydrocarbons released into, 407
  nitrogen in, 1050
  oxygen in, 1056–1057
  ozone in, 1058
Atmosphere (atm), 197
Atom(s), 1–3, 44–85. *See also* **Periodic table; Quantum-mechanical model of atom**
  diamagnetic, 355–356
  early ideas about, 47
  electron, discovery of, 51–53
    cathode rays and, 51–52
    Millikan's oil drop experiment, 52–53
  elements and, 47
  humans and, 51
  imaging of, 45–47
  interaction energy of, 443–444
  interactions among, 382–383
  modern atomic theory, 47–51
    Dalton and, 50–51
    law of conservation of mass and, 47–48
    law of definite proportions and, 48–49
    law of multiple proportions and, 49–50
  molar mass, 70–75
  moving individual, 45–47
  nuclear theory of, 54–55
  paramagnetic, 355
  plum-pudding model of, 54–55
  properties of matter and, 1–3
  radioactive, 912
  size of. *See* Atomic radius/radii
  structure of, 54–56
  subatomic particles, 56–61
Atomic bomb, 928–930
Atomic elements, 93–94
Atomic machines, 46
Atomic mass, 66–69, 107
  calculation of, 67
  and IUPAC (International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry), 69
  mass spectrometry and, 67–68
  variations in, 69
Atomic mass unit (amu), 56
Atomic number (Z), 56, 913
  atomic radius vs., 350–351
  beta decay and, 915
  electron capture and, 917
  first ionization energy vs., 359
  instability of all atomic nuclei beyond 83 (bismuth), 921
  positron emission and, 916
Atomic orbitals, 316–318
  atomic radius and, 350
  degenerate, 338–339, 341
  electron configuration and, 337
  energy ordering of for multielectron atoms, 341
  hybridized. *See* Hybridization

  - periodic table and, 346–347
  - shapes of, 321–327
- **Atomic radius/radii, 350–354**
  - of alkali metals, 367
  - atomic number vs., 350–351
  - effective nuclear charge and, 352–353
  - electronegativity and, 394
  - of halogens, 368
  - of main-group elements, 1036
  - of noble gases, 371
  - of nonmetals, 1036
  - period trends in, 350–354
  - transition elements and, 353–354
  - of transition metals, 1102
- **Atomic solids, 526, 528–530**
- **Atomic spectroscopy**
  - Bohr model and, 306–309
  - described, 318–321
- **Atomic theory, 3, 5**
- **Atomos, 47**
- ***Atto*** **prefix, 17**
- **Attractive strong force among nucleons, 918**
- **Aufbau principle, 342**
- **Autoionization of water, 706–707, 711**
- **Average rate of reaction, 600**
- **Avogadro, Amedeo, 70, 205**
- **Avogadro's law, 205–206, 226**
  - kinetic molecular theory and, 224
- **Avogadro's number, 70, 75**
- **Axial positions, 429**
- **Azimuthal quantum number, 315–316**

B

- **Bacon, Francis, 47**
- **Bacterial infection, ulcers from, 710**
- **Baking powder, 1049**
- **Baking soda (sodium bicarbonate), 94, 391, 700, 724, 1049**
  - reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 174–175
- **Balancing equations, 119–123**
  - oxidation–reduction equations, 862–865
  - polyatomic ionic compounds, 122–123
  - procedure for, 120–121
- **Ball-and-stick models, 91–92**
- **Band gap, 531**
- **Band theory, 530–531, 1076**
- **Bar codes, 308–309**
- **Barium**
  - charge of, 97
  - emission spectrum of, 306, 307
  - flame tests for, 309
- **Barium chloride hexahydrate, 100**
- **Barium fluoride, 784**
- **Barium hydroxide, 169**
- **Barium sulfate, 391, 784**
- **Barometer, 197**
- **Base(s), 168.** *See also* **Acid–base chemistry; Acid–base titration**
  - Arrhenius definition of, 168–169, 700–701
  - complementary, 1020, 1022–1023
  - in nucleic acids, 1020
  - organic, 496
  - purine, 1019–1020
  - pyrimidine, 1019–1020
- **Base ionization constant (K_b), 721, 726**
- **Base-pairing in DNA, 1020**
- **Basic solution, 707**
- **Battery(-ies), 886–890**
  - dry-cell, 886–887
  - energy loss in, 842
  - lead-acid storage, 887
  - rechargeable, 814, 887–889
- **Bauxite, 1079**
- **Bayer process, 1079**
- **B-Class F-Cell (fuel-cell vehicle), 862**
- **Becquerel, Antoine-Henri, 54, 912–913**
- **Beers, pH of, 708**
- **Bent geometry, 431, 434, 437**
- **Benzaldehyde, 979**
- **Benzene, 471**
  - disubstituted, 973
  - freezing point depression and boiling point elevation constants for, 575
  - molecular representation of, 92
  - monosubstituted, 972–973
  - ring structure of, 972
  - substitution reactions of, 974
- **Benzoic acid, 705**
- **Berkelium, 58**
- **Beryllium, 58**
  - charge of, 97
  - effective nuclear charge for, 353
  - electron configuration for, 343
  - incomplete octets of, 406–408
  - ionization energy of, 362
  - Lewis structure of, 384
  - MO diagram for, 463
  - orbital diagram for, 343
- **Beryllium aluminum silicate crystals, 1099**
- **Beta (β) decay, 913, 915, 918**
- **Beta (β) particles, 54, 915**
- **β-pleated sheet, 1015, 1017**
- **Bicarbonate ion, 698, 721, 724, 754**
- **Bicarbonates, 99**
  - in gas-evolution reactions, 175
- **Bidentate ligands, 1104–1105, 1106**
- **Big Bang Theory, 60**
- **Bimolecular elementary step, 622, 623**
- **Binary acids, 103, 736**
- **Binary compounds, 97–99**
- **Binary phase diagram, 1082**
  - chromium and vanadium, 1083
  - copper and nickel, 1082
- **Binding energy per nucleon, 933–935**
- **Binnig, Gerd, 45–46**
- **Bioamplification, 564**
- **Biochemistry, 1000–1033**
  - carbohydrates, 1006–1010
    - complex, 1009–1010
    - simple, 1007–1009
    - structure of, 1006
  - defined, 1002
  - diabetes and the synthesis of human insulin, 1001–1002
  - lipids, 1002–1006
    - fats and oils, 1004–1005
    - fatty acids, 1002–1003
  - proteins, 1002, 1010–1014
    - amino acids as building blocks of, 1002, 1010–1013
    - nucleic acids as blueprints for, 1018–1021
    - peptide bonding between amino acids, 1013–1014
    - structure of, 1014–1018
    - synthesis of, 1023–1024
- **Biological effectiveness factor (RBE), 938**
- **Biological systems**
  - entropy and, 828
  - nonspontaneous reactions coupled with highly spontaneous ones in, 840
- **Biomolecules, 1120–1122**
- **Bisulfate (hydrogen sulfate), 99**
- **Bisulfite (hydrogen sulfite), 99**
  - in gas-evolution reactions, 175
- **Bituminous coal, 1045**
- **Black holes, 42**
- **Black phosphorus, 1051**
- **Black smoker vents, 1056**
- **Bleached hair, 181**
- **Blood, human**
  - acidity of, 754
  - buffer effectiveness in, 768
  - pH of, 708, 754, 768
- **Blood pressure, 199**
- **Body-centered cubic unit cell, 521–522**
- **Bohr, Neils, 294, 307**
- **Bohr model, 315, 323**
  - emission spectra and, 307–308
- **Boiling, 9**
- **Boiling point(s)**
  - defined, 504
  - dipole moment and, 490–491
  - of group 4A and 6A compounds, 493–494
  - of halogens, 368
  - of hydrides, 516
  - of molecular compounds, 393
  - of *n*-alkanes, 488–489
  - of noble gases, 371, 488
  - normal, 504
  - temperature dependence of, 504–505
  - of water at different altitudes, 505
- **Boiling point elevation, 574–576**
- **Boltzmann, Ludwig, 818–819**
- **Boltzmann constant, 818–819**
- **Bomb calorimeter, 262–264**
- **Bond(s), 88–90, 380–423**
  - AIDS drugs and models of, 381–382
  - covalent. *See* Covalent bond(s)
  - double. *See* Double bond(s)
  - electronegativity difference and, 396–398
  - electron sea model of, 383, 413–414, 528, 530, 1076
  - formation of, 382–383
  - ionic. *See* Ionic bond(s)
  - Lewis theory, 380, 382–386, 450
    - bond polarity and, 394–398
    - bond types, 449–450
    - bond types under, 382–383
    - of covalent bonding, 391–393
    - electronegativity and, 394–395
    - formal charge and, 403–405
    - of ionic bonding, 382–390
    - of molecular compounds, 398–399
    - octet rule exceptions, 406–409
    - of polyatomic ions, 400
    - resonance and, 400–402
    - valence electrons represented with dots, 384
  - metallic, 382, 383, 528
  - in metals, 413–414
  - molecular orbital theory, 380, 424, 458–471, 530
    - linear combination of atomic orbitals (LCAO), 459–463, 470–471
    - period two homonuclear diatomic molecules, 463–468
    - polyatomic molecules, 470–471

    second-period heteronuclear diatomic molecules, 469–470
    trial mathematical functions in, 459
  peptide, 632–633, 1013, 1023
    between amino acids, 1012–1014
  pi (π), 450
  polar, 438–439, 736
  rotation about, 451
  sigma (σ), 450
  single, 90, 391–392, 410, 452
  strength of, 736
  triple. *See* Triple bond(s)
  valence bond theory, 380, 424, 443–458
    hybridization of atomic orbitals, 445–458
    orbital overlap as chemical bonds, 443–445
  valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR) theory, 424, 426–442, 1065
    bent geometry, 431, 434, 437
    linear geometry, 426–427, 433–434, 437
    lone pairs effect, 430–435
    molecular shape and polarity, 438–442
    octahedral geometry, 433–434, 436, 437, 455
    predicting molecular geometries with, 435–438
    seesaw geometry, 432, 436, 437
    square planar geometry, 433–434, 436, 437
    square pyramidal geometry, 433–434, 436
    summary of, 434
    tetrahedral geometry, 427–428, 430–431, 433–434, 437, 446–447
    trigonal bipyramidal geometry, 429, 433–434, 436, 437, 454
    trigonal planar geometry, 427, 428, 433–434, 437, 448
    trigonal pyramidal geometry, 430–431, 433–434, 437
    T-shaped geometry, 432, 436
  writing hybridization and bonding schemes, 455–458
Bond energy(-ies), 443
  average, 410
  bond type and, 410
  defined, 410
  enthalpy changes of reaction estimated from, 411–412
Bonding
  of carbon, 952–953
    ability to form double and triple bonds, 952
    tendency to form four covalent bonds, 952
  in coordination compounds, 1113–1119
    color of complex ions and crystal field, 1115–1117
    crystal field theory, 1114–1119
    magnetic properties, 1117–1118
    octahedral complexes, 1114–1115
    tetrahedral and square planar complexes, 1118–1119
    valence bond theory, 1113–1114
  ionization energies and, 363
  peptide bonding between amino acids, 1013–1014
Bonding atomic radius (covalent radius), 350
Bonding electrons, 391
Bonding electrons (lone pair), 391–392
Bonding orbital, 459–460
  $\pi_{2}p$, 464, 465
  $\sigma_{2}p$, 464, 465
Bonding pair, 391–393
Bonding theories of metals, 1076
Bond length
  average, 412–413
  equilibrium, 443
Bond order, 461–463, 466–467
Bone density, 20
Bone scan, 940
Boranes, 1043–1044
Borax, 1042
Born–Haber cycle, 386–388
Boron, 1042–1044
  boron–halogen compounds, 1042–1043
  boron–hydrogen compounds, 1043–1044
  boron–oxygen compounds, 1043
  electron configuration for, 343
  elemental, 1042
  incomplete octet formation by, 406, 408
  ionization energy of, 362
  Lewis structure of, 384
  orbital diagram for, 343, 465–467
  sources of, 1042
  uses for, 1042
Boron nitride, 1035–1036
Boron nitride nanotubes, 1035–1036
Boron trifluoride, 738
Boyle, Robert, 47, 200
Boyle's law, 200–202, 205, 226
  kinetic molecular theory and, 224
Brand, Henning, 1050
Brass, 1090
Breathalyzer, fuel-cell, 890
Breathing, 195–196
Bridging hydrogens, 398
Bromide, 98
Bromine, 63, 64
  properties of, 368, 1062
  reaction between fluorine and, 369
  reaction between potassium and, 621
Bromine pentafluoride, 432
1-Bromo-2-chlorobenzene, 973
Bromobenzene, 972
Bromocresol green, 783
Bromocresol purple, 783
Bromphenol blue, 783
Bromthymol blue, 783
Brønsted–Lowry acids and bases, 701–702, 736, 738
Bronze, 1090
Brownian motion, 582, 583
Buckminsterfullerene, 1046
Buckyballs (fullerenes), 1046, 1047
Buffers, 754–765
  acid–base titration, 769–783
    endpoint of, 780–782
    indicators, 780–783
    of polyprotic acid, 779–780
    of strong acid with strong base, 770–773
    titration curve or pH curve, 769–770
    of weak acid with strong base, 773–779
  action of, 762
  adding acid or base to, 760–764
  containing a base and its conjugate acid, 764–765
  effectiveness of, 765–768
    absolute concentrations of acid and conjugate base and, 766
    buffer capacity, 768
    capacity, 768
    in human blood, 768
    range, 767
    relative amounts of acid and base and, 765–766
  formation of, 755
  importance of, 752
  pH of, 756–765
    equilibrium calculation for, 760–763
    equilibrium calculation of changes in, 760–763
    Henderson–Hasselbalch equation for, 757–760
    stoichiometry calculation of changes in, 760–763
Burning, 10
Butanal, 979
Butane, 954, 955
  condensed structural formula for, 955
***n*-Butane, 960**
  common uses of, 125
  molecular formula for, 125
  space-filling model of, 125
  structural formula for, 125
Butanoic acid, 981
1-Butanol, 976
2-Butanol, 980
Butanol
  solubility in hexane, 551
  solubility in water, 551
Butanone, 979
2-Butanone, 980
1-Butene, 965
Butyl substituent, 962
1-Butyne, 966
Butyric acid, 1003

C

Cadmium, in batteries, 888
Caffeine, 477, 509
Calamine (zinc silicate), 1091
Calcination, 1078, 1079
Calcite, 96
Calcium
  charge of, 97
  reaction between water and, 862
Calcium acetate, 729
Calcium-based antacids, 724
Calcium borate, 1042
Calcium carbide, 1047–1048
Calcium carbonate, 94, 95, 96, 162, 785, 788
  solubility product constant for, 784
Calcium fluoride, 528, 784, 786–787, 789
  solubility product constant for, 784
Calcium hydroxide, 169, 720
  solubility product constant for, 784
Calcium nitrate, 729
Calcium oxide, 1047
Calcium phosphate, 1055
Calcium sulfate, 391
  solubility product constant for, 784
Calcium sulfate hemihydrate, 100
Calculations, significant figures in, 23–25
Californium, 937
calorie (cal), 250
Calorimetry, 262, 269–271
  bomb, 262–264
  coffee-cup, 269–270
  constant-pressure, 269–271
  constant-volume, 262–264, 271
Cancer(s)
  cisplatin as anticancer agent, 1122
  from radiation, 370, 938
  radiotherapy for, 300, 941
  radiotracers to locate, 940
  skin, 300
  thyroid, 370
Capillary action, 499

- **Caproic acid, 1003**
- **Carbaloy, 1089**
- **Carbides, 1047–1048**
- **Carbohydrates, 1006–1010**
  - complex, 1009–1010
  - simple, 1007–1009
  - structure of, 1006
- **Carbon, 57, 63, 1044–1050.** *See also* **Hydrocarbons; Organic chemistry**
  - ability to form double and triple bonds, 952
  - chemistry of life and, 66
  - electron configuration for, 342
  - elemental, 1044–1047
  - hybridization in, 446–447
  - Lewis structure of, 384
  - molar entropies of allotropes of, 834
  - orbital diagram for, 342, 466
  - organic compounds, 123–124
  - reactions of
    - with oxygen, 252–253
    - with sulfur, 179
    - with water, 272
  - tendency to catenate, 953
  - tendency to form four covalent bonds, 952
  - uniqueness of, 950, 952–953
- **λ-Carbon, 1010–1011**
- **Carbon-14 dating, 924–925**
- **Carbonate(s), 99, 740, 1049–1050**
  - in gas-evolution reactions, 175
  - solubilities of, 788
- **Carbonate ion, 721, 768**
  - solubility and, 162
- **Carbon black, 1046**
- **Carbon dioxide, 2, 49–50, 1048**
  - atmospheric, 213, 281–282
  - chemical formula for, 90
  - formula mass of, 107
  - from fossil fuel combustion, 139–141, 281–282
  - as greenhouse gas, 139, 140
  - molar mass of, 107
  - molecular geometry of, 427, 439
  - phase diagrams of, 515
  - reaction between water and, 740, 1121
  - solid (dry ice), 291, 509, 527, 1048
    - sublimation of, 10
  - solubility of, 1049
  - supercritical, 509
  - van der Waals constants for, 232
  - from volcanoes, 140, 142
  - in water, Henry's law constants for, 558
- **Carbonic acid, 698, 704, 740, 754, 768, 1049**
  - ionization constants for, 732
- **Carbonic anhydrase, 768, 1121–1122**
- **Carbonization, 1045**
- **Carbon monoxide, 1–2, 20–21, 49–50, 628, 629, 1049**
  - reaction between hydroxyl radical and, 407
  - reaction between nitrogen dioxide and, 624–625
- **Carbon monoxide ligand, 1105**
- **Carbon nanotubes, 1035–1036**
- **Carbon oxides, 1048–1049**
- **Carbon tetrachloride, 550**
  - chemical formula for, 90
  - freezing point depression and boiling point elevation constants for, 575
  - van der Waals constants for, 232
- **Carbonyl chloride (phosgene), 1049**
- **Carbonyl group in aldehydes and ketones, 978, 981**
  - charge density plots of, 981
- **Carbonyl sulfide, 1049**
- **Carboxylic acids, 699, 981–983**
  - functional group of, 975
  - general formula for, 126
  - naming, 981
  - reactions of, 982–983
- **Carlsbad Caverns National Park, 788**
- **Carnotite, 1077**
- **Cars, hybrid, 251**
- **Carvone, 980**
- **Cassiterite, 1077**
- **Catalysis, 627–632**
  - enzymes, 631–632
  - homogeneous and heterogeneous, 629–631
- **Catalytic converter, 628–629**
- **Cataracts, 300**
- **Catenation of carbon, 953**
- **Cathode, 867–868**
  - in electrolytic cell, 891–893
  - in voltaic cell, 867–868
- **Cathode rays, 51–52**
- **Cathode ray tube, 51–52**
- **Cathode reaction in batteries, 887–890**
- **Cathodic regions, 899**
- **Cation(s), 61, 89**
  - as conjugate acids of weak bases, 728
  - as counterions of strong bases, 728
  - electrolysis of mixture of anions and, 893
  - electron configuration and, 349, 355
  - as Lewis acids, 739
  - metal, 728–729
  - periodic table and, 64
  - radii of, 357
  - in salts, 729–730
  - as weak acids, 728–729
- **Cell diagram, 867**
- **Cell potential ($E_{\mathbf{cell}}$) or cell emf, 868**
  - concentration and, 881–886
- **Cells, taste, 426**
- **Cellular fluids, 546**
- **Cellulose, 1009–1010**
- **Celsius (°C) scale, 15–16**
- **Cementite, 1048**
- **Centipoise (cP), 498**
- ***Centi* prefix, 17**
- **Cesium**
  - charge of, 97
  - properties of, 357
- **Cesium chloride, 1.498**
- **CFCs.** *See* Chlorofluorocarbons
- **Chadwick, James, 55**
- **Chain reaction in fission of uranium-235, 928–929**
- **Chalcopyrite, 1090**
  - extracting copper from, 1080
- **Champagne, 195**
- **Charcoal, 1045–1046**
  - density of, 19
- **Charles, J. A. C., 203**
- **Charles's law, 202–205, 222**
  - kinetic molecular theory and, 224
- **Chelate, 1106**
- **Chelating agents, 1106, 1119**
- **Chemical analysis, coordination compounds used in, 1119**
- **Chemical bonds.** *See* Bond(s); Bonding
- **Chemical changes, 9–11.** *See also* Reaction(s)
- **Chemical energy, 13, 248**
- **Chemical equations.** *See* Equation(s)
- **Chemical formula(s), 90–92**
  - composition of compounds from, 112–113
  - conversion factors from, 112–113
  - determining from experimental data, 114–119
    - combustion analysis, 117–119
    - for compounds, 116–117
  - elemental composition and, 113
  - for ionic compounds, 96–97
  - from mass percent composition, 110–111
- **Chemical gradient, 335**
- **Chemical kinetics.** *See* Reaction rate(s)
- **Chemical potential, 815–816**
  - Gibbs free energy, 828–832
- **Chemical property, 9**
- **Chemical quantities, 138–151**
- **Chemical reactions.** *See* Reaction(s)
- **Chemical symbol, 56–57**
- **Chemistry, defined, 3**
- **Chernobyl nuclear accident (1986), 370, 931**
- **Cherries, pH of, 708, 709**
- **Chiral, 1112**
- **Chiral complex, 1112**
- **Chiral environment, chemical behavior in, 959**
- **Chiral molecule, 958**
- **Chlorate, 99**
- **Chlordane, 564**
- **Chloride ion, 1105**
- **Chloride minerals, 1077**
- **Chlorides, 98**
  - insoluble, 793
- **Chlorine, 57, 58, 64, 396**
  - catalytic ozone destruction and, 628–629
  - dipole moment of, 397
  - electron affinity of, 363
  - electron configuration of, 347, 358
  - electron configuration of anion, 358
  - elemental, 1064
  - ionization energies of, 360, 363
  - Lewis structure of, 392
  - mass spectrum of, 68
  - properties of, 88, 368, 1062
  - reactions of
    - with chloromethane, 969
    - with ethene, 970
    - with hydrogen, 176
    - with iron, 368
    - with ozone, 241
    - with potassium, 384–385
    - with sodium, 48, 176, 386
  - van der Waals constants for, 232
- **Chlorine dioxide, 1066**
- **Chlorine fluoride, dipole moment of, 397**
- **Chlorine oxides, 1066**
- **Chlorite, 99**
- **Chlorobenzene, 972**
- **Chloroethane, 969, 970**
- **Chloroethene, 985**
- **1-Chloro-3-ethylbenzene, 973**
- **Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), 109, 607–608, 629, 1058**
- **Chloroform, 548**
  - freezing point depression and boiling point elevation constants for, 575
- **Chloromethane, 969**
  - reaction between chlorine and, 969
- **Chlorophyll, 1121**
- **1-Chloropropane, 971**
- **2-Chloropropane, 971**
- **Chlorous acid, 705**
- **Cholesterol, 1005–1006**
- **Chromate, 99**
- **Chromate compounds, 1088**
- **Chromate ion, 1088**
- **Chromite, 1087–1088**

Chromium, 62
  cations formed by, 98
  chromium–vanadium phase diagram, 1083
  colors of compounds of, 1087
  functions in human body, 1120
  nickel–chromium phase diagram, 1083–1084
  oxidation states of, 1088
  sources, properties, and products of, 1087–1088
Chromosomes, 1021, 1024
  in genetic structure, 1021
Chymotrypsin in digestion, 632–633
Cinnabar, 1077
Cinnamaldehyde, 123, 979
Cisplatin, 1122
Cis–trans (geometric) isomerism, 451–452, 968–969, 1109–1112
  in alkenes, 968–969
Citric acid, 698, 699, 982
  ionization constants for, 732
Citrus fruits, 710
Classical physics, 313
Clausius, Rudolf, 812
Clausius–Clapeyron equation, 505–508
Claus process, 1060
Clean Air Act, 20, 104, 151, 741
Closest-packed crystal structures, 524–526, 528
  cubic, 525–526
  hexagonal, 525
***Closo*-boranes, 1043**
***Clostridium botulinum*, 1054**
Clouds, polar stratospheric (PSCs), 629–630
Club soda, 547, 557
Coal, 279, 280, 739–740, 1045
  composition of main types of, 1045
Cobalt
  cations formed by, 98
  sources, properties, and products of, 1089
Cobalt(II) chloride hexahydrate, 100
Cobaltite, 1089
Codon(s), 1020–1021, 1023–1024
  gene as sequence of, 1021
  in genetic structure, 1020–1021
Coffee-cup calorimeter, 269–270
Cohesive forces, 499
Coke, 1045
  reaction between silicon oxide and, 1047
  reaction of calcium oxide with, 1047
Cold pack, chemical, 265–266
Collagen, 1015
Colligative properties, 567, 579–582
  defined, 567
  medical solutions and, 581–582
  of strong electrolyte solutions, 579–582
Collision(s)
  elastic, 223–224
  inelastic, 223–224
  intermolecular forces and, 232
  mean free path, 229
Collision frequency, 620–621
Collision model, 222–224
Colloids (colloidal dispersion), 582–584
Color, 298
  absorption of light energy and, 1099, 1115–1116
  complementary, 1115–1116
  of complex ions, crystal field strength and, 1115–1117
  of gemstones, 1099–1100
Coloring agents, 1120
Color wheel, 1116
Columbite, 1077
Combustion, 3, 1057
  bomb calorimetry for, 262–264
  conservation of energy in, 813–814
  empirical formula from analysis of, 117–119
  of fossil fuel. *See* Fossil fuel combustion
  hydrocarbon, 969
  as redox reaction, 182
Combustion reaction, 119
Common ion effect, 756
Common names, 101
Complementary base pairing, 496
Complementary bases, 1020, 1022–1023
Complementary color, 1115–1116
Complementary properties, 313, 315
Complete ionic equations, 167–168
Complete protein, 1023
Complex carbohydrates, 1009–1010
Complex ion(s), 795, 1104
  color of, crystal field strength and, 1115–1117
  common geometries of, 1106–1107
  coordination compound and, 1104
  naming, 1107–1108
  valence bond model hybridization schemes in, 1114
Complex ion equilibria, 795–799
  effect on solubility, 797–798
  formation constant (K_f), 795
  solubility of amphoteric metal hydroxides, 798–799
Compound(s)
  atomic-level view of, 93–95
  binary, 97–99
  classification of, 93
  composition of, 109–113
    from chemical formulas, 112–113
    mass percent determination of, 109–111
  coordination. *See* Coordination compound(s)
  defined, 7
  formula mass for, 107
  inorganic, 123, 953
  insoluble, 160
  interhalogen, 369
  ionic. *See* Ionic compound(s)
  mixtures vs., 88
  molar mass of, 107–108
  mole concept for, 107–108
  molecular. *See* Molecular compound(s)
  molecular formulas for, 116–117
  organic. *See* Organic compound(s)
  properties of, 88
  Proust's observations on, 48
  representing, 90–92
    chemical formulas, 90–92
    molecular models, 91–92
  soluble, 160
  specific heat of, 257
  standard enthalpy of formation for, 274–275
  undergoing gas-evolution reactions, 175
  volatile organic (VOCs), 951
Compressibility of gases, 6
Concentrated solution, 152, 559, 568–569
Concentration(s), 152–153
  cell potential and, 881–886
  at equilibrium. *See* Equilibrium constant (K)
  from equilibrium constant, 662–665
    given all but one of equilibrium concent, 668
    given initial concentrations or pressure, 669–673
    simplifying approximations, 673–676
  equilibrium constant in terms of, 653–654
  finding equilibrium constant from, 662–665
  of ideal gas, 659
  Le Châtelier's principle on change in, 677–684
  reaction rate and. *See* Rate law
  time and. *See* Integrated rate law
Concentration cells, 884–886
  Cu/Cu^{2+}, 884–885
  in human nerve cells, 886
Concentration units, converting between, 566
Conceptual plan, 28, 32
Condensation, 500, 501–502
  of amines, 984
  of carboxylic acids, 982
  entropy of surroundings increased by, 824–825
Condensation polymers, 986, 987
Condensed phase(s), 482, 487–495. *See also* **Liquid(s); Solid(s)**
  intermolecular forces and, 482
Conduction band, 531
Conductivity
  of copper, 1090
  of ionic compounds, 389–390
  of semiconductors, 531
Conductors, 531
  metals as, 1076
Cones, 452
Conformation of protein, 1014–1018
Coniine, 700
Conjugate acid–base pair, 701–703
  cations in, 728
  strength of, 725
Conservation
  of energy, 12, 248–249, 813–814. *See also* First law of thermodynamics
  of mass, 3, 47–48
Constant-pressure calorimetry, 269–271
Constant-volume calorimetry, 262–264, 271
Constructive interference, 301, 302, 460, 518
Consumer products, radiation exposure from, 939
Contact process, 1062
Contaminants, 517
Contractile and motile proteins, 1011
Controlled disequilibrium, 656
Conversion factor(s), 27
  coefficients of equations as, 219–220
  density as, 31
  from formulas, 112–113
  mass percent composition as, 110–111
Coordinate covalent bond, 443, 1104, 1113–1114
Coordination compound(s), 1098, 1100, 1104–1108
  applications of, 1119–1122
  bonding in, 1113–1119
    color of complex ions and crystal field, 1115–1117
    crystal field theory, 1114–1119
    magnetic properties, 1117–1118
    octahedral complexes, 1114–1115
    tetrahedral and square planar complexes, 1118–1119
    valence bond theory, 1113–1114
  complex ion and, 1104
  defined, 1104
  naming, 1107–1108
  structure and isomerization in, 1109–1113
    stereoisomerism, 1110–1113
    structural isomerism, 1109–1110
Coordination isomers, 1109
Coordination numbers, 520–523, 1104, 1106–1107

Copernicus, Nicolaus, 47
Copolymers, 986
Copper, 62
  cations formed by, 98
  crystal structure of, 1081
  density of, 19
  functions in human body, 1120
  nickel and copper alloy, 1082–1083
  refinement of, 1080
  sources, properties, and products of, 1089–1090
  specific heat of, 257
Copper(II) sulfate pentahydrate, 100
Copper(II) sulfide, 784
Copper electrolysis cell, 1080
Copper ion, 865–869
Copper plating, 897
Core electrons, 345, 353
Corrosion, 898–900
  nickel's resistance to, 1090–1091
  preventing, 900
  zinc as anticorrosion coating, 1091
Coulomb's law, 315, 339–340, 352, 382, 487
Counterions, 728, 1104
Covalent bond(s), 89–90, 383
  carbon's tendency to form four, 952
  coordinate, 444, 1104, 1113–1114
  directionality of, 393
  double, 392
  Lewis model of, 382
  Lewis theory of, 391–393
  nonpolar, 396
  polar, 394
  shapes of atomic orbitals and, 321–327
  single, 391–392
  triple, 392
Covalent carbides, 1048
Covalent radius (bonding atomic radius), 350
***o*-Cresolphthalein, 783**
Crick, Francis H. C., 86, 496, 520, 1000, 1022
Critical mass, 929
Critical point, 508–509, 513, 514
Critical pressure, 508
Critical temperature, 508
Cryogenic liquids, 370
Crystal field, 1099
Crystal field splitting energy, 1114–1117
Crystal field theory, 1100, 1114–1119
  basic principles of, 1114–1115
  color of complex ions and crystal field strength, 1115–1117
  magnetic properties of transition metal complex and, 1117–1118
Crystalline lattice, 89, 518, 520
Crystalline solid(s), 5, 5–6, 485, 518–531
  band theory of, 530–531
  fundamental types, 526–530
    atomic solids, 526, 528–530
    ionic solids, 527–528
    molecular solids, 527
  structures of, 518–520, 520–526
    closest-packed, 524–526, 528
  unit cells, 520–526
    body-centered cubic, 521–522
    for closest-packed structures, 525–526
    face-centered cubic, 521, 522–523, 525–526
    for ionic solids, 527–528
    simple cubic, 520–521
  X-ray crystallography of, 518–520
Crystallography, X-ray, 381, 518–520
Crystal structure of metal, 1081
Crystal violet, 783
Cubic closest packing, 525–526
Cubic measure, 17–18
Cubic unit cells, 520–523
  body-centered, 521–522
  face-centered, 521, 522–523, 525–526
  simple, 520–521
Curie, Marie Sklodowska, 54, 58, 913, 936
Curie, Pierre, 913
Curie (Ci), 938
Curium, 58
Current, tunneling, 45–46
Cyanide, 99
Cyanide ion, 1105
Cycles per second (cycle/s), 298
Cyclohexane, 123, 953
Cyclooctasulfur, 1059
Cyclotron, 936, 937
Cysteine, 1012
Cytochrome c, 1120
Cytosine, 496, 1019–1020

D

Dalton, John, 3, 5, 44, 46, 47, 49, 58, 66
  atomic theory of, 50–51
Dalton's law of partial pressures, 213
  kinetic molecular theory and, 224
Data gathering, integrity in, 26
Daughter nuclide, 914
Davisson-Germer experiment, 309
DDT, 564
Dead Sea Scrolls, 924–928
De Broglie, Louis, 294, 309
De Broglie relation, 311
De Broglie wavelength, 310–311
Debye (D), 397
Decane, 955
***n*-Decane, 961**
Decanting, 8
***Deci* prefix, 17**
Decomposition, standard heat of formation for, 275–276
Deep-freezing, 509
Deep-sea diving, partial pressures and, 215–217
Definite proportions, law of, 48–49, 88
Degenerate orbitals, 338–339, 341
Dehydrating agent, sulfuric acid as, 1061–1062
Dehydration reactions of alcohols, 977
Democritus, 47
Density(-ies)
  of alkali metals, 367
  of bone, 20
  calculating, 18–19
  as conversion factor, 31
  of gas, 210–211
  of noble gases, 371
  probability, 321–324
  SI unit for, 18
Deoxyribonucleic acid. *See* DNA
Deoxyribose, 1019
Deposition, 509
Derived unit, 17–18
Destructive interference, 301, 302, 460, 518
Detergents, 1056
Deterministic laws, 313–314
Deuterium-tritium fusion reaction, 935
Dextrorotatory isomer, 958
Diabetes, 1001–1002
Diagnostic medical procedures, radioactivity in, 940–941
Diamagnetism, 355–356, 467
Diamond, 6, 529, 1044–1045
  molar entropies of, 834
  structure, 1044–1045
Diastolic blood pressure, 199
Diatomic molecule(s), 93
  bond order of, 461
  heteronuclear, 469–470
  homonuclear, 463–468
Diborane, 398
Dichlorobenzene, 973
Dichlorodifluoromethane, 608
Dichloroethane, 970
1,2-Dichloroethane, 451–452, 968
  physical properties of cis- and trans-, 968–969
1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane, 608
Dichromate, 99
Dichromate compounds, 1088
Dichromate ion, 1088
Dieldrin, 564
Diet, nature's heat tax and, 814
Diethyl ether, 126, 550, 983–984
  boiling point of, 501
  Clausius–Clapeyron plot for, 506
  freezing point depression and boiling point elevation constants for, 575
  heat of fusion for, 510
  heat of vaporization of, 501
  vapor pressure of, 504
Differential rate law, 608. *See also* **Integrated rate law**
Diffraction, 301–302
Diffraction patterns, 519
Diffusion, 229
Digestion
  chymotrypsin in, 632–633
  of disaccharides by hydrolysis, 1009
  of fats and oils, 1004
Dihydrogen phosphate, 99
Dihydrogen sulfide (hydrogen sulfide), 444–445, 1059, 1060
Dilute solution, 152, 559
Dimensional analysis, 27
Dimer, 986, 987
Dimethyl ether, 983
  hydrogen bonding in, 1.464
Dimethylglyoxime, 1119
Dinitrogen monoxide (nitrous oxide), 101, 1053
Dinitrogen trioxide, 1053
2,4-Dinitrophenol, 783
Diodes, 531
Dioxin, 564
Dipeptide, 1013
Dipolar ion, 1013
Dipole(s)
  permanent, 490
  temporary (instantaneous), 488
Dipole–dipole forces, 490–492, 495, 548
Dipole moment (μ), 397–398, 403
  boiling point and, 490–491
  molecule polarity and, 439–441
  as vector quantities, 439
Diprotic acid(s), 169, 703, 704, 731
  anions in weak, 734–735
  titration with strong base, 779–780
Dirac, P. A. M., 294, 312
Dirty bomb, 370
Dirty dozen chemicals (persistent organic pollutants), 564
Disaccharide, 1008–1009
Diseases, water quality and, 517
Disequilibrium, controlled, 656

- **Dispersion force, 487–489**
- **Dispersion forces, 487–489, 495, 548, 549**
- **Disproportionation, 1054**
- **Dissociation constant for water.** *See* **Ion product constant for water (K_w)**
- **Dissociation of polyprotic acids, 735**
- **Dissolution, 10**
  - entropy and, 817–818
  - relative standard entropies and, 835
- **Distillation, 8**
- **Disubstituted benzenes, 973**
- **Disulfide linkages, 1016**
- **Diving, 200–201**
- **DNA, 520, 1018–1020**
  - base-pairing in, 1020
  - bases in, 1019–1020
  - discovery of, 1022
  - hydrogen bonding in, 496
  - short strand of, 1020
  - structure of, 1018–1020
  - sugars in, 1018–1020
- **DNA polymerase, 1023**
- **DNA replication, 1022–1023**
- **Dörbereiner, Johann, 336**
- **DOE.** *See* **U.S. Department of Energy**
- **Dopants, 531**
- **Doping, 531**
- ***d* orbitals, 316–318, 325**
  - gemstone color and splitting of, 1099–1100
- **Double bond(s), 91, 392**
  - bond energy of, 410
  - carbon's ability to form, 952
  - hydrogenation of, 630–631
  - in Lewis theory, 450
  - rotation about, 968
  - single bond vs., 452, 968
  - sp^2 hybridization and, 448–450
  - in structural formulas, 956
  - in valence bond theory, 448–451
- **Double helix, 1022–1023**
- **Double silicate chains, 1040**
- **Dowager's hump, 20**
- **Drug(s)**
  - acidic, 710
  - coordination compounds, 1122
  - ionic compounds as, 391
  - knowledge of human genome and development of, 1024
- **Dry-cell batteries, 886–887**
- **Dry ice, 291, 509, 527, 1048**
  - sublimation of, 10
- **Ductility, 62, 364**
- **Duet, 384**
- **Dynamic equilibrium.** *See also* **Equilibrium/equilibria**
  - concept of, 651–653
  - defined, 651
  - population analogy for, 652–653
  - in solution, 555–556
  - vapor pressure of solution and, 567–568

E

- **E. coli, irradiation of foods to kill, 941**
- **Eagle Nebula, 60**
- **Ears, pressure imbalance and, 196–197**
- **Earth**
  - crust of
    - major elements in, 1036–1037
    - metals in, 1076–1077
    - silicates as most abundant matter in, 1038
  - metals in core of, 1076–1077
  - uranium/lead radiometric dating to estimate age of, 927–928
- **Earth metals, 1076–1077**
- **Ectotherms, 597–598**
- **EDTA ligand, 1105–1106**
- **Effective nuclear charge (Z_{eff}), 340, 352–353**
- **Effusion, 229–230**
- **Egg-white lysozyme, 1016, 1021**
- **Egg whites, pH of, 708**
- **Einstein, Albert, 58, 294, 303, 305, 929–930**
  - energy equation of, 932–933
- **Einsteinium, 58**
- **Eka-aluminum, 336, 337**
- **Eka-silicon, 62, 336, 337**
- **Elastic collision, 223–224**
- **Eldrin, 564**
- **Electrical charge, 52**
  - properties of, 52
  - of subatomic particles, 56
- **Electrical current, 865**
  - amperes (A), measuring electron flow, 867
  - driving force for, 867–868
- **Electrical resistivity of metals, 1076**
- **Electric field, 52, 296**
- **Electricity**
  - driving nonspontaneous chemical reactions with, 890–898
  - generating
    - with batteries, 886–890
    - with fission, 930–932
    - from spontaneous chemical reactions, 865–869
  - heating home with natural gas vs., 815
  - power grid distributing, 861–862
- **Electrochemical cell, 865–869**
  - concentration cells, 884–886
  - predicting spontaneous redox reactions and sketching, 876
  - standard free energy change for, 878
  - standard potential of, 870–874
  - Zn/Cu^{2+}, under standard and nonstandard conditions, 882
- **Electrochemical cell notation, 869**
- **Electrochemistry, 860–909**
  - balancing oxidation–reduction equations, 862–865
  - batteries, 886–890
  - cell potential, free energy, and the equilibrium constant, 877–881
  - cell potential and concentration, 881–886
  - corrosion, 898–900
  - electrolysis, 890–898
    - applications of, 891
    - in electrometallurgy, 1079–1080
    - predicting products of, 893–896
    - stoichiometry of, 897–898
    - of water, 891
  - standard reduction potentials, 870–877
  - voltaic (galvanic) cells, 865–869
- **Electrode**
  - defined, 866
  - inert platinum, 869
  - sacrificial, 900
- **Electrolysis, 890–898**
  - applications of, 891
  - in electrometallurgy, 1079–1080
  - predicting products of, 893–896
  - stoichiometry of, 897–898
  - of water, 891
- **Electrolyte(s), 159**
  - rusting promoted by, 899
  - strong, 159, 703
  - weak, 160, 703
- **Electrolyte solutions, 159–160**
- **Electrolytic cells, 866, 890–898**
  - for copper plating, 897
  - for silver plating, 891
  - solar-powered, 891
  - voltaic versus, 892
- **Electromagnetic radiation, 296–297, 915.** *See also* **Light**
  - atomic spectroscopy and, 306–309
- **Electromagnetic spectrum, 299–301**
- **Electrometallurgy, 1079–1080**
- **Electromotive force (emf), 867**
- **Electron(s)**
  - bonding pair, 391
  - charge of, 52–53, 56
  - charge-to-mass ratio of, 52
  - core, 345, 353
  - delocalization of, 401
  - discovery of, 51–53
    - cathode rays and, 51–52
    - Millikan's oil drop experiment, 52–53
  - excitation of, 318–321
  - ions and, 59–61
  - Lewis acid–base model and, 738–739
  - lone pair (bonding electrons), 391–392
  - mass and size of, 295–296
  - observation of, 295–296
  - orbitals for. *See* Orbital(s)
  - outermost, 353
  - photon release by, 319
  - position of, 313
  - positron as antiparticle of, 916
  - shielding and penetration of, 339–340
  - valence, 345, 345–346
    - chemical properties and, 348–349
  - velocity of, 313
  - wave nature of, 309–314
    - de Broglie wavelength and, 310–311
    - indeterminacy and probability distribution maps, 313–314
    - uncertainty principle and, 311–313
- **Electron affinity(-ies) (EA), 363–364, 382**
  - of halogens, 368
- **Electron capture, 913, 916, 917**
- **Electron cloud, dispersion force and, 487–489**
- **Electron configuration(s), 337–344**
  - of alkali metals, 367
  - chemical properties and, 345–346
  - electron spin and Pauli exclusion principle, 338
  - of halogens, 368
  - inner, 343, 347
  - of inner transition elements, 347–348
  - for multielectron atoms, 342–344
  - of noble gases, 371
  - orbital blocks in periodic table, 346–347
  - outer, 347
  - sublevel energy splitting in multielectron atoms, 338–342
  - of transition metals, 347–348, 1100–1102
  - valence electrons, 345
  - writing, from periodic table, 347–348
- **Electron diffraction experiment, 311–312**
- **Electronegativity, 394–395**
  - of halogens, 1062
  - oxyacids and, 737
  - of transition metals, 1103

Electronegativity difference (ΔEN), 396–398
Electron geometry, 430
  hybridization scheme from, 455–458
  linear, 433–434, 456
  octahedral, 436, 456
  tetrahedral, 433–434, 456
  trigonal bipyramidal, 436, 456
  trigonal planar, 433–434, 456
Electron groups
  defined, 426
  five, 429
    with lone pairs, 432–433
  four, 427–428
  hybridization scheme and, 455–458
  with lone pairs, 430–435
  repulsion between, 426
    variation in, 431
  six, 429
    with lone pairs, 433
  three, 427
  two, 426–427
Electron pairs, nonbonding vs. bonding, 431
Electron sea model, 176, 383, 528, 530
Electron spin, 338
Electron symbol, 913
Electron transfer, ionic bonding and, 382–383
Electron volt (eV), 933–934
Electrostatic forces, 52
Element(s)
  absorption spectra of, 308–309
  atomic, 93–94
  atomic-level view of, 93–95
  atomic mass of, 66–67
  atoms and, 47
  classification of, 93
  defined, 7
  electron configurations for, 342
  electronegativities of, 396
  emission spectra of, 306, 308
  family (group) of, 63
  of life, 66
  main-group. *See* Main-group elements
  molecular, 93
  origin of, 60
  properties of, 87–88
    periodic. *See* Periodic property(-ies)
  proton number as definitive of, 56–57
  specific heat of, 257
  standard enthalpy of formation for, 274
  transition. *See* Transition metal(s)
  transuranium, 937
Elementary steps, 622, 623
  rate laws for, 623
Elimination reactions of alcohols, 977
Emeralds, color of, 1099–1100
Emf (electromotive force), 867
Emission spectra, 307
  Bohr model and, 307–308
Empirical formula, 90–91
  from combustion analysis, 117–119
  from experimental data, 114–115
  molecular formula from, 116–117
Empirical formula molar mass, 116
Emulsion, 583
Enantiomers, 958, 1112
  in chiral environment, 959
L-Enantiomers, 1013
Endothermicity of vaporization, 501
Endothermic processes
  entropy of surroundings decreased by, 825
  spontaneous, 817–818
Endothermic reaction(s), 265–267, 682, 831
  bond energies and, 411
Endpoint of titration, 780–782
Energy(-ies), 12–13. *See also* **Chemical energy; Kinetic energy; Potential energy; Thermal energy; Thermochemistry**
  change in, 251–256
  from combustion reactions, 182
  conservation of, 12, 248–249, 813–814. *See also* First law of thermodynamics
  conversion factors, 250
  defined, 12, 248
  fission to generate electricity, 930–932
  greatest dispersal of
    entropy change associated with change in, 822–824
  interaction, of atoms, 443–444
  internal (*E*), 251–256
  ionization. *See* Ionization energy(-ies) (IE)
  lattice, 386–390
    ion charge and, 388–389
    ion size and, 388
  loss in most energy transactions, 814
  manifestations of, 248
  nature of, 248–250
  nature's heat tax and, 813–814
  nuclear fusion as sun's source of, 935
  of photon, 303–304, 308
  "places" for in gaseous NO, 834–835
  renewable, 282–283
  rotational, 823, 834–835
  total, 12
  transfer of, 248, 248–249
  transformation of, 248–249
  translational, 823
  units of, 250
  and velocity as complementary properties, 315
  wavelength, amplitude, and, 297–298
Energy use, environment and, 279–283
Engine, pressure–volume work by, 260–262
English system of measurement, 13
Enthalpy(-ies) (*H*), 265–268, 817. *See also* **Heat(s)**
  defined, 265
  exothermic and endothermic processes, 266–267
  of solution (ΔH_{soln}), 552–555
Enthalpy change (ΔH), 265
  bond energies to estimate, 411–412
  effect on spontaneity, 829–832
  exothermic and endothermic processes, 266–267
  magnitude or absolute value of, 554–555
  measuring, 271–273
  to quantify change in entropy for surroundings, 826–827
  of reaction (ΔH_{rxn}), 265–268, 411–412
  relationships involving, 271–273
  from standard heats of formation, 273–279
  stoichiometry involving, 267–268
  total energy change vs., 265
Entropy(-ies), 812, 817–828
  absolute zero of, 832
  biological systems and, 828
  change in, 817–818
    associated with change in state, 822–824
    effect on spontaneity, 829–832
    standard, for reaction ($\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$), 832–836
  definition of, 548, 818
  determined by, 818–822
  relative standard, 833–835
  second law of thermodynamics and, 817–824
  solutions and, 547–548, 568–569
  as state function, 819
  of surroundings, 824–828
    quantifying, 826–827
    temperature dependence of, 825–826
  temperature, 825–826
Environment
  acid rain, 104, 739–741
  energy use and, 279–283
  free radicals and, 407
  Lake Nyos carbon dioxide accumulation, 560
  MTBE in gasoline, 151
  ozone, Lewis structure of, 414
  persistent organic pollutants (POPs), 564
  renewable energy, 282–283
  water pollution, 517
Enzymes, 598, 631–632, 1010
EPA. *See* **U.S. Environmental Protection Agency**
Epsom salts (magnesium sulfate heptahydrate), 100
Equation(s), 27
  for acid–base reactions, 171
  for aqueous reactions, 163
  coefficients as conversion factors, 219–220
  complete ionic, 167–168
  equilibrium constant and changes in, 656–658
  for gas-evolution reactions, 175
  molecular, 166
  net ionic, 167–168
  nuclear, 914–917
    for fission reaction, 928
  for precipitation reactions, 165–166
  problems involving, 32–33
  thermochemical, 267–268
  writing and balancing, 120–123
    procedure for, 120–121
Equatorial positions, 429
Equilibrium, thermal, 256
Equilibrium constant (*K*), 648, 653–658. *See also* **Acid ionization constant(s) (K_{a})**
  chemical equations and, 656–658
  defined, 650, 654
  equilibrium concentrations from, 662–665
    given all but one of equilibrium concentration, 668
    given initial concentrations or pressure, 669–673
    simplifying approximations, 673–676
  expressing, 654
  for fetal vs. adult hemoglobin, 650
  free energy and, 845–848
  from measured equilibrium concentrations, 662–665
  reaction quotient vs., 665–667
  for redox reaction, 880–881
  significance of, 655
  temperature and, 662, 847–848
  in terms of concentrations, 653–654
  in terms of pressure, 658–661
  units of, 660
Equilibrium/equilibria, 648–695. *See also* **Acid–base chemistry; Buffers; Complex ion equilibria; Dynamic equilibrium; Solubility equilibria**
  acid strength and, 703
  controlled disequilibrium, 656
  fetal hemoglobin and, 649–651
  heterogeneous, 661–662

- Le Châtelier's principle, 677–684
  - concentration change, 677–684
  - population analogy for, 677–678
  - temperature change, 682–684
  - volume (or pressure) change, 680–681
- life and, 656
- reaction quotient, 665–667

Equivalence point, 171, 172, 769

Eriochrome Black T, 783

Error
- random, 25
- systematic, 26

Erythrosin B, 783

Esophageal sphincter, 698

Ester(s), 981–983
- functional group of, 975
- general formula for, 126
- naming, 981
- reactions, 982–983

Ester linkages, 1004

Estimation
- order of magnitude, 31–32
- in weighing, 21

β-Estradiol, 1005–1006

Ethanal (acetaldehyde), 126, 979, 980

Ethane, 952, 960
- dipole–dipole forces in, 490

Ethanoic acid. *See* **Acetic acid**

Ethanol, 126, 546–547, 754, 976, 977
- breathalyzer to measure, 890
- density of, 19
- freezing point depression and boiling point elevation constants for, 575
- hydrogen bonding in, 493
- oxidized to acetic acid, 977
- oxidized to ethanal, 980
- reaction between hydrobromic acid and, 977
- reaction between oxygen and, 182
- solubility in hexane, 551
- solubility in water, 551
- specific heat of, 257
- vapor pressure of, 504

Ethene, 124, 964, 965, 985
- common uses of, 125
- molecular formula for, 125
- reactions of
  - with chlorine gas, 970
  - with hydrogen, 621, 630
  - with hydrogen chloride, 970
- space-filling model of, 125
- structural formula for, 125

Ethers, 983–984
- functional group of, 975
- general formula for, 126
- naming, 983–984

Ethyl alcohol. *See* **Ethanol**

Ethylamine, 126, 721, 984

Ethylbenzene, 972

Ethyl butanoate, 982

Ethylene. *See* **Ethene**

Ethylenediamine ligand, 1105, 1106

Ethylenediaminetetraacetate ion, 1119

Ethylenediaminetetraacetate (EDTA) ligand, 1105–1106

Ethylene glycol, 574–577, 753–754
- vapor pressure of, 504

Ethylmethylamine, 984

Ethyl methyl ether, 983

Ethyl pentanoate, 981

Ethyl propanoate, 981

Ethyl substituent, 962

Ethyne, 124

Ethyne. *See* **Acetylene**

Ethyne:
- common uses of, 125
- molecular formula for, 125
- space-filling model of, 125
- structural formula for, 125

Europium, 58

Evaporation, 500–501
- entropy and, 817–818

Exact numbers, 22–23

Exa **prefix, 17**

Exothermic process(es)
- entropy of surroundings increased by, 825, 826
- spontaneity and, 826

Exothermic reaction(s), 247–248, 266, 682, 831
- bond energies and, 411

Expanded octets, 408–409, 454

Experiment, 3, 4

Exponential factor, 615, 617

Extensive property, 18

External arrangement (macrostate), 818–822

Extractive metallurgy, 1077

F

Face-centered cubic unit cell, 521, 522–523, 526

Fac–mer isomerism, 1111

Fahrenheit (°F) scale, 15

Falsifiability, 3

Family(-ies), 126
- of elements, 63. *See also* specific groups
- of organic compounds, 126

Faraday, Michael, 860

Faraday's constant (F), 878, 897

Fats, 1004–1005

Fatty acids, 1002–1003
- structure for, 1002

FCX Clarity (fuel-cell vehicle), 282–283

FDA. *See* **U.S. Food and Drug Administration**

Feldspar, 1038

Femto **prefix, 17**

Fermi, Enrico, 928

Ferrochrome, 1087

Ferromagnetic materials, 1089

Ferromanganese, 1089

Fertilizers
- ammonium nitrate, 1054
- nitrogen-containing, 1051, 1052
- phosphoric acid and production of, 1056

Fetal hemoglobin (HbF), 649–651

Fetuses, mercury exposure and, 114

Feynman, Richard P., 51, 246

Fibrous proteins, 1014–1015, 1017

Film-badge dosimeters, 920

Filtration, 8

Fireworks, 308

First ionization energy (*E*), 359–362

First law of thermodynamics, 250–256, 813–814
- internal energy (*E*), 251–256

First-order integrated rate law, 608–610, 615

First-order reaction, 603, 604, 615

First-order reaction half-life, 612–613

Fish, methylmercury in, 114

Fission, nuclear
- converting mass to energy, 932–935
  - mass defect and, 933–935
  - nuclear binding energy, 933–934
- discovery of, 928–932
  - atomic bomb and, 928–930
  - nuclear power to generate electricity, 930–932

Flame tests, 309, 794

Flash freezing, 517

Flintstones, The (TV show), 203

Flowing water analogy and electrical current, 867

Fluid(s)
- cellular, 546
- intravenous, 70
- supercritical, 508–509

Fluoride, 98

Fluoride ion, electron configuration of, 355

Fluorine, 60–61, 64
- electron configuration of, 343, 355
- elemental, 1063–1064
- high reactivity of, 1063–1064
- Lewis structure of, 384
- MO diagram for, 466
- orbital diagram for, 343
- oxidation state for, 177
- properties of, 368
- reaction between bromine and, 369
- reaction with noble gases, 371
- selected properties of, 1062

Fluorine-18, 940
- PET scan using, 940–941

Fluorite (CaF_2) structure, 528

Fluorspar, 1062, 1063

Flux, 1079

Foam, 583

Fog, 582–584

Food(s)
- acidic, 710
- caloric value of, 425
- irradiation of, 941
- preservatives in, 1054
- taste of, 426

Food industry, phosphoric acid and phosphate used in, 1056

f **orbital, 326**

Force(s)
- adhesive, 499
- cohesive, 499
- defined, 41
- dispersion, 487–489, 495, 548
- electrostatic, 52
- intermolecular. *See* Intermolecular force(s)
- intramolecular, 393
- SI unit of, 197

Forests, acid rain damage to, 104

Formal charge, Lewis structures and, 403–405

Formaldehyde, 978, 979, 981
- dipole–dipole forces in, 490–491
- molecular geometry of, 427

Formalin, 979

Formation constant (K_f), 795

Formic acid (methanoic acid), 704, 773–779, 981–982
- acid ionization constant for, 705

Formula mass, 107

Formulas. *See* **Chemical formula(s)**

Formula unit, 93, 94, 107

Fossil fuel combustion, 139–140
- energy from, 279–280
- environmental problems associated with, 280–282
  - acid rain, 104, 142, 280, 739–741, 1054, 1061

    carbon dioxide emission, 139–141
    global climate change, 280–282
Fossils, radiocarbon dating of, 924
Fractionation of air, 1057
Fragrances, 951–952
Franklin, Rosalind, 520
Franklinite, 1091
Frasch process, 1059
Free energy
  of formation (ΔG°_f), 838–839
  Gibbs (G), 828–832
  theoretical limit of available, 841–842
  why it is "free,", 841–842
Free energy change of reaction
  under equilibrium conditions, 844
  under nonstandard conditions (ΔG_{rxn}), 842–845
  standard (ΔG°_{rxn}), 836–842, 881
    calculating, 836–842
    equilibrium constant (K) and, 845–848
    standard cell potential and, 877–881
Free radical(s), 407
  chlorine, 970
Freezer burn, 509
Freezing, 510, 517
  energetics of, 510
  of water, entropy of surroundings increased by, 825–826
Freezing point depression, 574–576, 580
Frequency (ν), 298
  threshold, 303, 305
Frequency factor(A), 615–620
  Arrhenius plots of, 618–620
  collision model and, 620–622
Friction, 254
Frogs, antifreeze in, 577
Fructose, 631–632, 1007–1009
  conversion of sucrose to glucose and, 598, 602
  formation of glycosidic linkage with glucose, 1009
  molecular formula for, 116
Fuel(s). *See also* **Fossil fuel combustion**
  hydrocarbons as, 954
  oxygenated, 151
Fuel cell, 283, 861–862, 889–890
Fuel-cell breathalyzer, 890
Fuel-cell power plants, 861–862
Fuel-cell vehicles, 282–283, 862
Fuel fragments in exhaust, 629
Fukushima Daiichi nuclear accident (2011), 931–932
Fuller, R. Buckminster, 1034, 1036, 1046
Fullerenes (buckyballs), 1046, 1047
Fulton, Robert, 251
Functional groups, 124–126, 975
  common, 975
Functionalized hydrocarbons, 124–126
Furan, 564
Fusion, 510–511. *See also* Melting
  energetics of, 510–511
  nuclear, 60, 935
Fusion curve, 513, 514, 515

G

Galactose, 1008
Galena, 1077
Galileo Galilei, 47
Gallium, 62, 337, 531
  ionization energy of, 362
Galvanic cells. *See* **Voltaic (galvanic) cells**
Galvanized nails, 900
Galvanizing steel, 1091
Gamma (γ) rays, 54, 299, 300, 913, 915–916, 917
Gangue, 1077–1078
Garnet, 1100
Gas(es), 194–245
  Avogadro's law, 205–206, 224, 226
  Boyle's law, 200–202, 205, 224, 226
  Charles's law, 202–205, 222, 224
  in chemical reactions, 219–222
  collecting, over water, 217–219
  compressibility of, 6
  density of, 210–211
  diffusion of, 229
  effusion of, 229–230
  entropy change associated with change in state of, 822–824
  greenhouse, 139–140, 281
  ideal. *See* Ideal gas(es)
  kinetic molecular theory of, 222–228
    ideal gas law and, 224–226
    postulates of, 223
    pressure and, 223–224
    simple gas laws and, 222–224
    temperature and molecular velocities, 226–228
  mass of, 6
  mean free path of, 229
  mixtures of, 213–219
  molecular comparison with other phases, 484–486
  natural, 119, 279, 280
    heating home with electricity vs., 815
    reaction between oxygen and, 182
  noble. *See* Noble gas(es)
  partial pressures, 213–217
    deep-sea diving and, 215–217
    vapor pressure, 218–219
  physical properties of, 199
  pressure, 196–199
    blood, 199
    defined, 196
    manometer to measure, 198
    particle density and, 196
    temperature and, 207–208
    total, 208
    units of, 197–198
    volume and, 200–202
  properties of, 485
  real, 230–234
    finite volume of gas particles and, 230–234
    intermolecular forces and, 232–233
    molar volumes of, 231
    van der Waals constants for, 232
    van der Waals equation for, 233
  relative standard entropies of, 833
  solubility in water, 557–559
  standard state for, 274
Gas chromatograph, 603
Gaseous matter, 6
Gaseous solution, 547
Gas-evolution reactions, 173–175
Gasoline, 13
  combustion of, 260–261
  MTBE in, 151
Gastric juice, pH of, 708
Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD), 698
Gauge pressure, 208
Gay-Lussac's law, 207, 224
Geckos, 482–483
Geiger-Müller counter, 920–921
Gemstones, color of, 1099–1100
Gene(s), 1002, 1020–1021, 1024
  expression of, 1022
  in genetic structure, 1021
Genentech, 1002
Genetic code, 1020–1021
Genetic defects, radiation exposure and, 938
Genetic structure, 1021
Geometric (cis–trans) isomerism, 451–452, 968–969, 1109–1112
  in alkenes, 968–969
Geometry
  electron, 430
    hybridization scheme from, 455–458
    linear, 433–434, 456
    octahedral, 436, 456
    tetrahedral, 433–434, 456
    trigonal bipyramidal, 436, 456
    trigonal planar, 433–434, 456
  molecular
    bent, 431, 434, 437
    electron group repulsion and, 426
    linear, 426–427, 433–434, 437
    lone pairs effect, 430–435
    octahedral, 433–434, 436, 437, 455
    polarity and, 438–442
    predicting, with VSEPR, 435–438
    seesaw, 432, 436, 437
    square planar, 433–434, 436, 437
    square pyramidal, 433–434, 436
    tetrahedral, 427–428, 430–431, 433–434, 437, 446–447
    trigonal bipyramidal, 429, 433–434, 436, 437, 454
    trigonal planar, 427, 433–434, 437, 448
    trigonal pyramidal, 430–431, 433–434, 437
    T-shaped, 432, 436
Germanium, 62, 337
German or silver brass, 1091
Gibbs free energy (G), 828–832
  change in (ΔG), 828
Gibbsite, 95
***Giga* prefix, 17**
Given information, 28
Glass, 5, 529, 530, 1038
  boron used in manufacture of, 1042
  density of, 18
  etching, 1064
  reaction between hydrofluoric acid and, 1063–1064
  specific heat of, 257
Global climate change, 280–282
  fossil fuels and, 281–282
Global warming, 139–140
Globular proteins, 1015, 1017
Glucose, 631–632, 1006–1007
  conversion of sucrose to, 598, 602
  formation of glycosidic linkage with fructose, 1009
  molecular representation of, 92
  oxidation of, 840
  rearrangement to form ring, 1008
Glutamic acid, 1012
Glutamine, 1012
Glycerol, 1004
Glycine, 1011, 1012
  molecular geometry of, 437
Glycogen, 1009, 1010
Glycolic acid, 754
Glycolipids, 1005

- **Glycosidic linkage, α and, β, 1009**
- **Gold, 63, 1077**
  - density of, 19
  - electronegativity of, 1103
  - leaching process to obtain, 1079
  - specific heat of, 257
- **Gold foil experiment, 54–55**
- **Gout, 809**
- **Gradient, chemical, 335**
- **Graham, Thomas, 229**
- **Graham's law of effusion, 229–230**
- **Granite, specific heat of, 257**
- **Graphite, 529, 1044–1045**
  - molar entropies of, 834
  - structure, 1044–1045
- **Graphs, A5–A6**
- **Gravitational potential energy, 12**
- **Gravitational pull, 14**
- **Gray (Gy), 938**
- **Greenhouse effect, 140**
- **Greenhouse gas, 139–140, 281**
- **Ground state, 337**
- **Group (family) of elements, 63**
- **Group 1 metals, 335–336**
- **Group 1A metals (alkali metals), 64, 347, 794**
  - electron configurations of, 367
  - ion formation by, 65
  - periodic, 367–368
  - properties of, 367
  - reactivity of, 349
  - as reducing agents, 180
- **Group 2A metals (alkaline earth metals), 64, 347**
  - reactivity of, 349
  - as reducing agents, 180
- **Group 4A compounds, boiling points of, 493–494**
- **Group 5A elements, oxidation state for, 177**
- **Group 6A compounds**
  - acidity trends of hydrides, 736
  - boiling points of, 493–494
- **Group 6A elements, oxidation state for, 177**
- **Group 7A elements.** *See* **Halogens**
- **Group 7A hydrides, acidity trends of, 736**
- **Group 8A elements.** *See* **Noble gas(es)**
- **Guanine, 496, 1019–1020**

H

- **H_3O^+.** *See* **Hydronium ion; Hydronium ion concentration**
- **Haber, Fritz, 1052**
- **Haber–Bosch process, 1052**
- **Hahn, Otto, 928**
- **Hair, bleached, 181**
- **Half-cell, 866**
- **Half-cell potential, 870–872**
  - measuring with SHE, 870–872
  - standard, 870–874
- **Half-life of reaction, 612–614, 921–922**
  - first-order, 612–613
  - second-order, 613–614
  - zero-order, 614
- **Half-reaction method of balancing, 862–865**
- **Halides**
  - hydrogen, 369
  - metal, 368–369
- **Halite.** *See* **Sodium chloride**
- **Hall process, 1079–1080**
- **Halogen–nitrogen single bonds, 413**
- **Halogen oxides, 1066**
- **Halogens, 64, 346, 1062–1066**
  - boron–halogen compounds, 1042–1043
  - compounds, 1064–1066
  - diatomic molecules formed by, 392
  - electron affinities for, 364
  - electron configurations of, 367
  - electronegativity of, 1062
  - oxidation states of, 1062–1063
  - properties of, 368–369, 1062
  - reaction between phosphorus and, 1055
  - reactions of alkali metals with, 369
  - reactivity of, 350
- **Halogen substitution reactions, 970**
- **Hamiltonian operator, 315**
- **Hand warmers, chemical, 247–248**
- **Hard water, 162, 785**
- **Hardystonite, 1039**
- **Harpoon mechanism, 621**
- **Hausmannite, 1088**
- **Hawaii, 257**
- **Heartburn, 697–698**
- **Heat(s), 15, 256–260.** *See also* **Enthalpy(-ies) (*H*)**
  - absorbed by or lost from the solution (q_{soln}), 269
  - from combustion reactions, 119, 182
  - at constant volume, 262
  - defined, 256
  - energy transferred through, 248–249
  - of fusion (ΔH_{fus}), 510–511
  - heat capacity and thermal energy transfer, 256–260
  - of hydration ($\Delta H_{\text{hydration}}$), 553–555
  - internal energy change and, 254–256
  - as product or reactant in reaction, 682–684
  - of reaction. *See* Enthalpy change (ΔH)
  - temperature vs., 256
  - of vaporization (ΔH_{vap}), 501–502, 512
    - Clausius–Clapeyron equation to determine, 506–507
- **Heat capacity (*C*), temperature changes and, 256–258**
- **Heating curve, 505**
  - for water, 511–513
- **Heating with natural gas vs. electricity, 815**
- **Heat tax, 842**
  - nature's, 813–814
- **Heat transfer**
  - changes in entropy of surroundings and, 824–828
- **Heavy metal poisoning, medical treatment of, 1119**
- **Heisenberg, Werner, 294, 313**
- **Heisenberg's uncertainty principle, 313**
- **Heliox, 216**
- **Helium, 57, 58, 63, 93**
  - electron configuration of, 338, 384
  - emission spectrum of, 306, 307
  - Lewis structure of, 384
  - liquid, 370
  - MO diagram for, 461–462
  - properties of, 370
  - real gas behavior of, 233–234
  - van der Waals constants for, 232
  - in water, Henry's law constants for, 558
- **Helium ion, 352**
- **α-helix, 1015, 1016**
- **Hematite, 1077**
- **Heme, 1120**
- **Hemlock, 700**
- **Hemoglobin, 1–2, 584**
  - fetal (HbF), 649–651
  - as globular protein, 1015
  - oxygen and carbon monoxide binding to, 2
  - oxygen-carrying site on, 1098, 1120–1121
  - sickle-cell anemia and, 1016
  - subunits, 1018
- **Henderson–Hasselbalch equation, 757–760**
- **Henry, William, 1074**
- **Henry's law, gas solubility and, 558–559**
- **Henry's law constant, 558–559**
- **Heptachlor, 564**
- **Heptane, 548, 549**
- ***n*-Heptane, 498, 960, 961**
- **2-Heptanone, 980**
- **Hertz (Hz), 298**
- **Hess's law, 271–273**
- **Heterogeneous catalysis, 629–631**
- **Heterogeneous equilibria, 661–662**
- **Heterogeneous mixtures, 7–8**
- **Heteronuclear diatomic molecules, 469–470**
- **Hexachlorobenzene, 564**
- **Hexagonal closest packing, 525**
- **Hexamethylenediamine, 986**
- **Hexane, 548, 549, 550, 551, 955**
- ***n*-Hexane, 498, 960, 961**
- **3-Hexanone, 979**
- **1-Hexene, 965**
- **Hexose, 1007, 1008**
- **1-Hexyne, 966**
- **High-spin complexes, 1117–1118**
- **Hinshelwood, Cyril N., 596**
- **Histidine, 1012**
- **HIV-protease, 381–382**
- **Hoffmann, Roald, 482, 499**
- **Homogeneous catalysis, 629–631**
- **Homogeneous mixtures, 7–8.** *See also* **Solution(s)**
- **Homonuclear diatomic molecules, 463–468**
- **Honda FCX Clarity (fuel-cell vehicle), 282–283**
- **Hooke, Robert, 200**
- **Hormones, 1011**
- **Hot-air balloon, 204**
- **Huheey, James E., 696**
- **Human Genome Project, 1000, 1024**
- **Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), 381–382**
- **Humans.** *See also* **Blood, human; Medicine**
  - atoms and, 51
  - elemental composition of, 66
  - nerve cells of, 886
  - transition metals in, 1120
- **Hund's rule, 342, 343, 1117**
- **Hwang Woo Suk, 26**
- **Hybrid cars, 251**
- **Hybridization, 401–402, 445–458**
  - defined, 445
  - *sp*, 452–454, 456
  - sp^2, 448–450, 456
  - sp^3, 446–448, 456
  - sp^3d and sp^3d^2, 454–455, 456
  - writing, 455–458
- **Hybridization and bonding schemes, 455–458**
- **Hybrid orbitals, 445**
- **Hydrated ionic compounds, 100**
- **Hydrates, 100**
- **Hydration**
  - heat of ($\Delta H_{\text{hydration}}$), 553–555
  - waters of, 100

Hydrazine, 1052
Hydride(s)
  acidity trends of, 736
  boiling points of, 516
Hydriodic acid, 703
Hydrobromic acid, 169, 703
  reaction between ethanol and, 977
Hydrocarbons, 124–126, 954–974
  alkanes (saturated hydrocarbons), 124, 954, 960–964
    boiling points of, 488–489
    geometric (cis–trans) isomerism, 969–970
    n-alkanes, 960–961
    naming, 961–964
    reactions of, 969–970
    viscosity of, 498
  alkenes and alkynes (unsaturated hydrocarbons), 124, 954, 964–969
    geometric (cis–trans) isomerism in alkenes, 968–969
    hydrogenation of double bonds within, 630–631
    naming, 965–967
    reactions of, 970–971
  aromatic, 954, 972–974
    naming, 972–974
    reactions of compounds, 974
  functional groups, 975
  functionalized, 124–126
  names for, 124
  polarity of, 442
  reactions of, 969–971
  released into the atmosphere, 407
  stereoisomerism and optical isomerism of, 957–959
  structures, 954–957
  uses of, 954, 961
  viscosity of, 498
Hydrocarbon tails of fatty acids, 1003
Hydrochloric acid, 154, 160, 169, 438, 697, 698, 700, 703, 704
  mixed with weak acid, 717–718
  reactions of
    with metal sulfides, 1061
    with methylamine, 984
    with sodium bicarbonate, 174–175
    with sodium hydroxide, 169
    with zinc, 877
  titration with sodium hydroxide, 770–773
Hydrocyanic acid, acid ionization constant for, 705
Hydroelectric power, 283
Hydrofluoric acid, 169, 698, 704, 725, 1063–1064
  acid ionization constant for, 705
  reaction between glass and, 1063–1064
Hydrogen, 86–88
  bond order for, 461
  boron–hydrogen compounds, 1043–1044
  bridging, 398
  electron configuration for, 337
  emission spectrum of, 306, 307
  as fuel, 113
  interaction energy of two atoms of, 443–444
  Lewis structure of, 391
  nonmetallic behavior of, 367
  oxidation state for, 177
  properties of, 87
  reactions of
    with chlorine, 176
    with ethene, 621, 630
    with iodine, 606, 651
    with iodine monochloride, 622
    with nitrogen, 682–683
    with nitrogen monoxide, 606, 625–626
  as reducing agent, 180
  Schrödinger equation for, 315–317
  transitions in, 319–321
  weighted linear sum of molecular orbitals for, 459–462
Hydrogenation
  of alkenes and alkynes, 970
  of double bonds, 630–631
Hydrogen azide, 1052–1053
Hydrogen bonding, 492–494, 517, 548, 1017
  in DNA, 496
Hydrogen carbonate, 99, 721
Hydrogen chloride, 700
  reaction between ethene and, 970
  reaction between propene and, 971
Hydrogen fluoride, 493
  dipole moment of, 397
  MO diagram for, 469, 469–470
  polar bonding in, 394–395
Hydrogen gas
  reaction between propene and, 970
  van der Waals constants for, 232
Hydrogen halides, 369
Hydrogen ions, 102
Hydrogen–oxygen fuel cell, 861, 862, 889–890
Hydrogen peroxide, 2, 90, 181, 393
Hydrogen phosphate, 99
Hydrogen sulfate (bisulfate), 99
Hydrogen sulfide (dihydrogen sulfide), 444–445, 1059, 1060
Hydrogen sulfite (bisulfite), 99
  in gas-evolution reactions, 175
Hydroiodic acid, 169
Hydrolysis, 1009
  of disaccharides, 1009
Hydrometallurgy, 1079
Hydronium ion, 169, 392–393
Hydronium ion concentration, 700–701, 706–707
  of mixture of acids, 717–719
    strong–weak mixture, 717–718
    weak–weak mixture, 718–719
  of strong acids, 711
  of weak acids, 711–715, 717
Hydrophilic molecule, 1005
Hydrophobic interactions, 1017
Hydrophobic molecule, 1005
Hydroxide ion (OH^-) concentration, 701, 706–707
  of weak bases, 723
Hydroxides, 99
  base-insoluble, 794
  solubilities of, 788
Hydroxyl group, 976
Hydroxyl radical (atmospheric vacuum cleaner), 407
Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, 1057
Hyperosmotics, 592
Hyperosmotic solutions, 581
Hypertension, 199
Hypochlorite, 99, 100
Hypochlorite ion, 94
Hypochlorous acid, acid ionization constant for, 705
Hyposmotic solutions, 581
Hypothesis, 3
Hypoxia, 215

I

Ice, 527
  density of, 19
  melting of, 817
ICE table, 663, 669
Icosahedron, 1042
Ideal gas(es), 207
  concentration of, 659
  solution of, 547–548
Ideal gas constant, 207
Ideal gas law, 206–209, 659
  breakdown of, 230
  corrected for intermolecular forces, 233
  corrected for volume of gas particles, 232
  density of gas, 210–211
  kinetic molecular theory and, 224–226
  molar mass of gas, 211–212
  molar volume at standard temperature and pressure, 209–210
  partial pressure computed from, 213–214
  simple gas laws and, 207
Ideal solution, 571
Igneous rocks, uranium/lead dating of, 926–928
Ilmenite, 191, 1086–1087
Inches of mercury (in Hg), 197
Incomplete octets, 406–408
Indeterminacy, 313–314
Indicators, 171, 172, 769, 780–783
Indinavir, 381
Inelastic collision, 223–224
Inert platinum electrode, 869
Infection, radiotracers to locate, 940
Infrared waves, 299, 300
Initial rates, method of, 604–605
Inner electron configuration, 343, 347
Inner transition elements (actinides), 346, 348
  electron configurations of, 347–348
Inorganic chemistry, 1034
Inorganic compounds, 123, 953
Inorganic nomenclature flowchart, 105–106
Inosilicates (pyroxenes), 1039–1040
Insoluble compounds, 160
Instantaneous dipole (temporary dipole), 488
Instantaneous rate of reaction, 600–601
Insulated nanowires, 1035–1036
Insulators, 531
Insulin, 1001–1002
  as globular protein, 1015
  synthesis of human, 1001–1002
Insulin receptors, 1014
Integrated rate law, 607–615, 923–934
  first-order, 608–610, 615
  half-life of reaction, 612–614
  second-order, 610–611, 615
  zero-order, 612, 615
Integrity in data gathering, 26
Intensive properties, 18
Interaction energy of atoms, 443–444
Interference, 301–302, 518, 519
  constructive, 301, 302, 460, 518
  destructive, 301, 302, 460, 518
Interference pattern, 302, 309–310, 312, 518
Interhalogen compounds (interhalides), 369, 1064–1065
Intermediates, reaction, 622, 625–626

- **Intermolecular force(s), 393, 482–498**
  - bonding forces vs., 487
  - capillary action, 499
  - condensed phases and, 482, 487–495
  - dipole–dipole, 490–492, 495, 548
  - dispersion, 487–489, 495, 548, 549
  - in DNA, 496
  - geckos and, 482–483
  - hydrogen bonding, 492–494, 495, 517, 548
  - ion–dipole, 494–495, 548, 554–555
  - molecular solids and, 527
  - real gases and, 232–233
  - solutions and, 548–551
  - surface tension and, 497–498
  - temperature and, 487
  - viscosity, 498
- **Internal energy (*E*), 251–256**
- **Internal energy change (Δ*E*), 251–256**
  - for chemical reactions (ΔE_{rxn}), 265–267
  - enthalpy change vs., 265
- **International Bureau of Weights and Measure at Sèvres, France, 14**
- **International System of Units (SI), 13–14.** *See also* **SI unit(s)**
- **International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) nomenclature system, 69, 961**
- **Internuclear distance, 443–444**
- **Interstitial alloys, 1082, 1085–1086**
- **Intramolecular forces, 393**
- **Intravenous fluids, 70**
- **Intravenous solutions, 582**
- **Intrinsic capacity, 257**
- **Iodide, 98**
- **Iodine, 63, 64**
  - phase diagrams of, 515
  - properties of, 368, 1062
  - reaction between hydrogen and, 606, 651
- **Iodine-131, 940**
- **Iodine monochloride, 622**
- **Ion(s), 59–61, 355–363.** *See also* **Anion(s); Cation(s)**
  - acetylide, 1047
  - acid–base properties of, 724–731
    - anions as weak bases, 725–728
    - cations as weak acids, 728–729
  - complex, 795
  - electrolysis of mixture of, 893
  - electron configurations of, 355–356
  - formation of, with predictable charges, 350
  - ionic radii, 357–358
  - ionization energy, 359–363
  - isoelectronic series of, 358
  - magnetic properties of, 355–356
  - periodic table and, 64–65
  - polyatomic, 94, 99–100
    - Lewis structure for, 398–400
    - oxidation numbers in, 179
    - solubility and, 162
  - spectator, 167
- **Ion channels, 335**
- **Ion–dipole forces, 494–495, 548, 554–555**
- **Ionic bond(s), 88–89, 94, 382–383, 394**
  - dipole moment of, 397
  - directionality of, 393
  - electron transfer and, 382–383
  - lattice energy and, 386–390
  - Lewis model of, 382–390
  - model for, 389–390
- **Ionic carbides, 1047–1048**
- **Ionic compound(s), 89, 94–95, 105–106**
  - aqueous solutions of, 495
  - dissolution of, 158
  - as drugs, 391
  - formulas for, 95–97
  - hydrated, 100
  - identifying, 97
  - inorganic nomenclature flowchart, 105–106
  - lattice energy of, 386–390
  - melting of, 389–390
  - naming, 97–100
    - containing metal that forms more than one kind of cation, 98–99
    - containing metal that forms only one type of cation, 97–98
    - containing polyatomic ions, 99–100
  - solubility of, 160–162, 752, 783
    - common ion effect on, 786–787
    - pH and, 788
    - solubility product constant (K_{sp}), 783–786, 789–790
  - types of, 97
- **Ionic equations**
  - complete, 167–168
  - net, 167–168
- **Ionic solids, 527–528**
- **Ionization**
  - of acids, 703
  - of polyprotic acids, 731–732
  - of strong base, 720
  - of weak acid, 716–717
  - of weak base, 720–722
- **Ionization energy(-ies) (IE), 359–363, 382**
  - of alkali metals, 367
  - bonding and, 363
  - defined, 359
  - first, 359–362
  - of noble gases, 371
  - second and successive, 362–363
  - of transition metals, 1102–1103
- **Ionizing power, 915**
  - of alpha radiation, 915
  - of beta radiation, 915
  - of gamma rays, 916
- **Ionizing radiation, 300**
- **Ionone, 980**
- **Ion pairing, 579**
- **Ion product constant for water (K_w), 706–707, 726**
- **Ion pumps, 335**
- **Iron, 92, 528–529**
  - cations formed by, 98
  - charge of, 1.89
  - corrosion of (rusting), 899–900
  - density of, 19
  - functions in human body, 1120
  - reactions of, with chlorine, 368
  - specific heat of, 257
- **Iron(II) carbonate, 786**
  - solubility product constant for, 784
- **Iron(II) disulfide (iron pyrite), 1060**
- **Iron(II) hydroxide, solubility product constant for, 784**
- **Iron(II) sulfate, 99**
- **Iron(II) sulfide, solubility product constant for, 784**
- **Iron(III) chloride, 730**
- **Iron(III) fluoride, 730**
- **Iron-59, 940**
- **Iron blue, 1120**
- **Iron chloride, 368**
- **Iron sponge, 1081**
- **Irradiation of foods, 941**
- **Irreversible reactions, 842**
- **Isobutane, 123, 953**
- **Isobutyl substituent, 962**
- **Isoleucine, 1012**
- **Isomerism**
  - cis–trans, 451–452, 968–969, 1109–1112
    - in alkenes, 968–969
  - in coordination compounds, 1109–1113
    - stereoisomerism, 1110–1113
    - structural, 1109–1110
  - optical, 957–958, 1112, 1112–1113
    - carbohydrates and, 1007–1008
    - defined, 957
    - in hydrocarbons, 957–959
- **Isomerization, 451–452**
- **Isomers, 451–452**
  - coordination, 1109
  - geometric, 1109–1112
  - optical, 1112, 1112–1113
  - structural, 955, 1007
- **Isopropyl alcohol, 125, 975, 976**
  - heat of fusion for, 510
  - oxidized to 2-propanone, 980
  - properties of, 38
- **Isopropyl substituent, 962**
- **Isosmotic (isotonic) solutions, 581–582**
- **Isotones, 82**
- **Isotope(s), 58–59, 359**
  - mass of, 68
  - natural abundance of, 58–59
  - notation for symbolizing, 913
  - radioactive, as radiotracers, 940
  - relative abundance of, 68
- **IUPAC nomenclature system, 69, 961**

J

- **Joliot-Curie, Irène and Frédéric, 936**
- **Joule, James, 250**
- **Joule (J), 250**
- **J-tube, 200**

K

- **Kekulé, Friedrich August, 972**
- **Kelvin (K), 15**
- **Kelvin scale (absolute scale), 15**
- **Kepler, Johannes, 47**
- **Keratin, 1015, 1016**
- **Kernite, 1042**
- **Ketohexose, 1007**
- **Ketones, 978–981, 1007–1009**
  - functional group of, 975
  - general formula for, 126
  - naming, 979
  - reactions, 980–981
- **Ketose, 1007**
- **Kilocalorie (kcal), 250**
- **Kilogram (kg), 14**
- **Kilojoules (kJ), 250**
- ***Kilo* prefix, 17**
- **Kilowatt-hour (kWh), 250**
- **Kinetic energy, 12, 248**
  - defined, 250
  - of ejected electron, 305
  - temperature and, 223, 226–228
  - transformation of, 249
- **Kinetic molecular theory, 222–228**
  - ideal gas law and, 224–226

- postulates of, 223
- pressure and, 223–224
- simple gas laws and, 222–224
- temperature and molecular velocities, 226–228

Kinetics, chemical. *See* **Reaction rate(s)**
Knowledge, scientific approach to, 3–5
Krypton, 63, 350
- properties of, 371
- reaction between fluorine and, 371
- van der Waals constants for, 232

Kuhn, Thomas S., 5, 424

L

Lactic acid, 768, 982
Lakes, acid rain and, 741
Lanthanide contraction, 1102
Lanthanides, 346, 348
Lattice energy(-ies), 386–390
- ion charge and, 388–389
- ion size and, 388

Lattice point, 520
Laughing gas, 101
Lavoisier, Antoine, 3, 47, 1057
Lavoisier, Marie, 3
Law(s)
- of conservation of energy, 12, 248–249, 813–814
- of conservation of mass, 3, 47–48
- of definite proportions, 48–49, 88
- deterministic, 313–314
- of mass action, 654, 657, 659, 843
- of multiple proportions, 49–50
- scientific, 3

Leaching, 1079
Lead, 62
- cations formed by, 98
- density of, 19
- specific heat of, 257

Lead(II) bromide, solubility product constant for, 784
Lead(II) chloride, solubility product constant for, 784
Lead(II) nitrate, reaction between potassium iodide and, 162–165
Lead(II) sulfate, solubility product constant for, 784
Lead(II) sulfide
- roasting, 1078
- solubility product constant for, 784

Lead–acid storage batteries, 887
Le Châtelier, Henri, 648
Le Châtelier's principle, 503, 677–684, 717, 881–882
- concentration change, 677–684
- free energy changes and, 845
- population analogy for, 677–678
- temperature change, 682–684
- volume (or pressure) change, 680–681

Lemons, pH of, 708
Length, SI unit of, 14, 18
Leucine, 1012
Leucippus, 47
Lever rule, 1084
Levorotatory isomer, 958
Lewis, G. N., 382, 738
Lewis acid–base adduct, metal–ligand complex as, 1104
Lewis acids and bases, 738–739
- boron trihalides as strong Lewis acids, 1043

Lewis electron-dot structures (Lewis structures), 382
Lewis theory, 862
- bond polarity and, 394–398
- bond types under, 382–383
- of covalent bonding, 391–393
- double bonds in, 450
- electronegativity and, 394–395
- formal charge and, 403–405
- of ionic bonding, 382–390
- of molecular compounds, 398–399
- octet rule exceptions, 406–409
- of polyatomic ions, 400
- resonance and, 400–402
- valence bond theory and, 456
- valence electrons represented with dots, 384

Libby, Willard, 924
Life
- as controlled disequilibrium, 656
- effects of radiation on, 937–939
- elements of, 66

***Life of Pi* (Martel), 544–545**
Ligand(s), 1104
- bidentate, 1105, 1106
- capable of linkage isomerization, 1109–1110
- common, 1105
  - names and formulas of, 1107–1108
- coordination isomerization and, 1109
- geometric isomerism and, 1109–1112
- monodentate, 1104
- naming, 1107
- nitro, 1109
- polydentate, 1105, 1106
- strong-field, 1117
- used in chemical analysis, 1119
- weak-field, 1117

Light, 296–306
- absorption of, by elements, 308–309
- diffraction, 301–302
- electromagnetic spectrum, 299–301
- interference, 301–302
- packet of. *See* Photon(s)
- particle nature of, 302–306
- rotation of polarized, 958–959
- visible, 298–300
- wave nature of, 296–299
- wave–particle duality of, 296, 306

Lightning, 56
Lignite, 1045
Like dissolves like, 550
Limes, pH of, 708, 709
Limestone, 95, 104, 741, 785
Limiting reactant, 145–151
Linear accelerator, 936–937
Linear combination of atomic orbitals (LCAO), 459–463, 469–470
Linear geometry
- of complex ions, 1106–1107
- electron, 433–434, 456
- molecular, 426–427, 433–434, 437

Line formulas, 955
Line notation, 869
Linkage isomers, 1109–1110
Linoleic acid, 1003
Linolenic acid, 1003
Lipid bilayer, 1006
Lipids, 1002–1006
- fats and oils, 1004–1005
- fatty acids, 1002–1003

Liquid(s), 482
- cryogenic, 370
- entropy change associated with change in state of, 822–824
- equilibria involving, 661–662
- molecular comparison with other phases, 484–486
- nonvolatile, 500
- properties of, 485
- relative standard entropies of, 833
- standard state for, 274
- volatile, 500

Liquid helium, 370
Liquid matter, 5–6
Liquid solution, 547
Liter (L), 18
Lithium, 60–61, 64
- charge of, 97
- effective nuclear charge for, 352
- electron configuration for, 342, 355
- energy levels of molecular orbitals in, 530–531
- flame tests for, 309
- Lewis structure for, 384
- orbital diagram for, 342, 463
- properties of, 367–368

Lithium bromide, 554
Lithium carbonate, 391
Lithium dichromate, 100
Lithium fluoride, dipole moment of, 397
Lithium hydroxide, 169, 720
Lithium ion, electron configuration of, 339, 355
Lithium ion battery, 888–889
Lithium sulfide, reaction between sulfuric acid and, 173
Litmus paper, 700
Lizards, 597–598
Logarithm, 708
London, Fritz, 487
London force, 487
London force. *See* **Dispersion forces**
Lone pairs
- electron groups with, 430–435
  - five, 432–433
  - four, 430–431
- hybridization and, 448
- in weak bases, 722

Lone pairs (bonding electrons), 391–392
Los Angeles County, carbon monoxide concentrations in, 20
Low-spin complexes, 1117–1118
Lukens, Isaiah, 251
Lysine, 1011, 1012
Lysozyme, egg-white, 1016, 1021

M

Maalox, 724
Machines
- atomic, 46
- perpetual motion, 251, 814

Macromolecules, 1002
Macrostate (external arrangement), 818–822
Magic numbers, 920
Magnesium
- charge of, 97
- electron configuration of, 362
- ionization energies of, 363

Magnesium-based antacids, 724
Magnesium carbonate, 162, 785
- solubility product constant for, 784

Magnesium hydroxide, 391, 786, 788
  solubility product constant for, 784
Magnesium sulfate, 391
Magnesium sulfate heptahydrate (Epsom salts), 100
Magnetic field, 296
Magnetic quantum number, 315, 316
Magnetism
  cobalt and, 1089
  unpaired electrons and, 467
Main-group elements, 63, 64, 1034, 1036–1037
  atomic radii of, 1036
    trends in, 351–352
  effective nuclear charge for, 353
  electron affinities for, 364
  ion formation by, 64
  ionization energy of, 360
  valence electrons for, 345, 347
Malachite, 1090
Malic acid, 699
Malleability, 62, 364
  of metals, 1076
Manganese
  functions in human body, 1120
  sources, properties, and products of, 1088–1089
Manganese oxides, 1088–1089
Manhattan Project, 929
Manometer, 198
Maps, probability distribution, 313–314
Markovnikov's rule, 971
Mars, 139
  water on, 517
***Mars Climate Orbiter*, 13**
Marshall, Barry J., 710
Martel, Yann, 544
Mass(es)
  atomic, 66–69, 107
    calculation of, 67
    mass spectrometry and, 67–68
  conservation of, 3, 47–48
  converted to energy by nuclear fission, 932–935
  converting between moles and, 71–73
  of gas, 6
  of isotope, 68
  molar. *See* Molar mass
  SI unit of, 14, 18, 250
Mass action, law of, 654, 657, 659, 843
Mass defect, 933–935
Mass number (A), 58–59, 913
  binding energy per nucleon as function of, 934–935
Mass percent composition, 109–111
  chemical formula from, 110–111
  as conversion factor, 110–111
Mass spectrometry, 67–68, 602
Matter
  classification of, 5–8
    by composition, 7–8
    by state, 5–6
  defined, 5
  phases of. *See* Gas(es); Liquid(s); Solid(s)
  physical and chemical changes in, 9–11
  properties of, 1–3
  states of, 5–6, 9
    entropy change associated with change in, 822–824
Maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), 517, 564
Maxwell, James Clerk, 194
Mean free path, 229
Measurement, 13–26
  reliability of, 20–26
    exact numbers, 22–23
    precision and accuracy, 22, 25–26
    significant figures, 22–25
  units of, 13–19. *See also* SI unit(s)
    derived units, 17–18
    English system, 13
    metric system, 13
    prefix multipliers, 17
Mechanical potential energy, 815–816
Medicine
  antacids, 724
  blood pressure, 199
  bone density, 20
  buffer effectiveness in human blood, 768
  chelating agents used in, 1119
  chymotrypsin in digestion, 632–633
  colligative properties and, 581–582
  coordination compounds used in, 1122
  definition of life, 656
  elements of life, 66
  ionic compounds as drugs, 391
  methylmercury in fish, 114
  nuclear, 911–912
  oxygen used in, 1057
  potassium iodide in radiation emergencies, 370
  radiation exposure from diagnostic medical procedures, 940–941
  radioactivity in, 911–912, 940–941
  radiotherapy in, 300, 941
  ulcers, 710
Megaelectron volt (MeV), 933–934
***Mega* prefix, 17**
Meitner, Lise, 928–929
Melanin, 181
Melting, 510–511. *See also* Fusion
  of ice, 817
  of ionic compounds, 389–390
Melting point(s), 510
  of alkali metals, 367
  of fatty acids, 1003
  of halogens, 368
  of ionic compounds, 389–390
  of molecular compounds, 393
Mendeleev, Dmitri, 61–62, 334, 336–337, 345
Mercury, 58
  absorption spectrum of, 309
  cations formed by, 98
  density of, 19
  emission spectrum of, 306, 309
  in fish, 114
  meniscus of, 499
Messenger rNA (mRNA), 1023–1024
Metal(s), 62, 1074–1097. *See also* Alloys; Group 1A metals (alkali metals); Group 2A metals (alkaline earth metals)
  bonding atomic radii for, 350
  bonding theories of, 1076
  closest-packed crystal structures in, 528–529
  dissolved in acids, 103, 877
  earth, 1076–1077
  electrolysis to plate metals onto other, 891
  electron affinities for, 364–366
  forming more than one kind of cation, 98–99
  forming only one type of cation, 97–98
  general properties and natural distribution of, 1076–1077
  group, 335–336
  ionization energies of, 382
  mineral sources for, 1076–1077
  name in anionic complex, 1108
  noble, 1077
  oxidation (corrosion) of, 899–900
  properties of, 62
  reaction between nonmetals and, 89–90, 176–177. *See also* Oxidation–reduction reaction(s)
  reaction of alcohols with active, 977
  structures of, 1081
  transition. *See* Transition metal(s)
Metal chlorides, lattice energies of, 388
Metal halides, 368–369
Metal hydride, in batteries, 888
Metal hydroxides, 720
  amphoteric, 798–799
Metallic atomic solids, 528–529
Metallic bond(s), 382, 383, 528
  electron sea model of, 383
Metallic carbides, 1048
Metallic character, periodic trends in, 364–366
Metalloid(s), 63
  covalent carbides composed of carbon and, 1048
  properties of, 63
Metallurgy, 1074, 1076–1081
  defined, 1076
  electrometallurgy, 1079–1080
  extractive, 1077
  hydrometallurgy, 1079
  powder, 1081
  pyrometallurgy, 1078–1079
  separation, 1077–1078
Metal nitrates, 1054
Metal nitrides, 1050
Metal oxides, electrolysis of, 891
Metal sulfides, 1060–1061
  common, 1061
  reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 1061
Meter (m), 14
Methanal. *See* Formaldehyde
Methane, 126, 952, 960, 975
  combustion of, 119, 407
    standard heat of reaction for, 275–276
  common uses of, 125
  molecular formula for, 91–92, 125
  molecular geometry for, 428, 445
  space-filling model for, 123, 125
  standard enthalpy of formation for, 274
  structural formula for, 123, 125
  van der Waals constants for, 232
Methanoic acid. *See* Formic acid
Methanol, 125, 126, 550, 975, 976
  reaction between sodium and, 977
  solubility in hexane, 551
  solubility in water, 551
Methionine, 1012
Method of successive approximations, 674
Methy butanoate, 981
Methyl acetate, 126
Methylamine, 721
  reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 984
Methylammonium chloride, 984
Methyl butanoate, 982
3-Methylhexane, optical isomers of, 958
Methyl isonitrile, 616–617
Methylmercury in fish, 114
Methyl propanoate, 981
Methyl red, 782, 783
Methyl substituent, 962
Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE), 151

Metric system, 13
Meyer, Julius Lothar, 336
Mica, 1040
Micelles, 583–584
Michaelis–Menten equation, 1024
***Micro* prefix, 17**
Microscope, scanning tunneling (STM), 45–46
Microwaves, 299, 301
Milk, 582, 583
Milk of magnesia, 168, 697, 698, 710, 724
  pH of, 708
Milligrams solute/per liter, 562
Millikan, Robert, 52–53
Millikan's oil drop experiment, 52–53
Milliliter (mL), 18
Millimeter of mercury (mmHg), 197
***Milli* prefix, 17**
Minerals, 1077
  chloride, 1077
  extracting metal from, 1077–1081
  oxide, 1077
  separating from gangue, 1077–1078
Mirex, 564
Miscibility, 491
Miscible solid solutions, 1083–1084
Mixing
  spontaneous, 547
  tendency toward, 568–569
Mixture(s)
  of cations or anions, electrolysis of, 893
  compounds vs., 88
  defined, 7
  of gas, 213–219
  homogeneous. *See* Solution(s)
  separating, 8
Models, theories as, 5
Moissanite, 1048
Molality (*m*), 561–562
Molar heat capacity, 257
Molar heat capacity. *See* Specific heat capacity (C_s)
Molarity (M), 152–153, 154–155, 560–561
  in calculations, 153–154
Molar mass, 70–75, 107–108, 833–834
  defined, 71
  dispersion force and, 488–489
  empirical formula, 116–117
  of gas, 211–212
  variation of velocity distribution with, 227
  viscosity and, 498
Molar solubility, 783–786
Molar volume
  at standard temperature and pressure, 209–210
  stoichiometry and, 221–222
Mole(s), 70–71, 75
  for compounds, 107–108
  converting between mass and, 71–73
  converting between number of atoms and number of, 71
  mole concept, 73–75
Mole concept, 73–75
Molecular complexity, relative standard entropies and, 834–835
Molecular compound(s), 90, 94–95, 101–102
  formulas for, 101
  identifying, 101
  inorganic nomenclature flowchart, 105–106
  Lewis structures for, 398–400
  melting and boiling points of, 393
  naming, 101–105
    acids, 102–103
    binary acids, 103
    oxyacids, 104–105
Molecular elements, 93
Molecular equation, 166, 167
Molecular formula, 90, 91
Molecular geometry
  bent, 431, 434, 437
  electron group repulsion and, 426
  linear, 426–427, 433–434, 437
  lone pairs effect, 430–435
  octahedral, 433–434, 436, 437, 455
  polarity and, 438–442
  predicting, with VSEPR, 435–438
  seesaw, 432, 436, 437
  square planar, 433–434, 436, 437
  square pyramidal, 433–434, 436
  tetrahedral, 427–428, 430–431, 433–434, 437, 446–447
  trigonal bipyramidal, 429, 433–434, 436, 437, 454
  trigonal planar, 427, 428, 433–434, 437, 448
  trigonal pyramidal, 430–431, 433–434, 437
  T-shaped, 432, 436
Molecularity, 623
Molecular mass. *See* Formula mass
Molecular models, 91–92
  size of molecules and, 109
Molecular orbitals
  antibonding, 459–460, 464
  bonding, 459–460, 464, 465
  nonbonding, 470
Molecular orbital theory, 380, 424, 445, 458–471, 530
  linear combination of atomic orbitals (LCAO), 459–463, 469–470
  period two homonuclear diatomic molecules, 463–468
  polyatomic molecules, 470–471
  second-period heteronuclear diatomic molecules, 469–470
  trial mathematical functions in, 459
Molecular solids, 527
Molecular structure, acid strength and, 736–737
  binary acids, 736
  oxyacids, 737
Molecular velocities, temperature and, 226–228
Molecular weight. *See* Formula mass
Molecule(s), 1–3
  diatomic. *See* Diatomic molecule(s)
  formula mass, 107
  as Lewis acids, 738–739
  mass spectrum of, 68
  organic, 952
  polar, 490–491
  polyatomic, 93
    molecular orbital theory applied to, 470–471
  properties of matter and, 1–3
  shapes of, 426. *See also* Molecular geometry
    dispersion force and, 489
  temperature and motion of, 15
Mole fraction(X_{solute}), 213, 561, 563, 565
Mole percent (mol %), 561, 563, 565
Molybdenite, 1077
Molybdenum, functions in human body, 1120
Mond process, 1090
Monel (alloy), 1090–1091
Monochloropentafluoroethane, 608
Monodentate ligands, 1104
Monomeric proteins, 1018
Monomers, 985, 986
Monoprotic acids, 703, 705, 716
Monosaccharides, 1007–1009
Monosubstituted benzenes, 972–973
Monoun, Lake, 560
Monounsaturated fat, 1004–1005
Monounsaturated fatty acids, 1003
Moseley, Henry, 336
Motile proteins, 1011
Motion
  Brownian, 582, 583
  Newton's laws of, 313
Motor oil, 500
  viscosity of, 498
mRNA, 1023–1024
MTBE in gasoline, 151
Multimeric proteins, 1018
Multiple proportions, law of, 49–50
Multiwalled nanotubes (MWNT), 1046–1047
Mylanta, 168, 698, 724
Myristic acid, 1002–1003

N

Names. *See* Nomenclature
Nanomachines, 1047
***Nano* prefix, 17**
Nanotechnology, 42, 46
Nanotubes, 1046–1047
  boron nitride, 1035–1036
  carbon, 1035–1036, 1046–1047
Nanowires, insulated, 1035–1036
Naphthalene, 974
National Institutes of Health (NIH), 1024
Natural abundance of isotopes, 58–59
Natural gas, 119, 279, 280
  heating home with electricity vs., 815
  reaction between oxygen and, 181
Natural radiation exposure, 939
***Nature of Chemical Bond, The* (Pauling), 394–395**
Nature's heat tax, 813–814
Negative charge, 868
Neon, 63, 547–548
  electron configuration for, 343
  emission spectrum of, 308
  isotopes of, 58–59
  Lewis structure of, 384
  MO diagram for, 466
  orbital diagram for, 343
  properties of, 371
  van der Waals constants for, 232
Neopentane, 488–489
Nernst equation, 882, 885
Nerve cells, 335–336
  concentration cells in human, 886
Nerve signal transmission, 335–336
Nesosilicates (orthosilicates), 1039, 1041
Net ionic equations, 167–168
Network covalent atomic solids, 529–530
Neutralization reactions of carboxylic acids, 982–983
Neutral ligands, naming, 1107, 1108
Neutral solution, 706–707
Neutron(s), 55, 918
  actual number of, 919–920
  charge of, 56
  mass of, 56
  number of, 913
  N/Z ratio and, 918–919

- **Neutrons, 82**
- **Neutron stars, 55, 83**
- **Neutron symbol, 913**
- **Newlands, John, 336**
- **Newton, Isaac, 47**
- **Newtons (N), 197**
- **Newton's laws of motion, 313**
- **Nickel, 528**
  - nickel–chromium phase diagram, 1083–1084
  - nickel–copper alloy, 1082–1083
  - sources, properties, and products of, 1090–1091
- **Nickel–cadmium (NiCad) battery, 888**
- **Nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) battery, 888**
- **Nido-boranes, 1043–1044**
- **NIH, 1024**
- **Niobium, 1077**
- **Nitrate, 99**
- **Nitrate ion, solubility and, 161–162**
- **Nitrates, 1053–1054**
- **Nitric acid, 104, 144, 151, 169, 698, 699, 703, 739–740, 1053–1054**
  - reduction half-reaction oxidizing metals, 877
- **Nitric oxide (nitrogen monoxide), 151, 406, 628, 1050, 1053**
  - electron density map of, 469
  - MO diagram for, 469
  - reaction between hydrogen and, 606, 625–626
- **Nitride, 98**
- **Nitrite, 99, 1054**
- **Nitrogen, 1050–1054**
  - in air, 213
  - compounds, 1051–1054
  - electron configuration for, 343
  - elemental, 1050
  - ionization energy of, 362
  - Lewis structure of, 384
  - MO diagram for, 466
  - orbital diagram for, 343
  - reaction between hydrogen and, 682–683
  - sources for, 1050
  - in water, Henry's law constants for, 558
- **Nitrogen compounds, oxidation states of, 1051**
- **Nitrogen dioxide, 101, 1053**
  - reaction between carbon monoxide and, 624–625
  - reaction with water, 151
- **Nitrogen gas, van der Waals constant for, 232**
- **Nitrogen–halogen single bonds, 413**
- **Nitrogen hydrides, 1051–1053**
- **Nitrogen monoxide.** *See* **Nitric oxide (nitrogen monoxide)**
- **Nitrogen narcosis (rapture of the deep), 215–216**
- **Nitrogen oxides, 739–740, 1053**
- **Nitrogen tetroxide, 678–683**
- **Nitrogen trichloride, 102**
- **Nitro ligand, 1109**
- ***m*-Nitrophenol, 783**
- **Nitrosamines, 1054**
- **Nitrosyl chloride, 621**
- **Nitrous acid, acid ionization constant for, 705**
- **Nitrous oxide (dinitrogen monoxide), 101, 1053**
- **Noble gas(es), 63, 346, 349**
  - boiling points of, 488
  - electron configurations of, 367
  - ionization energy and, 359
  - properties of, 370–371
  - standard entropies of, 833–834
- **Noble metals, 1077**
- **Nomenclature**
  - for acids, 102–103
  - common names, 97
  - for hydrocarbons, 124
  - inorganic nomenclature flowchart, 105–106
  - for ionic compounds, 97–100
    - containing metal that forms more than one kind of cation, 98–99
    - containing metal that forms only one type of cation, 97–98
    - containing polyatomic ions, 99–100
  - IUPAC system, 961
  - for molecular compounds, 101–105
    - acids, 102–103
    - binary acids, 103
    - oxyacids, 104–105
  - for neutral ligands, 1107, 1108
  - systematic names, 97
- ***n*-Nonane, 498, 961**
- **Nonbonding atomic radius (van der Waals radius), 350**
- **Nonbonding atomic solids, 528**
- **Nonbonding orbitals, 470**
- **Nonelectrolyte solutions, 160**
- **Nonmetal(s), 62–63, 364, 1034–1073.** *See also* **Boron; Carbon; Main-group elements; Nitrogen; Oxygen; Phosphorus; Sulfur**
  - atomic size, 1036–1037
  - bonding atomic radii for, 350
  - bonds, types of, 1036–1037
  - carbides, 1047–1048
  - carbonates, 1049–1050
  - carbon oxides, 1048–1049
  - electron affinities of, 382
  - halogens. *See* Halogens
  - insulated nanowires, 1035–1036
  - ion formation by, 64
  - ionization energies of, 382
  - main-group elements. *See* Main-group elements
  - nitrogen. *See* Nitrogen
  - oxidation states for, 177
  - properties of, 62–63
  - reaction between metal and, 89, 176–177. *See also* Oxidation–reduction reaction(s)
  - reactions of alkali metals with, 369
  - silicates, 1037–1041
- **Nonpolar covalent bond, 396**
- **Nonpolar solvents, 550**
- **Nonspontaneous process, 815–816, 825**
  - increase in Gibbs free energy and, 828
  - made spontaneous, 840
- **Nonvolatile liquids, 500**
- **Normal boiling point, 504**
- **Normal science, 5**
- **n-type semiconductor, 531**
- **Nuclear binding energy, 933–934**
- **Nuclear charge, 339–342**
- **Nuclear chemistry.** *See also* **Radioactivity**
  - effects of radiation on life, 937–939
  - fission, 928–932
    - atomic bomb and, 928–930
    - converting mass to energy, 932–935
    - mass defect and, 933–935
    - nuclear binding energy, 933–934
    - nuclear power, to generate electricity, 930–932
  - nuclear fusion, 935
  - nuclear transmutation and transuranium elements, 936–937
- **Nuclear energy industry**
  - boron used in, 1042
  - interhalide used in, 1066
- **Nuclear equation(s), 914–917**
  - for fission reaction, 928
- **Nuclear fission, 928–932**
  - converting mass to energy in, 932–935
    - mass defect and, 933–935
    - nuclear binding energy and, 933–934
  - discovery of, 928–932
- **Nuclear fusion, 60, 935**
- **Nuclear medicine, 911–912**
- **Nuclear power, 930–932**
- **Nuclear power plant, 930–932**
- **Nuclear stability, 918–920**
  - magic numbers and, 920
  - ratio of neutrons to protons (*N/Z*) and, 918–919
- **Nuclear theory of atom, 54–55**
- **Nuclear transmutation, 936–937**
- **Nuclear waste disposal, 932**
- **Nuclear weapons, 928–930**
- **Nucleic acids**
  - basic structure of, 1018–1020
  - as blueprints for proteins, 1018–1021
  - genetic code and, 1020–1021
  - mass spectrum of, 68
- **Nucleon(s)**
  - attractive strong force among, 918
  - binding energy per, 933–935
  - number of stable nuclides with even and odd numbers of, 919–920
- **Nucleotide(s), 496, 1018–1020**
  - fake, viral drug therapies using, 1024
  - in genetic structure, 1021
- **Nucleus, 55**
  - predicting the mode of decay for, 918–920
  - strong force binding, 918
- **Nuclide(s), 913**
  - binding energy per nucleon for, 933–935
  - daughter, 914
  - half-lives of selected, 922
- **Nutrasweet (aspartame), 425–426**
- **Nylon 6,6, 986, 987**
- **Nyos, Lake, carbon dioxide accumulation in, 560**
- ***N/Z* ratio, 918–919**

O

- **Observation, 3**
- **Octahedral complexes**
  - cis–trans isomerism in, 1111
  - *d* orbital energy changes for, 1114–1115
  - fac–mer isomerism in, 1111
  - high-spin, 1117–1118
  - low-spin, 1117–1118
  - optical isomerism in, 1112–1113
- **Octahedral geometry**
  - of complex ions, 1106–1107
  - electron, 436, 456
  - molecular, 433–434, 436, 437, 455
- **Octahedral hole, 1085–1086**
- ***n*-Octane, 498, 960, 961**
- **Octane, combustion of, 139–141, 151**
- **Octet(s), 384**
  - expanded, 454
- **Octet rule, 384, 393, 406–409**
  - expanded, 408–409
  - incomplete, 406–408
  - odd-electron species, 406
- **Odd-electron species, 406**

- **Odors, 951–952, 979–980.** *See also* **Aromatic hydrocarbons**
- **OH^-.** *See* **Hydroxide ion (OH^-) concentration**
- **OH^- functional group, 125**
- **Oil(s), 1004–1005**
  - motor, 498, 500
  - vanadium contamination in, 1075–1076
- **Oil drop experiment, Millikan's, 52–53, 56**
- **Oleic acid, 1003**
- **Oleum, 1062**
- **Oligopeptides, 1013**
- **Olivines, 1039**
- ***On the Revolution of the Heavenly Orbs* (Copernicus), 47**
- **Opal, 583**
- **Opaque, metals as, 1076**
- **Oppenheimer, J. R., 929**
- **Optical isomerism, 957–958, 1112–1113**
  - carbohydrates and, 1007–1008
  - defined, 957
  - in hydrocarbons, 957–959
- **Orbital(s)**
  - atomic, 316–318
    - atomic radius and, 350
    - degenerate, 338–339, 341
    - electron configuration and, 337
    - energy ordering of, for multielectron at, 341
    - hybridized. *See* Hybridization
    - periodic table and, 346–347
    - shapes of, 321–327
  - molecular
    - antibonding, 459–460, 464
    - bonding, 459–460, 464, 465
    - nonbonding, 470
  - phase of, 326–327
- **Orbital angular momentum, 467**
- **Orbital diagram, 338**
- **Orbital overlap.** *See* **Valence bond theory**
- **Order of magnitude estimations, 31–32**
- **Ores, 1077**
  - chromium, 1087
  - cobalt, 1089
  - copper, 1090
  - processing metal-containing, 1077–1081
  - zinc, 1091
- **Organic bases, 496**
- **Organic chemistry, 66, 950–999.** *See also* **Hydrocarbons**
  - alcohols, 976–978
  - aldehydes, 978–981
  - amines, 984
  - carbon and, uniqueness of, 950, 952–953
  - carboxylic acids, 981–983
  - esters, 981–983
  - ethers, 983–984
  - ketones, 978–981
  - polymers, 985–987
- **Organic compound(s), 123–126, 953**
  - carbon and, 123–124
  - decomposition of, 123
  - families of, 126
  - hydrocarbons. *See* Hydrocarbons
  - properties of, 123
- **Organic molecules, 952**
- **Orientation factor, 620–621**
- **Orthosilicates (nesosilicates), 1039, 1041**
- **Osmosis, defined, 577**
- **Osmosis cell, 577**
- **Osmotic pressure, 577–579**
- **Osteoporosis, 20**
- **Ostwald process, 1053–1054**
- **Outer electron configuration, 347**
- **Outermost electrons, 353**
- **Overvoltage, electrolysis of aqueous sodium chloride and, 895–896**
- **Oxalate ion, 1105**
- **Oxalic acid, ionization constants for, 732**
- **Oxidation, definition of, 176, 862**
- **Oxidation–reduction reaction(s), 175–182**
  - of alcohols, 977, 980
  - in aqueous solutions, balancing, 862–865
    - acidic solution, 863–864
    - basic solution, 864–865
  - in batteries, 886–890
  - combustion reactions, 182
  - corrosion as undesirable, 899–900
  - fuel cells based on, 862
  - identifying, 179–181
    - through changes in oxidation states, 862
  - with oxygen, 175–176
  - with partial electron transfer, 176
  - periodic trends and the direction of spontaneity for, 879
  - predicting the spontaneous direction of, 874–876
  - spontaneous, generating electricity from, 865–869
  - without oxygen, 176, 177
- **Oxidation state(s) (oxidation number(s)), 176–179, 862**
  - fractional, 179
  - to identify redox reactions, 179–181
  - of polyatomic ions, 179
  - rules for assigning, 177–178
  - of transition metals, 1103–1104
- **Oxidation states, of nitrogen compounds, 1051**
- **Oxide(s), 98, 1057–1058**
  - halogen, 1066
  - nitrogen, 739–740, 1053
  - phosphorus, 1055
  - types of, 1057–1058
- **Oxide minerals, 1077**
- **Oxidizing agents, 180, 1053, 1058, 1064, 1066, 1088**
  - nonmetals as, 1037
  - positive reduction half-cell potentials of, 873–874
- **Oxyacids (oxoacids), 737**
  - naming, 104–105
- **Oxyanions, 100**
- **Oxygen, 57, 86–88, 1056–1058**
  - in air, 213
  - boron–oxygen compounds, 1043
  - electron configuration for, 343
  - elemental, 1056–1057
  - emission spectrum of, 308
  - ionization energy of, 362
  - Lewis structure of, 384, 391
  - liquid, 467
  - orbital diagram for, 343, 466
  - oxidation state for, 177
  - as oxidizing agent, 180–181
  - paramagnetism of, 467
  - partial pressure limits of, 215
  - production of, 1056–1057
  - properties of, 87
  - reactions of
    - with carbon, 252–253
    - with ethanol, 181
    - with hemoglobin, 49–51
    - with natural gas, 181
    - with sodium, 176
    - with white phosphorus, 1055
  - redox reactions with, 175–176
  - redox reactions without, 176, 177
  - silicon and, in silicate tetrahedron, 1038
  - uses for, 1057
  - van der Waals constants for, 232
  - in water, Henry's law constants for, 558
- **Oxygenated fuel, 151**
- **Oxygen toxicity, 215**
- **Oxygen transport, vanadium compounds used for, 1076**
- **Ozone, 1058**
  - from fuel fragments in exhaust, 629
  - Lewis structure of, 414, 470–471
  - molecular orbital model of, 470–471
  - photodecomposition of, 407
  - properties of, 38
  - use of, 1058
  - valence bond model of, 470–471
- **Ozone layer, 607, 1058**

P

- **Packet of light.** *See* **Photon(s)**
- **Packing efficiency, 520–523**
- **Palmitic acid, 291, 1003**
- **Pancreas, 632**
- **Parabolic troughs, 283**
- **Paramagnetism, 355, 467**
- **Parent nuclide, 914**
- **Partially hydrogenated vegetable oil, 970**
- **Partial pressures, 213–217, 658–660**
  - Dalton's law of, 213, 224
  - deep-sea diving and, 215–217
  - vapor pressure, 218–219
- **Particle nature of light, 302–306**
- **Parts by mass, 561, 562–563**
- **Parts by volume, 562–563**
- **Parts per billion by mass (ppb), 561, 562**
- **Parts per million by mass (ppm), 561, 562**
- **Pascal (Pa), 197**
- **Patchouli alcohol, 951**
- **Patina, 1090**
- **Pauli, Wolfgang, 338**
- **Pauli exclusion principle, 338, 342**
- **Pauling, Linus, 138, 394–395**
- **Peaches, pH of, 708**
- **Penetrating power, 915**
  - of alpha radiation, 915
  - of gamma rays, 916
- **Penetration, 340**
- **Pentaamminebromocobalt(II), 1109**
- **Pentaamminechlorocobalt(II), 1109**
- **Pentaamminenitritocobalt(III), 1109, 1110**
- **Pentaamminenitrocobalt(III), 1109, 1110**
- **Pentagonal bipyramidal geometry, 1065**
- **Pentanal, 979**
- **Pentane, 491, 549, 955**
- ***n*-Pentane, 489, 498, 960**
  - common uses of, 125
  - critical point transition for, 508
  - dynamic equilibrium in, 503
  - molecular formula for, 125
  - space-filling model of, 125
  - structural formula for, 125
- **Pentanoic acid, 981**
- **Pentanol**
  - solubility in hexane, 551
  - solubility in water, 551

2-Pentanone, 979
1-Pentene, 965
1-Pentyne, 966
Peptide bond(s), 632–633, 1013, 1023
  between amino acids, 1013–1014
Percent by mass (%), 561, 562
Percent ionic character, 397, 398
Percent ionization of weak acid, 716–717
Percent mass to volume, 582
Percent yield, 146–148
Perchlorate, 99, 100
Perchloric acid, 169, 703
Peridot, 1100
Periodic law, 62–64, 337
Periodic property(-ies), 334–379
  of alkali metals (group 1A), 367–368
  defined, 336
  electron affinities, 363–366
  electron configurations and, 337–344, 355–356
    electron spin and the Pauli exclusion principle, 338
    element's properties and, 345–346
    for multielectron atoms, 342–344
    orbital blocks in periodic table, 346–347
    sublevel energy splitting in multielectron atoms, 338–342
    valence electrons, 345–346
    writing, from periodic table, 347–348
  of halogens (group 7A), 368–369
  of ions, 355–363
    electron configurations of, 355–356
    ionic radii, 357–358
    ionization energy, 359–363
    magnetic properties, 355–356
  metallic character, 364–366
  nerve signal transmission and, 335–336
  of noble gases (group 8A), 370–371
  periodic trends in size of atoms, 350–354
    effective nuclear charge and, 352–353
    transition elements and, 353–354
Periodic table, 61–66, 334, 1037. *See also* **specific elements; specific families or groups**
  atomic mass, 66
  development of, 336–337
  groups 3A-7A, 1036
  ions and, 64–65
  metalloids, 63
  metals, 62
  modern, 62, 64
  noble gases, 63
  nonmetals, 62–63
  orbital blocks in, 346–347
  organization of, 57, 61–64
  quantum-mechanical theory and, 334, 337–344
  transition elements or transition metals, 63, 64
  writing electron configuration from, 347–348
Permanent dipoles, 490
Permanganate, 99
Permanganate ion, 1089
Peroxide, 99, 1058
Perpetual motion machine, 251, 814
Persistent organic pollutants (POPs), 564
Perturbation theory, 443
PET, 940–941
***Peta* prefix, 17**
Petroleum, 279
pH. *See also* **Acid–base chemistry; Buffers**
  of blood, 754, 768
  of buffers, 756–765
    equilibrium calculation for, 760–763
    equilibrium calculation of changes in, 760–763
    Henderson–Hasselbalch equation for, 757–760
    stoichiometry calculation of changes in, 760–763
  of mixture of acids, 717–719
  pH curve, 769–770. *See also* Acid–base titration
  pH meter, 780
  pH scale, 696
  of polyprotic acids, 732–734
  of salt solutions, 729–731
  solubility and, 788
  of solution with anion acting as weak base, 725–728
  of solution with conjugate acid of weak base, 728
  of strong acid solutions, 711
  of weak acid solutions, 711–715, 717
  of weak bases, 722–723
Phase (of orbitals), 326–327
Phase changes. *See* **Phase transition(s)**
Phase diagram(s), 513–516
  binary, 1082, 1083
  chromium and nickel, 1083–1084
  major features of, 513–514
  navigation within, 514–515
  of other substances, 515
  for water, 513–515
Phases of matter, molecular comparison of, 484–486. *See also* **Gas(es); Liquid(s); Solid(s)**
Phase transition(s), 486. *See also* **Condensation; Vaporization**
  critical point, 508–509
  deposition, 509
  entropy and, 822–824
  freezing, 510, 517
  melting or fusion, 510–511
  sublimation, 10, 509, 604
Phenol, 1.924
  acid ionization constant for, 705
Phenolphthalein, 781, 783
Phenol red, 783
4-Phenyl-1-hexene, 973
Phenylalanine, 1011, 1012
Phenyl group, 973
3-Phenylheptane, 973
Phosgene (carbonyl chloride), 1049
Phosphate(s), 99, 1055–1056
  in food industry, 1056
  insoluble, 794
Phosphate links, in nucleic acids, 1020
Phosphatidylcholine, 1005
Phosphide, 98
Phosphine, 1054
Phospholipids, 1005–1006
Phosphorescence, 912
Phosphoric acid, 698, 704, 1055–1056
  ionization constants for, 732
Phosphorus, 93, 1050
  black, 1051
  compounds, 1054–1056
  elemental, 1050–1051
  ionization energies of, 363
  red, 1051
  silicon doped with, 531
  white, 1050–1051, 1054
Phosphorus-30, 916
Phosphorus-32, 940
Phosphorus halides, 1055
Phosphorus oxides, 1055
Phosphorus oxychloride, 1055
Phosphorus oxyhalides, 1055
Phosphorus pentachloride, 429
Photoelectric effect, 302–306
Photon(s), 303–305
  electron relaxation and release of, 319
  energy of, 308
Photosynthesis, 143, 1048
  atmospheric oxygen from, 1056–1057
  chlorophyll and, 1121
Phyllosilicates, 1040–1041
Physical changes, 9–11
Physical property, 9
Physics, classical, 313
$\pi 2p$ bonding orbital, 464, 465
Pi (π) bond, 450
Pickling fluids, 710
***Pico* prefix, 17**
p*K*a scale, 710
Planck, Max, 294, 303
Planck's constant, 303
Plane-polarized light, 958–959
Plastic products, 985–986
Platinum
  density of, 19
  inert electrode of, 869
Plato, 3, 47
Plum-pudding model, 54–55
Plums, pH of, 708, 709
p-n junctions, 531
pOH scale, 709–710
Poise (P), 498
Polar bonds, 438–439
Polar covalent bond, 394
Polarimetry, 602
Polarity
  bond, 394–398, 736
  molecular shape and, 438–442
Polarized light, 602
  defined, 602
  rotation of, 958–959
Polar molecules, 490–491
Polar solvents, 550
Polar stratospheric clouds (PSCs), 629–630
Pollutant(s), 104
  persistent organic (POPs), 564
  sulfuric acid as, 1061
Pollution, 1
  air, 280–281
  catalytic converters and, 628–629
  water, 517
Polonium, 58, 913
Polyatomic ion(s), 94, 99–100
  Lewis structures for, 400
  oxidation numbers in, 179
  solubility and, 162
Polyatomic molecules, 93
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), 564
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, 974
Polydentate ligands, 1105, 1106
Polyethylene, 985, 986
Polyethylene terephthalate, 986
Polymer(s), 985–987
  addition, 985, 986
  coiled, 498
  of commercial importance, 986

  condensation, 986, 987
Polypeptides, 1013
Polypropylene, 986
Polyprotic acids, 169
  acid ionization constants for, 731–732
  concentration of anions for weak diprotic acid solution, 734–735
  dissociation of, 735
  ionization of, 731–732
  pH of, 732–734
Polysaccharides, 1009–1010
Polystyrene, 986
Polyunsaturated fatty acids, 1003
Polyurethane, 986
Polyvinyl chloride (PVC), 985, 986
Popper, Karl, 380
***p* orbitals, 316–318, 325**
  2*p*, 325, 326, 340
Porphyrin, 1098, 1120, 1121
Position
  in classical mechanics, 313
  and velocity as complementary properties, 315
Positive charge, 868
Positron, 916
Positron emission, 913, 916, 917
Positron emission tomography (PET), 940–941
Potassium
  charge of, 97
  flame tests for, 309
  properties of, 367–368
  reaction between bromine and, 621
  reaction between chlorine and, 384–385
Potassium bromide, 729
Potassium chloride, 95, 97
Potassium chloride (sylvite), 1077
Potassium hydroxide, 169, 554, 700, 720
  reaction between sulfuric acid and, 171
Potassium iodide, 391, 790
  in radiation emergencies, 370
  reaction between lead(II) nitrate and, 162–165
  reaction between sodium chloride and, 163–164
Potassium ions, nerve signal transmission and, 335–336
Potassium nitrate, 556–557
Potassium nitrite, 729
Potassium permanganate, 391
Potential difference, 867–868, 878
  SI unit of, 867
Potential energy, 12, 13, 248
  of charged particles, 382, 383
  Coulomb's law and, 487
  exothermic chemical reaction and, 267
  solution formation and, 547–548
  stability of covalent bond and, 90
  transformation of, 249
Potential energy per unit charge, difference of, 878
Pounds per square inch (psi), 197
Powder metallurgy, 1081
Power grid, 861–862
Power plants, fuel-cell, 861–862
Precipitate, 162
Precipitation, 162–166, 789–792
  reaction quotient and, 789–790
  selective, 790–792
    qualitative analysis by, 792–794
  solubility and, 162–165
  writing equations for, 165–166
Precision, 22, 25–26
Pre-exponential factor. *See* **Frequency factor (A)**
Prefixes
  for base names of alkane chains, 962
  hydrate, 100
  in naming molecular compounds, 101
Prefix multipliers, 17
Pressure(s), 195–199. *See also* **Gas(es)**
  blood, 199
  calculating, 225–226
  critical, 508
  defined, 195
  dynamic equilibrium and, 503
  equilibrium constant in terms of, 658–661
  gas solubility in water and, 557–559
  gauge, 208
  kinetic molecular theory and, 223–224
  Le Châtelier's principle on change in, 680–681
  manometer to measure, 198
  osmotic, 577–579
  partial, 213–217, 658–660
    Dalton's law of, 213, 224
    deep-sea diving and, 215–217
    vapor pressure, 218–219
  particle density and, 196
  phase changes and, 486
  reaction and, 221–222
  reaction rates and, 602
  SI unit of, 197
  temperature and, 207–208
  total, 208
  units of, 197–198
  vapor, 218–219
  volume and, 200–202
Pressure–volume work, 260–262
Priestley, Joseph, 1057
Primary structure of protein, 1016, 1018
Primary valence, 1104
Principal level (principal shell), 316–318
Principal quantum numbers (*n*), 315, 360
Principles, 3
Probability density, 321–324
  radial distribution function vs., 323, 324
Probability distribution maps, 313–314
  for electron states, 315
Problem solving, 27–33
  general strategy for, 28–29
  involving equations, 27, 32–33
  order of magnitude estimations, 31–32
  unit conversion problems, 27–28, 29–30
    units raised to a power, 30
Products, 119, 120, 138
Proline, 1012
Propanal, 979
Propane, 94, 123, 953, 960, 970
  burning of, 10
  common uses of, 125
  liquid, 486
  molecular formula for, 125
  space-filling model of, 125
  structural formula for, 125
Propanoic acid, 981
  reaction between sodium hydroxide and, 982
2-Propanol. *See* **Isopropyl alcohol**
Propanol
  solubility in hexane, 551
  solubility in water, 551
Propanone. *See* **Acetone**
Propene, 965
  reaction between hydrogen chloride and, 971
  reaction between hydrogen gas and, 970
  structural formula of, 956
Property
  extensive, 18
  intensive, 18
Propyl substituent, 962
Propyne, 966
  structural formula of, 956
Protactinium-234, 920
Protease inhibitors, 381–382
Protective proteins, 1011
Protein(s), 381, 1002, 1010–1014. *See also* **Amino acids**
  active site of, 426
  classes of, 1011
  complete, 1023
  digestion of, 632–633
  fibrous, 1014–1015
  functions, 1011
  globular, 1015
  mass spectrum of, 68
  monomeric, 1018
  multimeric, 1018
  nucleic acids as blueprints for, 1018–1021
  structure of, 1014–1018
  synthesis of, 1023–1024
Proton(s), 41, 55, 56
  actual number of, 919–920
  Brønsted–Lowry definition of acids and bases and, 701–702, 736, 738
  charge of, 56
  ionizable, 704
  mass of, 56
  number of, as definitive of element, 56–57
  N/Z ratio and, 918–919
  repulsive electrostatic force among, 918
Proton symbol, 913–914
Proust, Joseph, 48
Pseudogout, 809
p-type semiconductor, 531
Pump, ion, 335–336
Pure compounds, standard enthalpy of formation for, 274
Pure elements, standard enthalpy of formation for, 274
Pure substances, 7
Purine bases, 1019–1020
PVC, 985, 986
Pyrene, 974
Pyrex, specific heat of, 257
Pyridine, 721
Pyrimidine bases, 1019–1020
Pyrolusite, 1088–1089
Pyrometallurgy, 1078–1079
Pyrosilicates (sorosilicates), 1039, 1041
Pyroxenes (inosilicates), 1039–1040

Q

Quadratic equations, 669
Qualitative chemical analysis, 309, 792–794
  acid-insoluble sulfides, 793–794
  alkali metals and NH4+, 794
  base-insoluble sulfides and hydroxides, 794
  general scheme for, 793–794
  insoluble chlorides, 793
  insoluble phosphates, 794
Quantitative analysis, 309, 792
Quantum-mechanical model of atom, 294–333
  atomic spectroscopy
  and atomic spectroscopy, 318–321

- atomic spectroscopy, Bohr model and, 306–309
- explanatory power of, 349–350
- light, 296–306
  - diffraction, 301–302
  - electromagnetic spectrum, 299–301
  - interference, 301–302
  - particle nature of, 302–306
  - visible, 298–300
  - wave nature of, 296–299
  - wave-particle duality of, 296
- nodes and wave functions, 323
- periodic table and, 345–349
- Schrödinger equation for hydrogen atom, 315–317
- shapes of atomic orbitals, 321–327
  - *d* orbitals, 325
  - *f* orbitals, 326
  - *p* orbitals, 325
  - *s* orbitals, 321–324
- wave nature of electron, 309–314
  - de Broglie wavelength and, 310–311
  - indeterminacy and probability distribution maps, 313–314
  - uncertainty principle and, 311–313

Quantum-mechanical strike zone, 314

Quantum mechanics, 62
- periodic table and, 334

Quantum numbers, 315–318
- Pauli exclusion principle and, 338

Quartz, 529–530
- structure of, 1038

Quaternary structure of protein, 1018

R

Racemic mixture, 958

Radial distribution function, 323, 324

Radiation
- in cancer treatment, 300
- electromagnetic, 296–297. *See also* Light
- of hydrogen energy, 319–321
- ionizing, 300

Radiation emergencies, potassium iodide in, 370

Radiation exposure
- effects of, 937–939
- measuring, 938–939
- by source, in U.S., 939

Radicals. *See* **Free radical(s)**

Radioactive atoms, 912

Radioactive decay, kinetics of, 921–929

Radioactive decay series, 920

Radioactivity, 910. *See also* **Nuclear chemistry**
- defined, 912
- detecting, 920–921
- discovery of, 54, 912–913
- kinetics of radioactive decay and radiometric dating, 921–929
  - integrated rate law, 923–924
  - radiocarbon dating, 924–926
  - uranium/lead dating, 926–928
- in medicine, 911–912, 940–941
- other applications, 941
- types of, 913–918
  - alpha (α) decay, 914–915, 917
  - beta (β) decay, 915, 917
  - electron capture, 916, 917
  - gamma (γ) ray emission, 915–916, 917
  - positron emission, 916, 917
  - predicting, 918–920

Radiometric dating, 924–928
- radiocarbon dating, 924–926
- uranium/lead dating, 926–928

Radiotherapy in medicine, 941

Radiotracer, 940

Radio waves, 299, 301

Radium, 913, 1077

Radium-228, nuclear equation for beta decay of, 915

Radon-220, decay of, 922

Rain, acid. *See* **Acid rain**

Rainwater, pH of, 708

***Rana sylvatica* (wood frogs), 577**

Random coils, 1017

Random error, 25

Raoult, François-Marie, 544

Raoult's law, 569, 571–574
- deviations from, 571–573
- ideal solution and, 571

Rapture of the deep (nitrogen narcosis), 215–216

Rate constant(s) (*k*), 603–604
- for second-order reactions, 605
- temperature dependence of, 615
- for zero-order reaction, 605

Rate-determining steps, 623–625

Rate law, 603–607, 623–625
- containing intermediates, 625–626
- determining order of reaction, 604–605
- differential, 608
- for elementary steps, 623
- first-order reaction, 603, 604, 615
- integrated, 607–615, 923–924
  - first-order, 608–610, 615
  - half-life of reaction, 612–614
  - second-order, 610–611, 615
  - zero-order, 612, 615
- overall, 623–625
- reaction order for multiple reactants, 606–607
- second-order reaction, 603–605, 615
- zero-order reaction, 603–605, 615

RBE, 938

Reactant(s), 119, 120, 138
- in excess, 146
- limiting, 145–151
- reaction order for multiple, 606–607

Reaction(s), 119–120, 138–193. *See also* **Equilibrium/equilibria; specific kinds of reactions**
- acid–base, 168–173
  - equations for, 171
  - titrations, 171–173
- calculating standard changes in entropy, 832–836
- combustion. *See* Combustion
- direction of, 665–667
- endothermic, 265–266, 682, 831
  - bond energies and, 411
- enthalpy change for (ΔH_{rxn}), 265–268, 411–412
  - measuring, 269–271
  - relationships involving, 271–273
- enthalpy(-ies) of (ΔH_{rxn}), 265–268
  - constant-pressure calorimetry to measure, 269–271
  - relationships involving, 271–273
  - from standard heats of formation, 273–279
  - stoichiometry involving, 267–268
- exothermic, 266, 682, 831
  - bond energies and, 411
- gas-evolution, 173–175
- half-life of, 612–614
  - first-order, 612–613
  - second-order, 613–614
  - zero-order, 614
- heat evolved in, at constant pressure, 265–266
- internal energy change for (ΔE_{rxn}), 262–264, 265–267
- pressure and, 221–222
- rates of. *See* Reaction rate(s)
- reversible, 651, 842
- side, 151
- spontaneity of, 815–816
- standard enthalpy change for, 275–279

Reaction coefficients, and stoichiometry, 141

Reaction intermediates, 622, 625–626

Reaction mechanisms, 622–627
- defined, 622
- with fast initial step, 625–626
- rate-determining steps and overall reaction rate laws, 623–625
- rate laws for elementary steps, 623

Reaction order (*n*), 603–604
- determining, 604–605
- for multiple reactants, 606–607

Reaction quotient (*Q*), 665–667
- precipitation and, 789–790

Reaction rate(s), 596–647, 651
- average, 600
- catalysis, 627–632
  - enzymes, 631–633
  - homogeneous and heterogeneous, 629–631
- instantaneous, 600–601
- integrated rate law, 607–615
  - first-order, 608–610, 615
  - half-life of reaction, 612–614
  - second-order, 610–611, 615
  - zero-order, 612, 615
- measuring, 601–603
- of radioactive decay and radiometric dating, 921–929
- rate law, 603–607, 623–625
  - containing intermediates, 625–626
  - determining the order of reaction, 604–605
  - differential, 608
  - first-order reaction, 603, 604, 615
  - reaction order for multiple reactants, 606–607
  - second-order reaction, 603–605, 615
  - zero-order reaction, 603–605, 615
- reaction mechanisms and, 622–627
- with respect to product, 599–600
- with respect to reactant, 599–600
- with respect to time, 598–599
- temperature effect on (Arrhenius equation), 615–622
  - activation energy (activation barrier), 615–620
  - Arrhenius plots, 618–620
  - collision model of, 620–622
  - exponential factor, 615, 617
  - frequency factor (pre-exponential factor), 615, 617–620
  - rate constant and, 615
- thermodynamics and, 817

Reaction stoichiometry, 140–145
- actual yield, 146
- gases, 219–222
- limiting reactant, 145–151
- mass-to-mass conversions, 142–144
- mole-to-mole conversions, 141

- percent yield, 146–148
- reactant in excess, 146
- theoretical yield, 145–151

Reactive elements, halogens as, 1063–1064

Real gas(es), 230–234
- finite volume of gas particles and, 230–234
- intermolecular forces and, 232–233
- molar volumes of, 231
- van der Waals constants for, 232
- van der Waals equation for, 233

Rechargeable batteries, 814, 887–889

Recrystallization, 557

Redheffer, Charles, 251

Redheffer's perpetual motion machine, 251

Redox reactions. *See* Oxidation–reduction reaction(s)

Red phosphorus, 1051

Reducing agents, 180
- negative reduction half-cell potentials of, 873–874

Reduction
- of aldehydes and ketones, 980
- definition of, 176, 862

Reductionism, 51

Refining, 1077
- of copper, 1080

Reflection, angle of, 519

Relative solubility, 786

Relative standard entropies, 833–835

Reliability of measurement, 20–26
- exact numbers, 22–23
- precision and accuracy, 25–26
- significant figures, 22–25

Rem (roentgen equivalent man), 938

Renewable energy, 283

Repulsive electrostatic force among protons, 918

Resonance, Lewis structures and, 400–402

Resonance hybrid, 401–402

Resonance stabilization, 401

Resonance structures, 401, 972
- benzene as hybrid of two, 972

Respiration, water–carbon dioxide reaction in, 1121

Resting potential, 886

Retina, 452

Retinal isomers, 452

Reversible reaction, 651, 842

R group (side chains) of amino acids, 1010–1011

Rhodochrosite, 1088

Ribonucleic acid (RNA), 1019

Ribose, 1019

Ribosomes, 1023–1024

Ripening agent, ethene as, 964

RNA, 1019

Roasting, 1078–1079

Rock candy, 557

Rocks, uranium/lead dating of, 926–928

Rock salt structure, 527

Rods, 452

Roentgen equivalent man (rem), 938

Rohrer, Heinrich, 45–46

Roosevelt, Franklin, 929–930

Root mean square velocity, 226–228

Rotational energy, 823, 834–835

Rotation of polarized light, 958–959

Ru-92, 916

Rubbing alcohol. *See* Isopropyl alcohol

Rubidium
- charge of, 97
- properties of, 367

Rubies, color of, 1099–1100

Rusting, 9
- of iron, 900

Rutherford, Ernest, 54–55, 58, 913, 936

Rutherfordium, 58

Rutile, 1077, 1086, 10087

Rydberg, Johannes, 307

Rydberg constant, 307, 315

Rydberg equation, 315

S

Saccharin, 425

Sacramento, California, 257

Sacrificial electrode, 900

SAE scale, 498

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), 517, 592

Salicylic acid, reaction between ethanoic acid and, 983

Salmonella, irradiation of foods to kill, 941

Salt(s), 123, 527
- acid-base properties of, 724–731
- from acid–base reactions, 171
- density of, 19
- electrolysis of molten, 893
- solutions as acidic, basic, or neutral, 729–731
- table. *See* Sodium chloride

Salt bridges, 868, 1017

Salt water, 158–159

Sand, specific heat of, 257

San Francisco, California, 257

Sanger, Frederick, 1002

Saturated fat, 1004–1005

Saturated fatty acid, 1003

Saturated hydrocarbons. *See* Alkanes

Saturated solution, 556, 789

Scandium, charge of, 97

Scanning tunneling microscope (STM), 45–46

Schrödinger, Erwin, 294, 296

Schrödinger equation, 315
- for hydrogen atom, 315–317
- for molecules, 459
- for multielectron atoms, 337

Schrödinger's cat, 295–296

Science, 5

Scientific approach to knowledge, 3–5

Scientific law, 3

Scientific method, 4, 222

Scientific notation, 17

Scientific revolution, 5, 47

Scientific theory, 226

Scintillation counter, 920

SCN^- ligand, chemical analysis with, 1119

Screening (shielding), 339–340
- effective nuclear charge and, 352–353
- types of, 353–354

Scuba diving, 200–201, 215

Seawater, 544–546, 790–791

Second (s) (unit), 14

Secondary structure of protein, 1016–1017

Secondary valence, 1104

Second ionization energy (IE_2), 359, 362–363

Second law of thermodynamics, 814
- entropy and, 817–824

Second-order integrated rate law, 610–611, 615

Second-order reaction, 603–605, 615

Second-order reaction half-life, 613–614

Seesaw geometry, 432, 436, 437

Selective precipitation, 790–792
- qualitative analysis by, 792–794

Selenium, 58

Semiconductor(s), 63, 531
- conductivity of, 531
- n-type, 531
- p-type, 531

Semipermeable membrane, 577–579

Serine, 1011, 1012, 1021

Setae, 483

SHE half-cell, 870–872

—SH groups, 181

Shielding (screening), 339–340
- effective nuclear charge and, 352–353
- types of, 353–354

Shroud of Turin, radiocarbon dating and, 926

Sickle-cell anemia, 1016

Side reactions, 151

σ^*_{2p} antibonding orbital, 464, 465

σ_{2p} bonding orbital, 464, 465

Sigma σ bond, 450

Significant figures, 22–25
- in calculations, 23–25

Silica, 529, 1038

Silicates, 529, 1037–1041
- aluminosilicates, 1038–1039
- quartz and glass, 1038
- types of silicate structures, 1039–1041

Silicon, 63
- doping of, 531
- electron configuration of, 345
- ionization energies of, 363

Silicon carbide, 1048

Silicon dioxide, 529

Silicon oxide, reaction between coke and, 1048

Silver
- charge of, 97
- magnetic properties of, 355
- specific heat of, 257

Silver bromide, solubility product constant for, 784

Silver chloride, 160, 783–784
- solubility product constant for, 784

Silver chromate, solubility product constant for, 784

Silver iodide, solubility product constant for, 784

Silver ions, 795
- reaction between ammonia and, 1104

Silver nitrate, 160, 391, 789

Silver plating, 891

Simple carbohydrates, 1007–1009

Simple cubic structure, 520–521

Simple cubic unit cell, 520–521

Single bond, 90
- bond energy of, 410
- covalent, 391–392
- double bond vs., 452, 968

Single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 1024

Single-walled nanotubes (SWNT), 1046–1047

SI unit(s)
- base units, 13–14
- of density, 18
- derived units, 17–18
- of energy, 250
- of length, 14, 17, 18
- of mass, 14, 18, 250
- prefix multipliers, 17
- of pressure, 197
- of speed, 17
- of temperature, 15–16
- of time, 14–15

- **Skin, wrinkling of, 300**
- **Skin cancer, 300**
- **Skunk, smell of, 952**
- **SLAC, 936–937**
- **Slag, 1079**
- **Smell, sense of, 951–952**
- **Smelting, 1079**
- **Smithsonite, 1091**
- **Smoke, 582, 583**
- **Snowflake, 518**
- **SNPs, 1024**
- **Soap, 442, 582–584**
- **Socrates, 700**
- **Soda ash, 95**
- **Sodium, 58**
  - charge of, 97
  - electron affinity of, 364
  - electron configuration of, 357, 362
  - emission spectrum of, 309
  - flame tests for, 309
  - ionization energies of, 360, 363
  - properties of, 88, 367–368
  - reactions of
    - with chlorine, 48, 176, 386
    - with methanol, 977
    - with oxygen, 176
    - with sulfur, 385
    - with water, 977
  - second ionization energy of, 359
- **Sodium acetate, 556, 755, 789**
- **Sodium bicarbonate (baking soda), 94, 391, 700, 724, 1049**
  - reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 174–175
- **Sodium borates, 1042**
- **Sodium carbide, reaction between water and, 1047**
- **Sodium carbonate, 162, 700**
- **Sodium chloride, 88, 95, 176, 177, 729, 1077**
  - Born–Haber cycle for production of, 386–388
  - chemical formula for, 90
  - density of, 19
  - electrical conductivity of, 389–390
  - electrolysis of aqueous, overvoltage and, 895–896
  - electrolysis of molten, 893
  - formation of, 89
  - formula unit for, 94
  - lattice energy of, 386–390
  - melting of, 390
  - mixed with water, 495
  - reaction between potassium iodide and, 163–164
  - in seawater, 547
  - solubility in water, 547
  - solute and solvent interactions in solution, 158
  - unit cell for, 527
  - in water, 495, 552, 555–556
- **Sodium fluoride, 391, 729, 786–787**
- **Sodium hydroxide, 154, 169, 552, 700, 720, 977**
  - pH of, 708
  - reactions of
    - with hydrochloric acid, 170
    - with propanoic acid, 982
  - with sulfurous acid, 779–780
  - titrations of
    - with formic acid, 773–779
    - with hydrochloric acid, 770–773
- **Sodium hypochlorite, 94**
- **Sodium iodide solution, electrolysis of, 894**
- **Sodium ion(s)**
  - electron configuration of, 357
  - nerve signal transmission and, 335–336
  - solubility and, 161–162
- **Sodium methoxide, 977**
- **Sodium nitrite, 94, 99, 1054**
- **Sodium oxide, 176**
  - formula mass of, 107
- **Sodium phosphate compounds, 1056**
- **Soft drinks, pH of, 708**
- **Solar power, 282–283**
- **Solar-powered electrolytic cell, 891**
- **Solid(s), 482.** *See also* **Crystalline solid(s)**
  - amorphous, 485
  - crystalline, 485
  - entropy change associated with change in state of, 822–824
  - equilibria involving, 661–662
  - molecular comparison with other phases, 484–486
  - properties of, 485
  - relative standard entropies of, 833
  - solubility of, temperature dependence of, 556–557
  - standard state for, 274
  - vapor pressure of, 509
- **Solid aerosol, 583**
- **Solid emulsion, 583**
- **Solid matter, 5–6**
- **Solid solution, 547**
- **Solubility**
  - alloys with limited, 1083–1084
  - of amphoteric metal hydroxides, 798–799
  - complex ion equilibria and, 797–798
  - defined, 547
  - of gases in water, 557–559
  - molar, 783–786
  - precipitation reactions and, 162–165
  - relative, 786
  - of solids, temperature dependence of, 556–557
- **Solubility equilibria, 752, 783–788**
  - common ion effect on, 786–787
  - pH and, 788
  - solubility product constant (K_{sp}), 783–786, 789–790
    - molar solubility and, 783–786
    - relative solubility and, 786
- **Solubility product constant (K_{sp}), 783–786, 789–790**
  - molar solubility and, 783–786
  - relative solubility and, 786
- **Solubility rules, 161–162, 783**
- **Soluble compounds, 160–162**
- **Solute(s), 152, 545, 546**
  - intermolecular forces acting on, 548–549, 571
  - van't Hoff factors for, 579
- **Solute–solute interactions, 158, 548–549**
- **Solute–solvent interactions, 571**
- **Solution(s), 544–595.** *See also* **Acid–base chemistry; Aqueous solution(s)**
  - acidic, 706–707
  - aqueous, 152, 158–162
    - electrolyte and nonelectrolyte, 159–160
    - solubility of ionic compounds, 160–162
  - basic, 706–707
  - boiling point elevation, 574–576
  - colligative properties of, 574, 579–582
  - colloids, 582–584
  - components of, 545–546
  - concentrated, 152, 559, 568–569
  - concentration of, 559–566
    - molality, 561–562
    - molarity, 560–561
    - mole fraction and mole percent, 561, 563, 565
    - parts by mass and parts by volume, 562–563
  - defined, 152, 545
  - dilute, 152
  - dilution of, 154–156
  - energetics of formation, 551–555
  - entropy and, 547–548, 568–569
  - equilibrium processes in, 555–556
  - examples of, 544
  - freezing point depression, 574–576, 580
  - gaseous, 547
  - hyperosmotic, 581
  - hyposmotic, 581
  - ideal, 571
  - intermolecular forces in, 548–551
  - intravenous, 582
  - isosmotic (isotonic), 581–582
  - liquid, 547
  - miscible solid, 1083–1084
  - molarity of, 152–153, 154–155
  - neutral, 706–707
  - nonelectrolyte, 160
  - nonideal, 571–572
  - osmotic pressure, 577–579
  - saturated, 556, 789
  - seawater, 545–546
  - solid, 547
  - stock, 154
  - supersaturated, 556, 789
  - thirsty, 545, 546, 568–569
  - transition metal ions in. *See* Complex ion equilibria
  - unsaturated, 556, 789
  - vapor pressure of, 567–573
    - nonvolatile solute and, 574
    - Raoult's law, 569, 571–574
    - with volatile solutes, 571–574
- **Solution concentration, 152–153**
- **Solution stoichiometry, 152–158**
  - acid–base reactions, 168–173
  - aqueous solutions and solubility, 158–162
  - gas-evolution reactions, 173–175
  - precipitation reactions, 165–166
  - representing aqueous reactions, 166–168
- **Solvent(s), 152, 545–546**
  - intermolecular forces acting on, 548–549, 571
  - laboratory, 550
  - nonpolar, 550
  - polar, 550
- **Solvent–solute interactions, 158, 548–549**
- **Solvent–solvent interactions, 548–549, 571**
- **Soot, 1046**
- ***s* orbitals, 316–318, 321–324**
  - 1*s*, 321–323, 326
  - 2*s*, 324, 340
  - 3*s*, 324
- **Sorosilicates (pyrosilicates), 1039, 1041**
- **Sound, speed of, 297**
- ***sp* hybridization, 452–454, 456**
- **sp^2 hybridization, 448–450, 456**
- **sp^3d and sp^3d^2, hybridization, 454–455, 456**
- **sp^3 hybridization, 446–448, 456**
- **Space-filling molecular models, 91, 92**
- **Space Shuttle, 498**
- **Spatulae, 483**

- **Specific heat capacity (C_s), 257**
- **Spectator ions, 167**
- **Spectrochemical series, 1117**
- **Spectrometer, 602**
- **Spectroscopy, 602**
- **Speed, SI unit for, 17**
- **Sphalerite, 1077, 1091**
- **Sphygmomanometer, 199**
- **Spin-pairing, 444–445**
- **Spin quantum number, 338**
- **Spin quantum number (m_s), 315, 316**
- **Spin up and spin down, 338**
- **Spontaneity**
  - change in Gibbs free energy as criterion for, 828–829
  - effect of change in entropy (ΔS), change in enthalpy (ΔH), and temperature on, 829–832
  - in oxidation–reduction reactions, 865–869, 879
- **Spontaneous process(es), 814–817**
  - decrease in Gibbs free energy and, 828
  - endothermic, 817–818
  - exothermic processes as, 826
  - mixing, 547
  - nonspontaneous process made, 840
  - in voltaic (or galvanic) cells, 865–869
- **Square planar complex(es)**
  - cis–trans isomerism in, 1110–1111
  - *d* orbital energy changes for, 1118–1119
  - low-spin, 1119
- **Square planar geometry**
  - of complex ions, 1106–1107
  - molecular, 433–434, 436, 437
- **Square pyramidal geometry, molecular, 433–434, 436**
- **Stability, valley (or island) of, 918–919**
- **Stainless steels, 1087–1088**
- **Stalactites, 788**
- **Stalagmites, 788**
- **Standard cell potential ($E°_{cell}$ or standard emf), 868**
  - relationship between equilibrium constant (K) for redox reaction and, 880–881
  - relationship between $\Delta G°$ and, 878–879
- **Standard change in free energy ($\Delta G°$)**
  - free energy (ΔG) and, 881
  - for reaction ($\Delta G°_{fxn}$), 836–842, 881
    - calculating, 836–842
    - equilibrium constant (K) and, 845–848
    - free energy change of reaction under nonstandard conditions, 843–845
    - standard cell potential and, 878–879
- **Standard electrode potential, 870–877**
- **Standard enthalpy change ($\Delta H°$), 274**
  - for reaction ($\Delta H°_{rxn}$), 275–279
- **Standard enthalpy of formation ($\Delta H°_f$), 273–279**
- **Standard entropy change ($S°_{rxn}$)**
  - calculating, 835–836
  - for reaction ($\Delta S°_{rxn}$), 832–836
- **Standard heat of formation, 274**
- **Standard hydrogen electrode (SHE) half-cell, 870–872**
- **Standard molar entropies (S°), 832–836**
- **Standard molar free energies of formation, 838–839**
- **Standard reduction potentials, 870–877**
- **Standard state, 274**
- **Standard temperature and pressure (STP), molar volume at, 209–210**
- **Stanford Linear Accelerator (SLAC), 936–937**
- **Starch, 1009, 1010**
- **Stars, neutron, 55, 83**
- **State function, 251–252**
  - entropy as, 819
- **States of matter, 5–6, 9**
  - entropy change associated with change in, 822–824
- **Stationary states, 307–308, 310**
- **Steam burn, 501**
- **Stearic acid, 1003**
- **Steel**
  - galvanizing, 1091
  - stainless, 1087–1088
- **Steel alloys, 1087–1088**
- **Steel production**
  - cobalt and, 1089
  - oxygen used in, 1057
  - phosphoric acid used in, 1055–1056
- **Stepwise reaction, determining standard change in free energy for, 840–841**
- **Stereoisomerism, 1110–1113**
  - geometric (or cis–trans) isomerism, 968–969, 1110–1113
  - optical isomerism, 957–958, 1007–1008, 1112, 1112–1113
    - in hydrocarbons, 957–959
- **Stereoisomers, 1109**
  - defined, 957
- **Stern–Gerlach experiment, 355**
- **Steroids, 1006**
- **Stock solutions, 154**
- **Stoichiometry, 138, 140–145**
  - defined, 141
  - of electrolysis, 897–898
  - involving enthalpy change, 267–268
  - molar volume and, 221–222
  - oxidation–reduction reactions, 175–182
    - combustion reactions, 182
    - identifying, 179–181
    - oxidation states (oxidation number), 176–179
    - with oxygen, 175–176
    - with partial electron transfer, 176
    - without oxygen, 176, 177
  - reaction, 140–145
    - actual yield, 146
    - gases, 219–222
    - limiting reactant, 145–151
    - mass-to-mass conversions, 147–151
    - mole-to-mole conversions, 141
    - percent yield, 146–148
    - reactant in excess, 146
    - theoretical yield, 145–151
  - solution, 152–158
    - acid–base reactions, 168–172
    - aqueous solutions and solubility, 158–162
    - gas-evolution reactions, 173–175
    - precipitation reactions, 165–166
    - representing aqueous reactions, 166–168
- **Storage proteins, 1011**
- **Strassmann, Fritz, 928**
- **Strong acid(s), 160, 703**
  - hydronium ion sources in, 711
  - pH of, mixed with weak acid, 717–718
  - titration with strong base, 770–773
    - equivalence point, 770
    - overall pH curve, 772
  - titration with weak base, 779
- **Strong base(s), 720**
  - cations as counterions of, 728
  - hydroxide ion concentration and pH of, 722
  - titration of diprotic acid with, 779–780
  - titration with strong acid, 770–773
    - equivalence point, 770
    - overall pH curve, 772
  - titration with weak acid, 773–779
    - equivalence point, 774
    - overall pH curve, 777
- **Strong electrolytes, 159, 579–582, 703**
- **Strong-field complexes, 1114**
- **Strong-field ligands, 1117**
- **Strong force, 918–919**
- **Strontium, 62**
  - charge of, 97
- **Strontium hydroxide, 720**
- **Structural formula, 90–91, 955**
  - of hydrocarbons, 954–957
- **Structural isomers, 955, 1007, 1109**
- **Structural proteins, 1011**
- ***Structure of Scientific Revolutions, The* (Kuhn), 5**
- **Styrene, 973**
- **Subatomic particles, 56–61.** *See also* **Electron(s); Neutron(s); Proton(s)**
- **Sublevels (subshells), 316–317**
  - energy splitting in multielectron atoms, 338–342
- **Sublimation, 10, 509**
  - as zero-order reaction, 604
- **Sublimation curve, 513, 514**
- **Substance(s)**
  - distillation of, 8
  - filtration of, 8
  - pure, 7
  - in solution, standard state for, 274
- **Substituents, 961–962**
- **Substitutional alloys, 1082–1083**
- **Substitution reactions**
  - alcohol, 977
  - of alkanes, 969–970
  - of aromatic compounds, 974
- **Substrate, 631**
- **Successive approximations, method of, 674**
- **Sucrase, 631–632**
- **Sucrose, 425, 1009**
  - catalytic breakup of, 631–632
  - density of, 19
  - hydrolysis of, 603
  - sulfuric acid and dehydration of, 1062
- **Sugar(s), 123**
  - density of, 19
  - dissolution of, 10
  - in nucleic acids, 1018–1020
  - and water, 159–160
- **Sugar water, 159–160**
- **Sulfate, 99**
- **Sulfide(s), 97, 1077**
  - acid-insoluble, 793–794
  - base-insoluble, 794
  - in gas-evolution reactions, 175
  - solubilities of, 788
- **Sulfite, 99**
- **Sulfites, in gas-evolution reactions, 175**
- **Sulfonic acid groups, 181**
- **Sulfur, 57, 63, 1058–1062**
  - elemental, 1059–1060
  - ionization energies of, 363
  - production, sources of, 1059–1060
  - reactions of
    - with carbon, 179
    - with sodium, 385
- **Sulfur dioxide, 741, 1062**

- **Sulfur fluoride**
  - electron geometry of, 432
  - molecular geometry of, 432
- **Sulfur hexafluoride, 408, 429, 455**
- **Sulfuric acid, 104, 143–144, 169, 408–409, 698, 699, 703, 739–740, 1061–1062**
  - ionization constants for, 732
  - reactions of
    - with calcium phosphate, 1055–1056
    - with fluorspar, 1063
    - with lithium sulfide, 173
    - with potassium hydroxide, 171
- **Sulfurous acid, 104, 704, 731**
  - ionization constants for, 732
  - titration with sodium hydroxide, 779–780
- **Sulfur oxides, 739–740**
- **Sun, 282–283**
  - power of, 935
- **Sunburns, 300**
- **Suntans, 300**
- **Supercritical fluid, 508–509**
- **Superoxide, 1058**
- **Supersaturated solution, 556, 789**
- **Surface tension, 497–498**
- **Surroundings.** *See also* System-surroundings **energy exchange; Thermochemistry**
  - energy flow in, 249, 252–255
  - entropy of, 824–828
- **Suspensions, 724**
- **Sweating, 501**
- **SWNT, 1046–1047**
- **Sylvite (potassium chloride), 1077**
- **System(s):**
  - energy flow in, 249, 252–255
  - internal energy change of, 252–255
  - state of, 251–252
- **Systematic error, 26**
- **Systematic names, 97**
- **System–surroundings energy exchange.** *See also* Thermochemistry
  - heat, 252–254
  - pressure–volume work, 260–262
- **Systolic blood pressure, 199**

T

- **T1r3 protein, 426**
- **Talc, 1040–1041**
- **Tantalite, 1077**
- **Tantalum, 1077**
- **Tastant, 426**
- **Taste cells, 426**
- **Taste of food, 426**
- **Taste receptors, 426**
- **Technetium-99m, 940**
- **Tellurium, 336**
- **Temperature(s)**
  - absolute zero, 203
  - boiling point and, 504–505
  - critical, 508
  - defined, 256
  - effect on spontaneity, 829–832
  - entropy of surroundings and, 825–826
  - equilibrium constant and, 662, 847–848
  - gas solubility in water and, 557
  - global, 140
  - heat capacity and, 256–258
  - heat vs., 256
  - intermolecular forces and, 487
  - kinetic energy and, 223, 226–228
  - Le Châtelier's principle on change in, 682–684
  - molecular velocities and, 226–228
  - phase changes and, 486
  - pressure and, 207–208
  - reaction rate and. *See* Arrhenius equation
  - scale conversions, 17
  - SI unit of, 15–16
  - solubility of solids and, 556–557
  - vapor pressure and, 504–505
  - viscosity and, 498
  - volume and, 202–205
  - water's moderating effect on, 517
- **Temporary dipole (instantaneous dipole), 488**
- **10W-40 oil, 498**
- ***Tera* prefix, 17**
- **Termolecular steps, 623**
- **Terrorist strikes, 370**
- ***tert*-Butyl substituent, 962**
- **Tertiary structure of protein, 1017, 1018**
- **Testosterone, 1006**
- **Tetracene, 974**
- **Tetrahedral complex(es)**
  - *d* orbital energy changes for, 1118–1119
  - high-spin, 1118
  - optical isomerism in, 1112–1113
- **Tetrahedral geometry, 92**
  - electron, 433–434, 456
  - molecular, 427–428, 430–431, 433–434, 437, 446–447
- **Tetrahedral geometry of complex ions, 1106–1107**
- **Tetrahedral hole, 528, 1085–1086**
- **Tetrahedron, 428**
  - silicate (SiO_4), 1038
- **Tetrapeptide, 1013**
- **Tetraphosphorus decaoxide, 1055**
- **Tetraphosphorus hexaoxide, 1055**
- **Thallium-201, 940**
- **Theoretical yield, 145–151**
- **Theories**
  - testing, 3–4
  - as true models, 5
- **Therapeutic agents, coordination compounds, 1122**
- **Therapeutic techniques, use of radioactivity in, 941**
- **Thermal conductivity of metals, 1076, 1077**
- **Thermal energy, 12, 15, 248, 256, 267, 484, 596.** *See also* **Heat(s)**
  - dispersal of, 548
  - distribution of, 617
  - transfer of, 258–260
  - vaporization and, 499–502
- **Thermal equilibrium, 256**
- **Thermochemical equations, 267–268**
- **Thermochemistry, 246–293.** *See also* **Energy(-ies)**
  - defined, 247
  - enthalpy. *See* Enthalpy(-ies) (*H*)
  - first law of thermodynamics, 250–256, 813–814
    - internal energy (*E*), 251–256
  - heat, 256–260
    - defined, 256
    - temperature vs., 256
  - internal energy change for chemical reactions (ΔE_{rxn}), 265–267
  - pressure–volume work, 260–262
- **Thermodynamics.** *See also* **Equilibrium/equilibria**
  - defined, 250
  - first law of, 250–256, 813–814
    - internal energy (*E*), 251–256
  - goal of predicting spontaneity, 814–817
  - kinetics and, 817
  - reversible reaction in, 842
  - second law of, 814
    - entropy and, 817–824
  - third law of, 832–836
- **Thiocyanate ion, 1105**
- **Third ionization energy (IE_3), 359**
- **Third law of thermodynamics, 832–836**
- **Thirsty solution, 545, 546, 568–569**
- **Thomson, J. J., 51–54**
- **Thorium-232, decay of, 921**
- **Threonine, 1012, 1021**
- **Threshold frequency, 303, 305**
- **Thymine, 496, 1019–1020**
- **Thymol blue, 783**
- **Thymolphthalein, 783**
- **Thyroid cancers, 370**
- **Thyroid gland, radiotracer used for, 940**
- **Thyroxine, 370**
- **Time**
  - concentration and. *See* Integrated rate law
  - SI unit of, 14–15
- **Tin, 58**
  - alloy of copper and (bronze), 1090
  - cations formed by, 98
- **Titanium**
  - density of, 19
  - sources, properties, and products of, 1086–1087
- **Titanium dioxide, 1087**
- **Titanium oxide, 1087**
- **Titration, 602.** *See also* **Acid–base titration**
- **Titration curve, 769–770**
- **Tokamak fusion reactor, 935**
- **Toluene, 550, 973**
- **Torr, 197**
- **Torricelli, Evangelista, 197**
- **Total pressure, 208**
- **Toxaphene, 564**
- **Trajectory, classical vs. quantum concepts of, 313–314**
- **Trans–cis isomers.** *See* **Cis–trans (geometric) isomerism**
- **Transition(s), 307–308, 318**
  - in hydrogen atom, 319–321
- **Transition elements, valence electrons for, 345**
- **Transition metal(s), 63, 97, 1077, 1098–1128, 1.326**
  - atomic radii and, 353–354
  - coordination compounds, 1104–1108
    - applications of, 1119–1122
    - bonding in, 1113–1119
    - naming, 1107–1108
    - structure and isomerization in, 1109–1113
  - crystal structures for, 1081
  - functions in human body, 1120
  - in host crystals, colors of, 1099–1100, 1115
  - inner, 1.326
  - ion formation by, 65
  - properties of, 1100–1104
    - atomic size, 1102
    - electron configurations, 347–348, 355–356, 1100–1102
    - electronegativity, 1103

    ionization energy, 1102–1103
    oxidation states, 1103–1104
  sources, properties, and products of some of 3*d*, 1086–1091
    chromium, 1086–1091
    cobalt, 1089
    copper, 1089–1090
    manganese, 1088–1089
    nickel, 1090–1091
    titanium, 1086–1087
    zinc, 1091
Transition metal ions. *See also* **Complex ion equilibria**
  electron configuration of cations, 355–356
  magnetic properties of, 355–356
Transition state (activated complex), 616–617
Translational energy, 823
Translational motion, energy in form of, 834–835
Transmutation, nuclear, 936–937
Transport proteins, 1011
Transuranium elements, 937
Tremolite, 1040
1,1,2-Trichloro-1, 2, 2-trifluoroethane, 608
Trichlorofluoromethane, 608
Triglycerides, 1004–1005
Trigonal bipyramidal geometry, 1065
  electron, 436, 456
  molecular, 429, 433–434, 436, 437, 454
Trigonal planar geometry
  electron, 433–434, 456
  molecular, 427, 427–428, 433–434, 437, 448
Trigonal pyramidal geometry, 430–431, 433–434, 437
Trihalides, 1042–1043
Trimethylamine, 984
Triolein, 1004
Tripeptide, 1013
Triple bond(s), 392
  bond energy of, 410
  carbon's ability to form, 952
  sp hybridization and, 452–454
  in structural formulas, 956
Triple point, 513, 514
Triprotic acids, 704, 731–732
Tristearin, 1004–1005
Trona, 96
Tryptophan, 1012
T-shaped geometry, 432, 436
Tums, 698, 710, 724
Tungsten carbide, 1048
Tunneling current, 45–46
Turquoise, 1100
Two-phase region, 1083–1084
  lever rule and, 1084
Tyndall effect, 584
Tyrosine, 1012

U

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), 941
U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 142, 279, 1024
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 114, 517, 564
U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), 370, 941, 1005
U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) action level, 114
Ulcers, 710
Ultraviolet (UV) radiation, 299, 300, 414
Uncertainty principle, 311–313
Unimolecular elementary step, 623
Unit cells, 520–526
  body-centered cubic, 521–522
  for closest-packed structures, 524–526
  face-centered cubic, 522–523, 526
  for ionic solids, 527–528
  simple cubic, 520–521
Unit conversion problems, 27–28, 29–30
  units raised to a power, 30
United States, energy consumption in, 279, 739
Units of measurement, 13–19. *See also* **SI unit(s)**
  derived units, 17–18
  English system, 13
  metric system, 13
  prefix multipliers, 17
Unsaturated fat, 1004–1005
Unsaturated fatty acids, 1003
Unsaturated hydrocarbons, 964–969. *See also* **Alkenes; Alkynes**
Unsaturated solutions, 556, 789
Unsaturation, effect of, 1003
Uracil, 1019
Uranic rays, 913
Uranium, 57, 1077
Uranium-235, 928–929
  energy produced per mole of, 933
  nuclear-powered electricity generation using, 930–931
  self-amplifying chain reaction in fission of, 929
Uranium-238
  nuclear equation for alpha decay of, 914
  radioactive decay series, 920
Uranium fuel rods, 930–931
Uranium/lead dating, 926–928
Urea, 953

V

Valence
  primary, 1104
  secondary, 1104
Valence band, 531
Valence bond theory, 380, 424, 443–458
  bonding in coordination compounds and, 1113–1114
  double bonds in, 448–451
  hybridization of atomic orbitals, 445–458
    in carbon, 446–447
    sp, 446–449, 452–454, 456
    sp^2, 448–450, 456
    sp^3, 446–448, 456
    sp^3d and sp^3d^2, 454–455, 456
    writing, 455–458
  Lewis theory and, 450, 456
  orbital overlap as chemical bonds, 443–445
Valence electrons, 345–346
  chemical properties and, 348–349
Valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR)
  bent geometry, 431, 434, 437
  linear geometry, 426–427, 433–434, 437
  lone pairs effect, 430–435
  molecular shape and polarity, 438–442
  octahedral geometry, 433–434, 436, 437, 455
  predicting molecular geometries with, 435–438
  seesaw geometry, 432, 436, 437
  square planar geometry, 433–434, 436, 437
  square pyramidal geometry, 433–434, 436
  summary of, 434
  tetrahedral geometry, 427–428, 430–431, 433–434, 437, 446–447
  theory, 424, 426–442, 1065
  trigonal bipyramidal geometry, 429, 433–434, 436, 437, 454
  trigonal planar geometry, 427, 428, 433–434, 437, 448
  trigonal pyramidal geometry, 430–431, 433–434, 437
  T-shaped geometry, 432, 436
Valine, 1012
Valley (or island) of stability, 918–919
Vanadinite, 1077
Vanadium, 1075–1076
  chromium–vanadium phase diagram, 1083
  electron configuration of, 355
  mineral sources for, 1077
Vanadium ion, electron configuration of, 355
Van der Waals, Johannes, 231
Van der Waals constants, 232
Van der Waals equation, 233
Van der Waals radius (nonbonding atomic radius), 350
Vanillin, 979
Van't Hoff factor (*i*), 579
Vaporization, 11, 499–509
  Clausius–Clapeyron equation and, 505–508
  critical point, 508–509
  energetics of, 500–502
  heat of (ΔH_{vap}), 501–502
  process of, 500
  vapor pressure and dynamic equilibrium, 502–508
Vaporization curve, 513, 514
Vapor pressure, 218–219
  defined, 503
  lowering of, 567–570
  of solid, 509
  of solutions, 567–573
    nonvolatile solute and, 574
    Raoult's law, 569, 571–574
    with volatile solutes, 571–574
  temperature and, 504–505
  temperature dependence of, 504–505
Variational method, 459
Vector addition, 440
Vector quantities, 439
Vegetarian diet, nature's heat tax and, 814
Velocity(-ies)
  in classical mechanics, 313
  of electron, 313
  and energy as complementary properties, 315
  molecular, 226–228
  and position as complementary property, 315
  root mean square, 216–218
Venus, 139
Vibrational motion, energy in form of, 834–835
Vinegar, 699
Viscosity, 498
Visible light, 298–300
Vision, 452
Vital force, 953
Vitalism, 953
Vitamins, 478
Volatility, 8, 500
Volcanoes, carbon dioxide emitted by, 140
Volt (V), 867
Voltaic (galvanic) cells, 865–869
  batteries as, 886–890
  concentration cells, 884–886

  - electrolytic cells vs., 892–893
- **Volume**
  - gas amount and, 205–206
  - Le Châtelier’s principle on change in, 680–681
  - molar, 209–210
    - stoichiometry and, 221–222
  - pressure and, 200–202
  - SI unit for, 17–18
  - temperature and, 202–205
- **VSEPR.** *See* **Valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR)**

W

- **Warren, J. Robin, 710**
- **Washing soda, 1049**
- **Water, 2, 86–88, 516–517**
  - amphotericity of, 706–707
  - Arrhenius definition of acids and bases and, 700–701
  - atomization of, 1081
  - autoionization of, 706–707, 711
  - boiling point at different altitudes, 505
  - boiling point of, 501
    - normal, 504
  - charge distribution in, 158
  - chemical formula for, 90
  - collecting gases over, 217–219
  - decomposition of, 48–49, 283
  - density of, 19
  - electrolysis of, 891
    - in aqueous solutions, 894–896
  - electron geometry of, 431
  - empirical formula for, 114–115
  - from fossil fuel combustion, 280
  - free energy versus pressure for, 843
  - freezing of, entropy of surroundings increased by, 825–826
  - freezing point depression and boiling point elevation constants for, 575
  - hard, 162, 785
  - heat capacity of, 258
  - heating curve for, 511–513
  - heat of fusion for, 510–511
  - heat of vaporization of, 501
  - hexane mixed with, 550
  - hydrogen bonding in, 493, 517
  - Lewis structure of, 391–393
  - as ligand, 1105
  - on Mars, 517
  - meniscus of, 499
  - molecular geometry of, 431, 439
  - phase diagram for, 513–515
  - phases of, 484
  - polarity of, 158, 439, 442, 491
  - properties of, 87, 516–517
  - reactions of
    - with alkali metals, 368
    - with calcium, 862
    - with carbon, 272
    - with carbon dioxide, 740, 1121
    - with nitrogen dioxide, 151
    - with sodium, 977
    - with sodium carbide, 1047
  - real gas behavior of, 233–234
  - in seawater, 545–546
  - sodium chloride in, 495, 552, 555–556
  - solubility of alcohol in, 551
  - solubility of gases in, 557–559
  - solubility of sodium chloride in, 547
  - as solvent, 550
  - specific heat of, 257
  - and sugar, 159–160
  - thermal energy distributions for, 500
  - van der Waals constants for, 232
  - vapor pressure of, 504
  - viscosity of, 498
- **Water pollution, 517**
- **Waters of hydration, 100**
- **Water vapor, condensation of, 501**
- **Watson, James, 496, 520, 1000, 1022**
- **Watt (W), 250**
- **Wave, electromagnetic, 296–298**
- **Wave function (ψ), 315**
- **Wavelength (λ), 297–299**
  - de Broglie, 310–311
  - frequency and, 298–299
- **Wave nature**
  - of electron, 309–314
    - de Broglie wavelength and, 310–311
    - indeterminacy and probability distribution maps, 313–314
    - uncertainty principle and, 311–313
  - of light, 296–299
- **Wave–particle duality of light, 296, 306**
- **Weak acid(s), 160, 704–706**
  - acid ionization constants for, 711–712
  - in buffer solution, 754–755
  - cations as, 728–729
  - hydronium ion sources in, 711–715, 717
  - percent ionization of, 716–717
  - pH of, mixed with weak acid, 718–719
  - titration with strong base, 773–779
    - equivalence point, 774
    - overall pH curve, 777
- **Weak base(s), 720–722**
  - anions as, 725–728
  - in buffer solution, 754–755
  - hydroxide ion concentration and pH of, 722–723
  - titration with strong acid, 779
- **Weak electrolytes, 160, 703**
- **Weak-field complexes, 1114**
- **Weak-field ligands, 1117**
- **Weather, 196**
- **Weighing, estimation in, 21**
- **Weight, 14**
- **Werner, Alfred, 1098, 1104, 1107**
- **Western bristlecone pine trees, calibrating radiocarbon dating with age of, 925**
- **Wet chemistry, 792**
- **Wetting agent, 1078**
- **Whipped cream, 582, 583**
- **White light spectrum, 298, 306–307**
- **White phosphorus, 1050–1051**
  - disproportionation of, 1054
  - reaction between oxygen and, 1055
- **Wilhelmy, Ludwig, 598, 602, 603**
- **Wilkins, Maurice, 520**
- **Willemite, 1039**
- **Wind, 196**
- **Wind power, 283**
- **Wines, pH of, 708**
- **Winkler, Clemens, 62**
- **Witt, Otto N., 752**
- **Wöhler, Friedrich, 950, 953**
- **Wood alcohol.** *See* **Methanol**
- **Wood frogs (*Rana sylvatica*), 577**
- **Work**
  - defined, 12, 248, 260
  - internal energy change and, 254–256
  - pressure–volume, 260–262

X

- **Xenon, 63, 528**
  - non-ideal behavior of, 232–233
  - properties of, 371
  - reaction between fluorine and, 370
  - van der Waals constants for, 232
- **Xenon difluoride, 433**
- ***x is small* approximation, 674–676, 713–714, 735, 757–759**
- **X-ray crystallography, 381, 518**
  - of crystalline solids, 518–520
- **X-rays, 299, 300, 912**

Y

- **Yield of reactions, 145–151**
  - actual, 146
  - percent, 146–148
  - theoretical, 145–151
- **Yucca Mountain nuclear waste disposal site, 932**

Z

- **Zeolites, 1050**
- **Zero entropy, 832**
- **Zero-order integrated rate law, 612, 615**
- **Zero-order reaction, 603–605, 615**
- **Zero-order reaction half-life, 614**
- **Zinc, 357, 528**
  - alloy of copper and (brass), 1091
  - charge of, 97
  - in dry-cell batteries, 886–887
  - functions in human body, 1120
  - galvanized nails coated with thin layer of, 900
  - reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 877
  - sources, properties, and products of, 1091
  - in spontaneous redox reaction with copper ions, 865–869
- **Zinc blende structure, 527**
- **Zinc ion, magnetic properties of, 356**
- **Zinc oxide, 391**
  - smelting of, 1079
- **Zinc phosphate, 1091**
- **Zinc silicate (calamine), 1091**
- **Zinc sulfide, 527**
- **Zwitterion, 1013**

This page intentionally left blank

🟨 Metals 🟪 Metalloids 🟩 Nonmetals

Main groups (1A–2A); Transition metals (3B–2B); Main groups (3A–8A)

	1A[a] 1	2A 2	3B 3	4B 4	5B 5	6B 6	7B 7	8B 8	 9	 10	1B 11	2B 12	3A 13	4A 14	5A 15	6A 16	7A 17	8A 18
1	1 **H** 1.008																	2 **He** 4.003
2	3 **Li** 6.94	4 **Be** 9.012											5 **B** 10.81	6 **C** 12.01	7 **N** 14.01	8 **O** 16.00	9 **F** 19.00	10 **Ne** 20.18
3	11 **Na** 22.99	12 **Mg** 24.31											13 **Al** 26.98	14 **Si** 28.09	15 **P** 30.97	16 **S** 32.06	17 **Cl** 35.45	18 **Ar** 39.95
4	19 **K** 39.10	20 **Ca** 40.08	21 **Sc** 44.96	22 **Ti** 47.87	23 **V** 50.94	24 **Cr** 52.00	25 **Mn** 54.94	26 **Fe** 55.85	27 **Co** 58.93	28 **Ni** 58.69	29 **Cu** 63.55	30 **Zn** 65.38	31 **Ga** 69.72	32 **Ge** 72.63	33 **As** 74.92	34 **Se** 78.96	35 **Br** 79.90	36 **Kr** 83.80
5	37 **Rb** 85.47	38 **Sr** 87.62	39 **Y** 88.91	40 **Zr** 91.22	41 **Nb** 92.91	42 **Mo** 95.96	43 **Tc** [98]	44 **Ru** 101.07	45 **Rh** 102.91	46 **Pd** 106.42	47 **Ag** 107.87	48 **Cd** 112.41	49 **In** 114.82	50 **Sn** 118.71	51 **Sb** 121.76	52 **Te** 127.60	53 **I** 126.90	54 **Xe** 131.29
6	55 **Cs** 132.91	56 **Ba** 137.33	57 **La** 138.91	72 **Hf** 178.49	73 **Ta** 180.95	74 **W** 183.84	75 **Re** 186.21	76 **Os** 190.23	77 **Ir** 192.22	78 **Pt** 195.08	79 **Au** 196.97	80 **Hg** 200.59	81 **Tl** 204.38	82 **Pb** 207.2	83 **Bi** 208.98	84 **Po** [208.98]	85 **At** [209.99]	86 **Rn** [222.02]
7	87 **Fr** [223.02]	88 **Ra** [226.03]	89 **Ac** [227.03]	104 **Rf** [261.11]	105 **Db** [262.11]	106 **Sg** [266.12]	107 **Bh** [264.12]	108 **Hs** [269.13]	109 **Mt** [268.14]	110 **Ds** [271]	111 **Rg** [272]	112 **Cn** [285]	113	114 **Fl** [289]	115	116 **Lv** [292]	117*	118

Lanthanide series	58 **Ce** 140.12	59 **Pr** 140.91	60 **Nd** 144.24	61 **Pm** [145]	62 **Sm** 150.36	63 **Eu** 151.96	64 **Gd** 157.25	65 **Tb** 158.93	66 **Dy** 162.50	67 **Ho** 164.93	68 **Er** 167.26	69 **Tm** 168.93	70 **Yb** 173.05	71 **Lu** 174.97
Actinide series	90 **Th** 232.04	91 **Pa** 231.04	92 **U** 238.03	93 **Np** [237.05]	94 **Pu** [244.06]	95 **Am** [243.06]	96 **Cm** [247.07]	97 **Bk** [247.07]	98 **Cf** [251.08]	99 **Es** [252.08]	100 **Fm** [257.10]	101 **Md** [258.10]	102 **No** [259.10]	103 **Lr** [262.11]

[a] The labels on top (1A, 2A, etc.) are common American usage. The labels below these (1, 2, etc.) are those recommended by the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry.

Atomic masses in brackets are the masses of the longest-lived or most important isotope of radioactive elements.

*Element 117 is currently under review by IUPAC.

List of Elements with Their Symbols and Atomic Masses

Element	Symbol	Atomic Number	Atomic Mass
Actinium	Ac	89	227.03[a]
Aluminum	Al	13	26.98
Americium	Am	95	243.06[a]
Antimony	Sb	51	121.76
Argon	Ar	18	39.95
Arsenic	As	33	74.92
Astatine	At	85	209.99[a]
Barium	Ba	56	137.33
Berkelium	Bk	97	247.07[a]
Beryllium	Be	4	9.012
Bismuth	Bi	83	208.98
Bohrium	Bh	107	264.12[a]
Boron	B	5	10.81
Bromine	Br	35	79.90
Cadmium	Cd	48	112.41
Calcium	Ca	20	40.08
Californium	Cf	98	251.08[a]
Carbon	C	6	12.01
Cerium	Ce	58	140.12
Cesium	Cs	55	132.91
Chlorine	Cl	17	35.45
Chromium	Cr	24	52.00
Cotalt	Co	27	58.93
Copernicium	Cn	112	285[a]
Copper	Cu	29	63.55
Curium	Cm	96	247.07[a]
Darmstadtium	Ds	110	271[a]
Dubnium	Db	105	262.11[a]
Dysprosium	Dy	66	162.50
Einsteinium	Es	99	252.08[a]
Erbium	Er	68	167.26
Europium	Eu	63	151.96
Fermium	Fm	100	257.10[a]
Flerovium	Fl	114	289[a]
Fluorine	F	9	19.00
Francium	Fr	87	223.02[a]
Gadolinium	Gd	64	157.25
Gallium	Ga	31	69.72
Germanium	Ge	32	72.63
Gold	Au	79	196.97
Hafnium	Hf	72	178.49
Hassium	Hs	108	269.13[a]
Helium	He	2	4.003
Holmium	Ho	67	164.93
Hydrogen	H	1	1.008
Indium	In	49	114.82
Iodine	I	53	126.90
Iridium	Ir	77	192.22
Iron	Fe	26	55.85
Krypton	Kr	36	83.80
Lanthanum	La	57	138.91
Lawrencium	Lr	103	262.11[a]
Lead	Pb	82	207.2
Lithium	Li	3	6.94
Livermorium	Lv	116	292[a]
Lutetium	Lu	71	174.97
Magnesium	Mg	12	24.31
Manganese	Mn	25	54.94
Meitnerium	Mt	109	268.14[a]
Mendelevium	Md	101	258.10[a]
Mercury	Hg	80	200.59
Molybdenum	Mo	42	95.96
Neodymium	Nd	60	144.24
Neon	Ne	10	20.18
Neptunium	Np	93	237.05[a]
Nickel	Ni	28	58.69
Niobium	Nb	41	92.91
Nitrogen	N	7	14.01
Nobelium	No	102	259.10[a]
Osmium	Os	76	190.23
Oxygen	O	8	16.00
Palladium	Pd	46	106.42
Phosphorus	P	15	30.97
Platinum	Pt	78	195.08
Plutonium	Pu	94	244.06[a]
Polonium	Po	84	208.98[a]
Potassium	K	19	39.10
Praseodymium	Pr	59	140.91
Promethium	Pm	61	145[a]
Protactinium	Pa	91	231.04
Radium	Ra	88	226.03[a]
Radon	Rn	86	222.02[a]
Rhenium	Re	75	186.21
Rhodium	Rh	45	102.91
Roentgenium	Rg	111	272[a]
Rubidium	Rb	37	85.47
Ruthenium	Ru	44	101.07
Rutherfordium	Rf	104	261.11[a]
Samarium	Sm	62	150.36
Scandium	Sc	21	44.96
Seaborgium	Sg	106	266.12[a]
Selenium	Se	34	78.96
Silicon	Si	14	28.09
Silver	Ag	47	107.87
Sodium	Na	11	22.99
Strontium	Sr	38	87.62
Sulfur	S	16	32.06
Tantalum	Ta	73	180.95
Technetium	Tc	43	98[a]
Tellurium	Te	52	127.60
Terbium	Tb	65	158.93
Thallium	Tl	81	204.38
Thorium	Th	90	232.04
Thulium	Tm	69	168.93
Tin	Sn	50	118.71
Titanium	Ti	22	47.87
Tungsten	W	74	183.84
Uranium	U	92	238.03
Vanadium	V	23	50.94
Xenon	Xe	54	131.293
Ytterbium	Yb	70	173.05
Yttrium	Y	39	88.91
Zinc	Zn	30	65.38
Zirconium	Zr	40	91.22
*[b]		113	284[a]
*[b]		115	288[a]

[a] Mass of longest-lived or most important isotope.

[b] The names of these elements have not yet been decided.

Conversion Factors and Relationships

Length
SI unit: meter (m)
1 m = 1.0936 yd
1 cm = 0.39370 in
1 in = 2.54 cm (exactly)
1 km = 0.62137 mi
1 mi = 5280 ft
= 1.6093 km
1 Å = 10^{-10} m

Temperature
SI unit: kelvin (K)
0 K = −273.15 °C
= −459.67 °F
K = °C + 273.15
$$°\text{C} = \frac{(°\text{F} - 32)}{1.8}$$
°F = 1.8 (°C) + 32

Energy (derived)
SI unit: joule (J)
$1\ \text{J} = 1\ \text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2/\text{s}^2$
= 0.23901 cal
= 1 C · V
$= 9.4781 \times 10^{-4}\ \text{Btu}$
1 cal = 4.184 J
$1\ \text{eV} = 1.6022 \times 10^{-19}\ \text{J}$

Pressure (derived)
SI unit: pascal (Pa)
$1\ \text{Pa} = 1\ \text{N/m}^2$
$= 1\ \text{kg/(m}\cdot\text{s}^2)$
1 atm = 101,325 Pa
= 760 torr
$= 14.70\ \text{lb/in}^2$
$1\ \text{bar} = 10^5\ \text{Pa}$
1 torr = 1 mmHg

Volume (derived)
SI unit: cubic meter (m^3)
$1\ \text{L} = 10^{-3}\ \text{m}^3$
$= 1\ \text{dm}^3$
$= 10^3\ \text{cm}^3$
= 1.0567 qt
1 gal = 4 qt
= 3.7854 L
$1\ \text{cm}^3 = 1\ \text{mL}$
$1\ \text{in}^3 = 16.39\ \text{cm}^3$
1 qt = 32 fluid oz

Mass
SI unit: kilogram (kg)
1 kg = 2.2046 lb
1 lb = 453.59 g
= 16 oz
$1\ \text{amu} = 1.66053873 \times 10^{-27}\ \text{kg}$
1 ton = 2000 lb
= 907.185 kg
1 metric ton = 1000 kg
= 2204.6 lb

Geometric Relationships
$\pi = 3.14159\ldots$
Circumference of a circle $= 2\pi r$
Area of a circle $= \pi r^2$
Surface area of a sphere $= 4\pi r^2$
Volume of a sphere $= \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$
Volume of a cylinder $= \pi r^2 h$

Fundamental Constants

Atomic mass unit	1 amu 1 g	$= 1.66053873 \times 10^{-27}$ kg $= 6.02214199 \times 10^{23}$ amu
Avogadro's number	N_A	$= 6.02214179 \times 10^{23}$/mol
Bohr radius	a_0	$= 5.29177211 \times 10^{-11}$ m
Boltzmann's constant	k	$= 1.38065052 \times 10^{-23}$ J/K
Electron charge	e	$= 1.60217653 \times 10^{-19}$ C
Faraday's constant	F	$= 9.64853383 \times 10^{4}$ C/mol
Gas constant	R	= 0.08205821 (L · atm/(mol · K) = 8.31447215 J/(mol · K)
Mass of an electron	m_e	$= 5.48579909 \times 10^{-4}$ amu $= 9.10938262 \times 10^{-31}$ kg
Mass of a neutron	m_n	= 1.00866492 amu $= 1.67492728 \times 10^{-27}$ kg
Mass of a proton	m_p	= 1.00727647 amu $= 1.67262171 \times 10^{-27}$ kg
Planck's constant	h	$= 6.62606931 \times 10^{-34}$ J · s
Speed of light in vacuum	c	$= 2.99792458 \times 10^{8}$ m/s (exactly)

SI Unit Prefixes

a	f	p	n	μ	m	c	d	k	M	G	T	P	E
atto	femto	pico	nano	micro	milli	centi	deci	kilo	mega	giga	tera	peta	exa
10^{-18}	10^{-15}	10^{-12}	10^{-9}	10^{-6}	10^{-3}	10^{-2}	10^{-1}	10^{3}	10^{6}	10^{9}	10^{12}	10^{15}	10^{18}

Selected Key Equations

Density (1.6)

$$d = \frac{m}{V}$$

Solution Dilution (4.4)

$$M_1 V_1 = M_2 V_2$$

Ideal Gas Law (5.4)

$$PV = nRT$$

Dalton's Law (5.6)

$$P_{\text{total}} = P_a + P_b + P_c + \ldots$$

Mole Fraction (5.6)

$$\chi_a = \frac{n_a}{n_{\text{total}}}$$

Average Kinetic Energy (5.8)

$$KE_{\text{avg}} = \frac{3}{2}RT$$

Root Mean Square Velocity (5.8)

$$u_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\frac{3\,RT}{\mathcal{M}}}$$

Effusion (5.9)

$$\frac{\text{rate A}}{\text{rate B}} = \sqrt{\frac{\mathcal{M}_B}{\mathcal{M}_A}}$$

Van der Waals Equation (5.10)

$$\left[P + a\left(\frac{n}{V}\right)^2\right] \times [V - nb] = nRT$$

Kinetic Energy (6.2)

$$\text{KE} = \frac{1}{2}mv^2$$

Internal Energy (6.3)

$$\Delta E = q + w$$

Heat Capacity (6.4)

$$q = m \times C_s \times \Delta T$$

Pressure-Volume Work (6.4)

$$w = -P\,\Delta V$$

Change in Enthalpy (6.6)

$$\Delta H = \Delta E + P\,\Delta V$$

Standard Enthalpy of Reaction (6.9)

$$\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = \sum n_p\,\Delta H^\circ_f(\text{products}) - \sum n_r\,\Delta H^\circ_f(\text{reactants})$$

Frequency and Wavelength (7.2)

$$\nu = \frac{c}{\lambda}$$

Energy of a Photon (7.2)

$$E = h\nu$$

$$E = \frac{hc}{\lambda}$$

De Broglie Relation (7.4)

$$\lambda = \frac{h}{m\nu}$$

Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle (7.4)

$$\Delta x \times m\,\Delta v \geq \frac{h}{4\pi}$$

Energy of Hydrogen Atom Levels (7.5)

$$E_n = -2.18 \times 10^{-18}\,\text{J}\left(\frac{1}{n^2}\right) \quad (n = 1, 2, 3 \ldots)$$

Coulomb's Law (8.3)

$$E = \frac{1}{4\,\pi\varepsilon_o}\,\frac{q_1 q_2}{r}$$

Dipole Moment (9.6)

$$\mu = qr$$

Clausius–Clapeyron Equation (11.5)

$$\ln P_{\text{vap}} = \frac{-\Delta H_{\text{vap}}}{RT} + \ln \beta$$

$$\ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{-\Delta H_{\text{vap}}}{R}\left(\frac{1}{T_2} - \frac{1}{T_1}\right)$$

Henry's Law (12.4)

$$S_{\text{gas}} = k_H P_{\text{gas}}$$

Raoult's Law (12.6)

$$P_{\text{solution}} = \chi_{\text{solvent}} P^\circ_{\text{solvent}}$$

Freezing Point Depression (12.6)

$$\Delta T_f = m \times K_f$$

Boiling Point Elevation Constant (12.6)

$$\Delta T_b = m \times K_b$$

Osmotic Pressure (12.6)

$$\Pi = MRT$$

The Rate Law (13.3)

$$\text{Rate} = k[A]^n \quad \text{(single reactant)}$$

$$\text{Rate} = k[A]^m[B]^n \quad \text{(multiple reactants)}$$

Integrated Rate Laws and Half-Life (13.4)

Order	Integrated Rate Law	Half-Life Expression
0	$[A]_t = -kt + [A]_0$	$t_{1/2} = \frac{[A]_0}{2k}$
1	$\ln[A]_t = -kt + \ln[A]_0$	$t_{1/2} = \frac{0.693}{k}$
2	$\frac{1}{[A]_t} = kt + \frac{1}{[A]_0}$	$t_{1/2} = \frac{1}{k[A]_0}$

Arrhenius Equation (13.5)

$$k = A\,e^{\frac{-E_a}{RT}}$$

$$\ln k = -\frac{E_a}{R}\left(\frac{1}{T}\right) + \ln A \quad \text{(linearized form)}$$

$$k = pz\,e^{\frac{-E_a}{RT}} \quad \text{(collision theory)}$$

K_c and K_p (14.4)

$$K_p = K_c(RT)^{\Delta n}$$

pH Scale (15.5)

$$\text{pH} = -\log[H_3O^+]$$

Henderson–Hasselbalch Equation (16.2)

$$\text{pH} = \text{p}K_a + \log\frac{[\text{base}]}{[\text{acid}]}$$

Entropy (17.3)

$$S = k \ln W$$

Change in the Entropy of the Surroundings (17.4)

$$\Delta S_{\text{surr}} = \frac{-\Delta H_{\text{sys}}}{T}$$

Change in Gibbs Free Energy (17.5)

$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T\,\Delta S$$

The Change in Free Energy: Nonstandard Conditions (17.8)

$$\Delta G_{\text{rxn}} = \Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} + RT \ln Q$$

$\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}}$ and K (17.9)

$$\Delta G^\circ_{\text{rxn}} = -RT \ln K$$

Temperature Dependence of the Equilibrium Constant (17.9)

$$\ln K = -\frac{\Delta H^\circ_{\text{rxn}}}{R}\left(\frac{1}{T}\right) + \frac{\Delta S^\circ_{\text{rxn}}}{R}$$

ΔG° and E°_{cell} (18.5)

$$\Delta G^\circ = -nFE^\circ_{\text{cell}}$$

E°_{cell} and K (18.5)

$$E^\circ_{\text{cell}} = \frac{0.0592\text{ V}}{n}\log K$$

Nerst Equation (18.6)

$$E_{\text{cell}} = E^\circ_{\text{cell}} - \frac{0.0592\text{ V}}{n}\log Q$$

Einstein's Energy-Mass Equation (19.8)

$$E = mc^2$$

~StormRG~